UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

https://archive.org/details/surveyofmanorofr00manc

HYDE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 1913
FREE LIBRARY

# Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

# Lancaster and Chester.

## COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1911-1912.

### President.

ADOLPHUS W. WARD, Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge.

### Vice-President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

### Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
WILLIAM FARRER, Esq., Litt.D.
WILLIAM LEES, Esq.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
Prof. JAMES TAIT, M.A.
Prof. T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.
Prof. T. F. TOUT, M.A.

### Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

### Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Reference Library, Piccadilly, Manchester.

## FORMER OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

### Presidents.

Edward Holme, M.D. (1843-47).
James Crossley, F.S.A. (1847-83).
Richard Copley Christie, M.A., LL.D. (1883-1901).

### Vice-Presidents.

Rev. Richard Parkinson, D.D., Canon of Manchester (1843-58).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester (1858-78).
William Beamont (1879-82).
R. C. Christie, M.A., LL.D. (1882-83).
Right Rev. William Stubbs, D.D. Bishop successively of Chester and Oxford (1884-1901).

**Former Officers of the Society**—*Continued.*

## Council.

James Crossley, F.S.A. (1843–47).
Hon. and Rev. Wm. Herbert, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1843–47).
George Ormerod, LL.D., F.R.S. (1843–48).
Samuel Hibbert-Ware, M.D., F.R.S.E. (1843–1848).
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A. (1843–77).
Rev. George Dugard, M.A. (1843–51).
Rev. C. G. Hulton, M.A. (1843–47).
Rev. J. Piccope, M.A. (1843–51).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A. (1843–58).
James Heywood, M.P., F.R.S. (1843–47).
Very Rev. G. H. Bowers, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1848–72).
Edward Hawkins, F.S.A. (1848–67).
Thomas Heywood, F.S.A. (1848–66).
W. A. Hulton (1848–75).
Ven. John Rushton, D.D., Archdeacon of Manchester (1848–55).
William Beamont (1849–79).
James Dearden, F.S.A. (1849–52).
Matthew Dawes, F.S.A. (1852–60).
Joseph B. Yates, F.S.A. (1852–55).
John Harland, F.S.A. (1855–68).
Rev. John Booker, M.A., F.S.A. (1856–64).
Rev. John Howard Marsden, B.D. (1858–91).
Rev. James Raine, D.D., Canon of York (1861–89).
Col. Egerton Leigh, M.P. (1864–77).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1868–82).
R. C. Christie, M.A. (1868–72).
Thomas Jones, B.A., F.S.A. (1869–75).
Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Manchester (1873–84).
Lieut.-Col. H. Fishwick, F.S.A. (1875–1901).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1876–82).
Sir H. H. Howorth, M.P., F.R.S. (1877–1900).
Frank Renaud, M.D., F.S.A. (1877–1903).
J. P. Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A. (1879–94).
J. S. Fletcher (1882–84).
James Croston, F.S.A. (1882–91).
Rev. R. Tonge, M.A. (1884–88).
Dr. A. W. Ward (1884–1901).
John Howard Nodal (1898–1909).
W. O. Roper, F.S.A. (1889–1908).
G. H. Hankinson (1901–1906).
Rev. Canon J. H. Stanning, M.A. (1901–1907).
Rev. Canon J. A. Atkinson, M.A., D.C.L. (1908–1911).

## Treasurers.

William Langton, F.S.A. (1843–52).
Arthur H. Heywood (1852–79).

## Hon. Secretaries.

William Fleming, M.D. (1843–52).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1852–68).
Richard Henry Wood, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie (1868–82).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1882–88).
Rev. Canon Richard Tonge, M.A. (1888–91).

# . . . Rules of the Chetham Society . . .

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 1913

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

## FIRST SERIES.

Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 2. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited by GEORGE ORMEROD.

Vol. 3. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day, 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Edited by the REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by the REV. RICHARD PARKINSON.

Vol. 5. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE.

Vol. 6. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 7. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER.

Vols. 8, 19, 21, 22. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols. in 4 parts.

Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 10, 11, 16, 20. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON. 4 vols.

Vol. 12. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD,

Vols. 13, 36, 114. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY and R. C. CHRISTIE. 2 vols. in 3 parts.

Vol. 14. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 15. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 17. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 18. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 23. A Golden Mirrour, by Richard Robinson of Alton. Edited by REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON; containing
- Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH.
- Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by DR. GEORGE ORMEROD.
- Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD.
- A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Edited by F. R. RAINES.
- Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 25. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 26, 27. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by REV. RD. PARKINSON. 2 vols.

Vol. 28. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 30. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON.

Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vols. 32, 34, 40, 44, The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by REV. RICHARD PARKINSON. 4 vols.

Vols. 33, 51, 54. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Edited by the REV. G. J. PICCOPE. 3 vols.

Vols. 35, 41, 43, 46. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 4 vols.

Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON: containing
- The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES.
- The Scottish Field (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden). Edited by JOHN ROBSON.
- Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.
- A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH.

Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. Edited by MISS FFARINGTON.

Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vol. 45. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thomas Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the REV. CANON RAINES.

Vol. 47. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vols. 48, 64. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by THOMAS JONES. 2 vols.

Vols. 49, 50. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 parts.

Vols. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the REV. THOMAS CORSER. 11 parts.

Vols. 53, 56, 58. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 3 vols.

Vol. 57. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. Containing:

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand for the year 1501. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^tye^ moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Some Instructions given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^e^ 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^e^ 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vols. 59, 60. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols.

Vol. 61. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls, &c., in Manchester in 1694. Edited by RT. REV. ALEXANDER GOSS.

Vol. 62. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 63, 65. Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 66, 67, 70. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by REV. CANON RAINES. 3 vols.

Vols. 68, 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neigbourhood, at various periods. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 69, 73, 93, 94. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH. 3 vols., in 4 parts.

Vol. 74. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND.

Vol. 75. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING. With additions by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 76. Observations and Instructions divine and Morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vols. 78, 79, 80. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 3 parts.

Vol. 81. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 82. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 83. Chetham Miscellanies, vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables.

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. By Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636.

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect[r] of Her Hyghnes Loane with[in] the Countie of Chester, together w[th] the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 84, 85, 88. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by REV. F. R. RAINES. 3 parts.

Vols. 86, 87. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 2 vols., 2 parts.

Vols. 89, 90. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. 2 parts.

Vol. 92. The History of the Parish of Kirkham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 95, 99. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 vols.

Vol. 96. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. V. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy.

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553.

Vol. 97. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD.

Vols. 98, 110. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 parts.

Vol. 103. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. VI. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., 1535-6.

The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich.

A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632.

Vols. 104, 105. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK. 2 parts.

Vols. 107, 113. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 109. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER.

Vol. 112. Two Compoti of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294–6, 1304–5. Edited by the REV. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY.

General Index to vols. 1–114. 2 vols.

## NEW SERIES.

Vols. 1, 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon RAINES. Edited by SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH. 2 parts.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late REV. G. J. PICCOPE. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW.

Vols. 5, 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES. Edited by J. E. BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 9, 11, 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON. 3 parts.

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the REV. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop GOSS.

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE.

Vols. 15, 16, 17, 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. By the Hon. and REV. CANON BRIDGEMAN. 4 parts.

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER.

Vols. 20, 22, 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 3 parts.

Vols. 21, 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. By the late F. R. Raines. Edited by FRANK RENAUD. 2 parts.

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 26, 31, 58, 59. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Edited by W. O. ROPER. 4 vols.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vols. 29, 30, 34, 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by DR. A. W. WARD. 4 parts.

Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 36, 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 2 parts.

Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS.

Vols. 38, 39, 40, 43, 56, 57, 64. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. 7 parts.

Vols. 42, 45, 51. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. By H. T. CROFTON. 3 vols.

Vol. 44. Act Book of the Ecclesiastical Court of Whalley. Edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A.

Vols. 46, 48. The Portmote or Court Leet Records of Salford, 1597–1669. Edited by J. G. DE T. MANDLEY. 2 vols.

Vol. 47. Chetham Miscellanies. New Series, Vol. I. Containing:
- Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels of Lancashire, 1552. Part III.—Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds. Edited by LT.-COL. FISHWICK.
- An Exhortation for Contributions to Maintain Preachers in Lancashire (*Circa* 1641) by George Walker, B.D. Edited by CHARLES W. SUTTON.
- The Wonderful Child. Tracts Issued in 1679 Relating to Charles Bennett, of Manchester. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON.
- Mosley Family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, with a Genealogical Introduction. Edited by ERNEST AXON.

Vols. 49, 50. The Life of Humphrey Chetham. By F. R. RAINES and CHARLES W. SUTTON. 2 vols.

Vols. 52, 53, 54, 55. A History of Newton Chapelry in the Parish of Manchester. By H. T. CROFTON. 4 Vols.

Vol. 60. The History of the Parish of Lytham. By LT.-COL. FISHWICK.

Vols. 61, 62. Materials for the History of Lancaster. By W. O. ROPER. 2 parts.

Vol. 63. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Containing:
- Broughton Topography and Manor Court. By H. T. CROFTON.
- The Apostolical Life of Ambrose Barlow. Edited by W. E. RHODES, M.A.
- A Manchester Assessment of 1648. With Introduction by ERNEST BROXAP, M.A.

Vol. 65. Tracts relating to the Civil War in Cheshire, 1641–1659, including Sir George Booth's rising in that County. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.

Vols. 66, 67, 68. The Records of Blackburn Grammar School. Edited by G. A. Stocks, M.A. 3 parts.

Vol. 69. The Township Book of Halliwell. Transcribed and edited by Archibald Sparke, F.R.I.L., F.L.A.

Vol. 70. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by Adolphus William Ward, P.B.A., &c. Vol. III. With an appendix of unpublished letters by and to Byrom.

# REMAINS

## Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

# Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 71.—NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society.
1913.

PUBLIC LIBRARY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| VOR | | CUT | |
| PT. | | CTP | |
| DEP. | Ref | LC. | |
| CLASS | 942.7 | CD. | 8 |
| CAT. | | PH. | |
| STOCK NO. | K 518 | DATE | 5/13 |

942.7556
C3 Ser
v.5
c.1

# The Chetham Society.

---

## COUNCIL FOR 1911–1912.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge, President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

WILLIAM FARRER, Esq., Litt.D.

WILLIAM LEES, Esq.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PROFESSOR JAMES TAIT, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. F. TOUT, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Hon. Secretary.

INDEX MAP
to the
PARISH
of
ROCHDALE
ROSSENDALE
Bacup
Rockcliff
Todmorden
TODMORDEN
Inchfield
AND
WALSDEN
Boargrave
Brandwood
Warland
HUNDERSFIELD
Facit
Shore
WUERDLE
Whitworth
Calderbrook
AND
BLATCHINWORTH
WITH
Naden
WARDLE
CALDERBROOK
Healey
Cheesden
Blackstone Edge
Littleborough
Catley
Howorth
Wolstenholme
Wuerdle
Norden
Ellinrod
Shawclough
WARDLEWORTH
Clegg
Schofield
Belfield
BUTTERWORTH
Bagslate
Lowhouse
Chadwick
ROCHDALE
Milnrow
Ogden
Marland
Buckley
CASTLETON
New Hey
Buersill
Balderston
MIDDLETON
OLDHAM

# The Survey

OF THE

# Manor of Rochdale

IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER,

PARCEL OF THE POSSESSIONS OF THE RT. WORSHIPFUL SIR ROBERT HEATH, KNT.,
HIS MAJESTY'S ATTORNEY GENERAL,

MADE IN 1626.

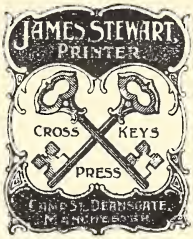
EDITED BY

HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.,

AUTHOR OF "HISTORY OF ROCHDALE," "HISTORY OF PRESTON," "A HISTORY OF LANCASHIRE,"
"THE LANCASHIRE LIBRARY," ETC., ETC.

---

MANCHESTER:
PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1913.


JAMES STEWART
PRINTER
CROSS
KEYS
PRESS
CHAPEL DEANSGATE
MANCHESTER

# INTRODUCTION.

The Manor of Rochdale in A.D. 1066 belonged to Gamel the Thane, and sometime before 1212 it was given to the Lord of Clitheroe and became part of the possession of Roger de Lacy and thus came to the Duke of Lancaster and ultimately to the Crown, and Rochdale became a Royal Manor.

In the middle of the 14th century members of the Byron family held under the Duke of Lancaster a large portion of the Township of Butterworth, and by deed dated 23 April, 2 Edw. IV. [1462] Sir Nicholas Byron obtained a lease of the Manor of Rochdale for his life at a rental of £18 6s. 8d., subsequently the Stewardship of the Manor was held by the Byrons (under the Crown) for nearly two centuries.

In 1610 Sir John Byron's lease for thirty-one years having five years to run, King James directed that an Inquisition should be taken at Rochdale before William Cuirer, Esq., the King's Surveyor[1]. A jury was empanelled consisting of twenty-one natives of the parish.

The jury had fourteen questions submitted to them to which they were requested to give replies. As these

[1] The Inquisition has never been published, and is preserved in the Rochdale Corporation Museum. It is written on long parchment rolls and is probably the original Report of the Inquisition.

interrogatories have not been preserved it greatly reduces the value of the Report.

I. The boundaries of the parish and to whom did the Manor belong—the boundaries are fully and accurately detailed.[1] The answer to the second part of the question was not so satisfactory as "whether the Kinge's Ma^tie in right of his Duchie of Lancaster bee the chieffe Lord, the Jurie cannot tell—they are however sure that the King is not Lord of the whole, a portion belongs to John Holt, Esq.", they also except certain Chantry lands at Milnrow and certain other tenements.

II. They report that except the messuage and lands called Castle Hill the King has no "mansion, house scite or demaynes" within the said Manor—but that certain lands in Spotland had come into the hands of the King's progenitor through the attainture of one Marcrofte for felony.

III. Gives a very brief account of a dozen tenants who to the knowledge of the Jury pay rent to the King.

IV. Furnishes a list other tenants which are mostly held by Copyhold.[2]

V. The Jury answer that there are divers Copyholders who have compounded with Sir John Byron, lately deceased (he died in 1603) for leases for 21 years of land enclosed out of the Common. They also reported that James Chadwick, of Roughbank, had by the com-

[1] Several times printed—see *History of Rochdale.*

[2] As these are not arranged under Townships or Hamlets it is very difficult to locate them. This list differs very little from that in 1626; it is written in abbreviated Latin and in some cases gives the rent paid to the King.

mands of Sir John Byron cut down 7 or 8 trees there growing.

VI. No castle, forest or park is in Rochdale.

VII. This question refers to the various "Commons or Heathgrounds," many of which are reported to then be "wholly enclosed" and some in parts for which enclosed parts the tenants are copyholders. Buresel Moor [Buersill], part of Castleton Moor, was enclosed 50 years before the holding of the Inquisition, and it contained about "200 and three score acres at worth ij*s*. vii*d*. an acre, two other portions of Castleton were enclosed by Charles Holt and others 29 nine years ago," they also reported that in the opinion of the Jury there was not sufficient Common of Pasture for the inhabitants.

VIII. The Jury are unable to state what other leases, rents, services or estate are "retayned from his Majesty or escheated or forfeited."

IX. The destruction of trees appears to have been referred to the Jury and several cases are reported (*inter alia*): Robert Chadwick of Spotland had cut down 40 trees, James Chadwick 20 "oulder," the Vicar of Rochdale (Mr. Midgley) six, and James Shepherd had cut down so much timber that he "builded his house with it."

X. This refers to the Market and Fairs, &c. The tolls for beasts were 1*d*. There was no lead mine in the parish, but there were "cole" mines on Feathersteame Common (above the Crooke), two at the Trough in Spotland, "one lytle cole" mine upon Brown Wardle,

one upon the common in Butterworth, one in Mycherdyne Clough in Walsden There are in the parish stone quarries at Brown Wardle, Middle Hill, and Farrett Moss, also rocks and quarries of free stone which hath been "usually gotten fetched and used by the inhabitants without interruption."

XI. Refers to the Court Leet, which was held twice a year, and other Courts called by the Steward were held sometimes six times in the year, or once a month if required. These Courts were always held in the town "sometymes in one house [Inn], sometymes in an other as the Steward and the householders could agree. All the fines, and other perquisites of these Courts, together with tolls, &c., belonging to the King were received by the Lord of the Manor, who paid for the same xxvi*s.* viij*d.* a year.

XII. To the Jury's knowledge there was no [corn] "Mylne" belonging to the King in the parish.

XIII. This interrogatory evidently referred to the cultivation of the land, to which the Jury replied that they cannot "conveniently soe distinguish between the arable, meadow and pastures as is required by reason that the most part of the Coppehould land (except such as lyeth uppen or nere the heightes of the mountaynes which much of it is heathie, mossy and stony land unfit for husbandry) is used for all the said purposes of plowing, mowinge and pasturage as occasion and necessite doth urge the occupyers thereof." As to value of the certain lands the Jury are cautious in their reply setting

forth in their opinion allowance must be made for the charges which the inhabitants have been put to in improving the lands taken from off the commons and wastes. They, however, report that notwithstanding the fines, &c., reserved by undertenants the following valuations are given, as by estimation.

*In Castleton*, 84 acres and 3 roods earth worth xiiij*d.* the acre which is x*d.* the acre more than the King's rent. 16 acres 1 rood earth of the Mosse worth xiij*d.* the acre, being the King's rent.

*In Spotland.* In Bagslate 57 acres and a half worth viii*d.* the acre being iv*d.* the acre more than the King's, Shoremore not enclosed 140 acres worth iv*d.* the acre being the King's rent paid. Trough and Monston Edge 238 acres worth vi*d.* the acre which is ij*d.* more than the King's rent. Knowl Moor 250 acres and a half worth vi*d.* the acre which is ij*d.* the acre more than the King's rent.

*In Hundersfield.*

Blackstone Edge 487 acres
Todmorden Moor 488 acres
Part of Wardle Hamlet 242 acres
} worth iiij*d.* the acre being King's rent.

Ould Coppehould in Walsden 67 acres worth viii*d.* the acre being the King's rent.

In Wardle, Weurdle and Trough, 234 acres and a fauld [fall] worth vj*d.* the acre being ij*d.* the acre more than the King's rent.

In Weurdle and Wardleworth, 50 acres and 16 faulls

[falls] worth viii*d.* the acre which is iiij*d.* the acre more than the King's rent.

In Wardleworth and Trough, 31 acres and 16 faules worth vj*d.* the acre which is ij*d.* an acre more than the King's rent,

In Bothomley, in Walsden, 106 acres worth viij*d.* the acre besydes the King's rent.

XIV. This seems to be a case of requiring more information to which the Jury reply "other answers they cannot make than they have already made."

At the expiration of Sir John Byron's lease in 1616 he does not appear to have applied for its renewal, this was no doubt owing to his impecunious position. The Earl of Shrewsbury writing to Sir John Byron after the death of his father in 1603 advises him to reduce his establishment at Newstead and to live in Lancashire, as he writes, "you are in great debts and unless you take some present and speedy course to free yourself of debtts which will eate into your state lyke a mothe in your garment." In 1625 Sir Richard Mollineux, Knt., was for a time steward of the manor, and in the same year Charles I. conveyed the manor to Edward and Robert Ramsay, Esquires, in trust for the Earl of Holderness who, at the expiration of a few months, resold it to Sir Robert Heath, Knt., His Majesty's Attorney General, who mortgaged it to Sir John Byron, eldest son of Sir John Byron by Anne, daughter of Sir Richard Mollineux, of Sefton. Sir Robert Heath then had the Survey of 1626 made, and in 1638 sold the manor to the mortgagee

(Sir John Byron) for £2,500. Thus the Byrons for the first time became the actual owners, and it continued to be held by that family until Lord Byron [the poet], in 1823, sold it to James Dearden, of Rochdale, Esq.

The Survey of 1626 was made in a very complete and exhaustive manner, a large portion of it being from actual survey, except in cases where portions of the parish were held by private individuals in fee, having grants from the Crown or were able to give other evidence of undoubted ownership. For example, Theophilus Holt's property in Brandwood is not fully detailed part of it being referred to as "divers tenements" —one of these was probably Fairwell, where a house was known to exist in 1613. It is not safe to assume that because the name of a homestead is not mentioned in the Survey, it was not built until after that date. The description of the properties in the parish are given with such particulars as to leave no difficulty in identification.

One striking feature is the vast track of waste or common land which it, at an early date, must have formed part of the parish, as even in 1626 there still remained considerably more than one-fourth of the entire area open and unenclosed.

Of the town itself the Survey furnishes a graphic description, on the glebe estate beside the Church, the Vicarage and the Grammar School and two or three "small tenements" there were only six dwelling houses

in Church Street (now Church Lane); not far from the bottom of this street was a ford and also a bridge over the river.

Crossing the river we find on the north side the evidence of the small town; here was a cluster of houses and shops, and several inns, also a market place, which, in 1610, was called the New Market, on the sides of the Lothburn, quite a number of small houses had been erected, going up the High Street (now Yorkshire Street), after passing Town Head, the houses were few and far asunder, Hurstead, Hamer Hall, Buckley Hall, Stubley Hall, and a sprinkling of houses of lower degree exhausts the list until we approach the small village of Littleborough—of Smallbridge there is not a trace. Littleborough had its chapel of ease which served the dwellers in the village and the scattered farm houses for miles round.

Walsden and Todmorden were similarly described—a large house or two, a few small farm houses surrounded with arable meadow or pasture and all and beyond vast commons and wastes, which mostly could only be used (if at all) for sheep feeding and thus providing the wool which even then was becoming the staple trade of the place. The village of Milnrow is not mentioned, but we find Milnrow Hey, Milnrow Fold, and Milnrow Common referred to.

A careful perusal of the Survey will show the position of all the districts in the parish, in which were scattered about small clusters of cottages, with here and there an

old Hall, inhabited by the owner of the surrounding land, and numbers of moorside farm houses. Half a century before the taking of the Survey the inhabitants had begun in a small way to develop the mines of coal and the stone quarries,[1] but here we have from the first definite particulars as to the locality of the coal pits at most of which were the mines near the surface and worked by means of "breast high working." There were now coal pits in Falinge, Broadhalgh Haden, Wolstenholme, on Shore Moor (in Hundersfield), Lightollers, Todmorden, and Woodhouse Lane. A most important feature bearing on the prosperity of the town is number of corn and other mills which in 1626 were at work. There were water corn mills in Spotland (? on Naden Water), two in Broadwood, one belonging to Theophilus Holt, and one to Robert Ashworth, in Walsden, Todmorden (Gauxholme), Tonge End (Whitworth), and one in Castleton owned by Charles Holt.

Fulling mills, or, as they were often called, Walk-mills, were at work at Hill House, Greave, Falinge, Town Meadows, Inchfield and Gorpley Todmorden, and in Woodhouse Lane were two "bleache houses."

The result of the Survey does not give a complete list of the various holders of the soil, but it may be taken that for the 41,828 acres, which make up the parish, there were about 300 freeholders, 240 copyholders, and a few leaseholders and tenants at will. The freeholders in many cases paid rents to the chief

[1] See List of Rochdale, pp. 43.

lord; these varied in amount, sometimes being as low as one halfpenny a year, whilst others were rendered in kind by service or by the payment of a pepper corn, a red rose, &c.

The original manuscript is, unfortunately, lost; it consisted of three large volumes, carefully written, and in good condition. In 1879 I had the loan of it and copied a large portion of it, the then owner of the MS. was the late James Butterworth, of Rake Bank, Rochdale, who sometime before 1887 sold it to the late Alfred Law, of Honresfield, Littleborough, and although his library has remained intact since his death, the Manor Survey cannot be found. The present transcript is from a very carefully made copy by the late Canon Raines, whose well-known accuracy in detail will be sufficient guarantee for its correctness. I have found my own copious extracts of value in deciding certain doubtful points. In many portions of the Survey referring to copyhold lands there are in the original many marginal notes, some of considerable length, a careful consideration of these prove that they were not part of the Survey itself, but were added probably by the steward of the manor or his clerk.

Raines in the early part of his transcript has inserted these notes in the margin, but subsequently, probably finding them too long to be so dealt with—wrote them immediately below the entry in the Survey—but making the difference by setting back the writing of the second paragraph. I have placed also these marginal entries as foot notes.

The hand writing of these notes in the original is not the same as the chief entries, neither is the orthography or grammar so perfect. There are many places in Raines' copy where he has placed an "&c." which are not found a place in the original, but comparing these with my own copy it appears clear that the "&c." was used only to avoid unnecessary repetition such as "to him & his heirs for ever" or "to him & his heirs for ever according to the custom of this manor." The writer of the Survey was undoubtedly a man of education and most careful in dealings with his facts—nothing was lost by the omission of words.

Some of the abbreviations in Raines' transcript were his own, and in copying these I have extended them. Following the custom of the time capital letters abound in the text and are reproduced, as also cases of erratic spelling, as, for example, where we find surnames spelt in three different ways in a single paragraph.

The names of the fields and enclosures given in the Survey present many points of interest, as does also the local surnames and their distribution in the different townships.

From the Survey we are able to form an idea of the holdings of the Knights of John of Jerusalem in Rochdale.

In Castleton, six annual rents were payable to that Order, four in Spotland, six in Hundersfield, whilst in Butterworth no less than thirty-one land owners paid tribute to the Knights. In many cases the amount

is not stated, but in others the rent varied from a pepper corn to 18*d.* a year.

I have to acknowledge my indebtedness to the Feoffees of the Chetham Hospital for the loan of the volume of Raines' MSS. (vol xxi) which contains the transcript, and to the publishers of the "Victoria History" of Lancashire for the plan of the parish.

H. F.

The Heights,
Rochdale,
1912.

# CONTENTS.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Introduction ... ... ... ... ... ... | i–xviii |
| Castleton Township ... ... .. ... ... | 1–34 |
| Castleton Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 2–13 |
| Marland Hamlet .. ... ... ... ... | 14–17 |
| Newbold Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 17–22 |
| Beursill Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22–34 |
| Butterworth Township ... ... ... ... ... | 35–81 |
| Butterworth Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 35–71 |
| Clegg Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... .. | 71–76 |
| Hollingworth Hamlet ... ... .. ... ... | 76–81 |
| Hundersfield Township... ... ... ... ... | 82–162 |
| Wardleworth Township... ... ... ... ... | 82–96 |
| Wuerdale Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 96–163 |
| Wardle Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... .. | 103–114 |
| Blatchinworth Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 114–133 |
| Walsden Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 134–150 |
| Todmorden Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 150–162 |
| Spotland Township ... ... ... ... ... | 163–257 |
| Falinge Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 163–172 |
| Chadwick Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 172–182 |
| Spotland (Town) Hamlet ... ... ... ... | 182–207 |
| Wolstenholme Hamlet ... ... .. ... ... | 207–225 |
| Healey Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 225–233 |
| Whitworth Hamlet ... ... ... ... ... | 233–249 |
| Rossendale Hamlet (Brandwood) ... ... ... | 250–254 |
| Index ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 259–268 |
| A List of Field Names... ... ... ... ... | 269–270 |


## ERRATA.

Page 14, line 4 from the bottom, "Eliza" read "Elise."
Page 18, line 16 from the top, "Newolde" read "Newbold."
Page 22, line 11 from the bottom, delete "Marcroft ad Tunchill" and after £8 per an. insert "St John of Jeru[salem]."
Page 24, line 13 from the top, "Horcroft" read "Horscroft."
Page 56, line 12 from the top, "cuꝫ" read "cū."
Page 91, line 4 from the top, ,, ,, ,,

THE

# Survey of the Manor of Rochdale.

---

## 1626.

AN ABSTRACTE of the Surveye of y^e^ Towneshippes of Castleton and Butterworth beinge parcels of y^e^ Mannor of Rochdale in y^e^ Countye of Lancaster & parcels of y^e^ possessions of y^e^ right Wor^ll^ S^r^ Roberte Heath, Knight, his Majesties Attourney Generall.

Consisting of theis Hamletts—

*In Castleton.* Castleton, Marlande, Newbalde, Bewerdsall.
*In Butterworth.* Butterworth, Clegg, Hollingworth.

---

In the beginning are the Rentals of Castleton and Butterworth the Hamlets disting^d^ apte and the Rents due by the Freeholders & Coppie holders expressed & to whom payable. Next an Alphabetical Table to the dates of Deeds, both free & copie with the Tenures, Rents, Services & the quantities of Acres by measure according to 16½ foote to the pole with the value thereof in the Margent.

Each Hamlet hath at the end thereof a Table concluding the same & the Towneshipps of Castleton & Butterworth have each at the end thereof a generall table trefelye concluding their totals to bee seene at one viewe.

# Castleton.

CASTLETON HAMLETT. *Free.*

| | Quantity a. | r. | p. | Value per ann. £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Robert Holte Esq*e holdeth to him and his heires for ev̄ by Deed dat. . . . . | | | | | | |
| A fayre mansion howse wherin hee now liveth called Castleton House beinge fairely built with free stone & all offices thereunto belonging with stables, oxhouse and Dove howse also the site consistg of Gardens, Orchards, two Courts and one outyard & divers closes of arr. medow & pastē lying on the South side of ye high streete to Manchestr & waste in Castleton Moor being all in his own occupatn containg altogr | 91 | 5 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenemt called Gorehill rough consistg of Divers closes of arr. mead. & past.[1] wth divers closes being reputed parcel of the Demeanes of Castleton & certain closes of a tenement hereaftr mentd called Hartley all in his own occupation containing together | 71 | 0 | 20 | 35 | 10 | 0 |
| Three other tenements consisting of ar. mead. & past. with a Water Corne Mill[2] standg uppon . . . adjoing West & North upon Marland containing ... ... ... | 13 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Three other tenements consisting of ar. mead. & past. adjoing Waste to Castle Hill called Brimrod containing ... ... ... | 140 | 3 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 |

[1]In original MS. arable, meadow & pasture is expressed by "arr. m. and p."

[2]A mill on the water of Sotheden is named in a charter of 12th Cent. (Coucher Book of Whalley p. 602.)

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Another tenement called Gouse Lane consisting of divers closes ar. mead. & past. containing ... ... ... ... ... | 43 | 3 | 20 | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| Another tenement called Deepelishe consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. & turburie containing ... ... ... | 99 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 0 |
| Three tenements called Hartley adjoining East of ye Lower Place & South on Castleton Moor containing... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 0[1] | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| Robert Holt. In Toto... | 463 | 3 | 0 | 282 | 10 | 0 |

[*Henry*] *Tilston* vicar of Rochdale holdeth the Vicarage & severall parcells of Glebe Lands thereunto belonging & hereafter particularly mentioned by the Guifte of ye Rt. Revd father in God, George Lord archbishopp of Canterbury to whose see the right of presentation belongeth as often as it shall fall vacante which is valued in the King's bookes p ann.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Vicarage House & site consisting of Courts Gardens & all necessary howses of office hereunto belongg & two tenements to the same adjoining called Braude field & Sparrow Hill consisting of several Closes of ar. & past. adjoining West on ye side of the Church & containing altogether ... | 51 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| The church & church yard containing ... | 1 | 2 | 20 | — | | |
| Three small tenements & 2 closes of mead. & past. adjoining North on the church yard extending to Rochdale Bridge & the River Roch containing ... ... | 0 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of medow called the Vicarage | | | | | | |

[1] In Raines' MS. is written in pencil "must be wrong"—probably the acreage is not correct. Three acres could not be £32 a year. The addition is also wrong.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| meade lying on the North of the River Roch[1] ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| Two tenements & the Schole House called the Sydars & Bellow Flat[2] containing | 53 | 1 | 15 | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. & past. called the Moss Fields adjoining East on the last close before mentioned ... ... ... | 20 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Another close of Pasture & Turbarie called Vicarage Moss containing ... ... | 13 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| Sixe dwelling howses lying in Church Street East & North of the River of Roch | 53 | 0 | 20 | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes of medow lying on ye North side of the Roades containing together | 5 | 0 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto [208 18 28] | 207 | 3 | 25 | 84 | 0 | 0 |

*Robert Holte* of the Lower Place holdeth to him and his heires for ever by Deed ind. dat. 14 Oct 3 Phil. & Mary granted from Thom. Holte Esq. great Grandfather of the said Robert to Cuthbert Scoffield, Robert Buckley & others as feoffees in trust all his mess. lands tenement & heredit'ts cv̄ pts lying in Castleton per servic et redd.[3]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Capitall Mess. 6 tenements & 11 Cottags with closes of ar. med. past. & turb. on ye East side of the fould containing together ... ... ... ... ... | 130 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 6 | 4 |

[1]From this would appear that the River at some distant date changed its course, as it may be assumed that it was the original boundary between Castleton and Hundersfield and Spotland. A plan of the vicarage estate taken about 1754 shows that except that there were a few more houses in Church Lane and the Packer, the glebe still mostly consisted of moss fields and the moss.

[2]Now known as Bell Green.

[3]Later entry than the Survey. Fealty Rob. Holt xiid. This land hath been auntiently ye Crompton's and since Sir Henry Radcliffe's who conveyed it to Andrew Holt. The later entries were marginal notes, but not part of the Survey (see Introduction).

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two other tenements lying on y^e West side of y^e fould one called y^e Sowders being ar. m. & past. containing ... ... ... | 103 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto ... ... | 233 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 6 | 4[1] |

*Roger Brierley*, Clerke holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by Deed dat. 6 July 21 Eliz. [1579] & granted from Roger Brierley grandfather of the said Roger all that close called Castle Hill Carr cum pt'n p̄ servic et redd. Rex xii^d.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of meadowe called Castle Hill Carr containing ... ... ... ... | 1 | 13 | 10 | 0 | 12 | 0 |

*Edward Leigh* holdeth to him & his heires for ever by Deed dat. 7 June 1624 grant^d from Edward Scoffeild of Goose Lane in Castleton 1 dwell^g ho. and a close called the Parrock being ½ acre in Castleton p̄ serv. et redd. 1^d Robert Holt. Idem holdeth by Deed dat. 11 July 1626 grant^d from Ja^s Scoffeild als Birch of Goose Lane in Castleton af^d all y^e dwell. houses in Castleton with one Garden p̄ serv. et Redd. 1^d R. Holt.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two Cottages & a small close of Medow lying in Gooselane containing ... ... | 0 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

*Roger Chadwick* holdeth &c. deed dat. 1 May 33 Eliz. [1591] granted from Arthur Chadwick Father to s^d Roger to Jo. Chadwick, Jo. Crossley & other as feoffees in trust all his Mess. & lands called Warmhole in Castleton p̄ serv. et redd.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A Mess. called Warmhole with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. containing together ... ... ... ... ... | 43 | 1 | 20 | 21 | 10 | 0 |

[1]Later entry. This is reputed land belonging to the site of the Castle, therefore he ought to show some grant of it from the Crown.

*Robert Holte Esq.* holdeth by deed dat. 18 Feb. 20 Eliz. [1578] amongst divers things Granted from John Talbot of Salisbury Co. Lanc. Esq. and Robert Talbot bastard son of sd John Talbot Gent. to Charles Holt of Stubley, Grandfather to said Robert, all those Mess. & Tenements lying in Balderstone in Castleton aforesaid in tenure of Richard Whitworth, Roger Whitworth, Edmund Fielding, Jas. Fletcher & others et redd inde nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called ye Clarke marsh with a barn on it adjg West the lands of Charles Holte gen. containing | 11 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Two small closes of meadow & a dwell. house on ye North side of ye fould containing ... ... ... ... ... | 11 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Three small tenements & closes of ar. med. & past. called ye Willow Fields on South side of ye fould containing ... ... | 13 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 8 | 0 |
| Two closes of ar. & past. called Brandshaw's[1] abutting North & South on ye Lands containing ... ... ... | 4 | 2 | 25 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Two tenements consistg of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called Kirkholte lying East on the boundary of ye pish & West on Castleton Moor containing ... ... | 31 | 0 | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto { 72 1 11 / 28 11 0 } | 72 | 1 | 20 | 28 | 18 | 0 |

*Charles Holt* gent. holdeth by deed dat. 1 Feb. 24 Eliz. [1582] grantd by John Holt his father unto William and John Kershawe as feoff. for sd Charles, all his Mess. Lands &c. in Castleton.[2]

[1] Now known as Bradshaw's. Kirkholt and Kirkholt lane are near it.

[2] Later date entry. Fealty. Rob. Holt xxiid

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A Capital Messuage wherein hee dweleth with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adjoing South on the Lands of Mr. Rob. Heywood the lane between containing together ... ... ... ... ... | 27 | 3 | 35 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement with divers closes ar. med. & past. called Tenterfield field adjoining South on said Mr. Holte's Lands containing ... ... ... ... ... | 19 | 0 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of meadow called Kitchen Meadow adjoining South on said Mr. Holte's Land containing ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 30 | 2 | 13 | 6 |
| A small close ar. med. & past. dwellg house on the South of ye fould & East on the Mill ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Sevll closes of ar. & past. with a Water Corn Mill adjoining South & East on ye last before mentioned with a Lane running between containing ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of ar. mead. & past. divided into severall with a dwelling house adjg South East on Kirkholt & West on Castleton Moor containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 3 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto ... ... | 64 | 2 | 5 | 30 | 3 | 4 |

*Robert Haiwood* gent. holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 April 32 Eliz. [1590] granted from Peter Heywood & Mary his wife the daũtr coheire of Roger Garside of Rochdale to Rob. Holte of Ashworthe Esq. and Wm. Ashton of Clegg, gent. feoffees in trust for the use of themselves for life, remainder to said Robert & his lawful heirs male all the messuages & lands in Balderstone, Castleton Moor & Holden Hills in Castleton p̄ ser. et redd. [Socage]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements called Cripplegate with divers closes ar. med. & past. containing .. | 26 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| A cottage the site thereof consist$^{g}$ of a Garden plott South West on Rob. Holte's containing ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| In toto ... ... | 26 | 2 | 30 | 13 | 10 | 0 |

*Edmund Cowper* holdeth *to him & his heirs for ever*[1] by deed dat. 15 Nov. 7 Eliz. [1565] Granted from John Talbot of Salisbury Co. Lanc. Esq. a messuage in Balderstone called Kirkhold Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement with divers closes ar. med. & past. adjoining West on Castleton Moor containing ... ... ... ... ... | 16 | 0 | 20 | 8 | 0 | 0 |

CASTLETON MOOR. *Free.*

*Robert Holte Esq.* claimeth to hold freely to him & his heirs for ever by virtue of y$^{e}$ s$^{d}$ Lr̃es patent. ut in pag.... divers lands and tenements lying with in y$^{e}$ said Castleton Moor & hereafter particularly mentioned & redd. inde p̣ ann. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement called the Hill Topp consist$^{g}$ of severall closes of ar. mead. & past. adjoining West & North & on Edm$^{d}$ Cowpe copiehold & in tenure of Hen. Holte cont$^{g}$ | 30 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 6 | 0 |
| A dwelling house & 2 closes of ar. & past. in tenure of Henry Whitworth containing | 3 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

[1] In Raines' transcript these words are omitted and in their place is *etc.*

A later entry. A Warrant ag$^{t}$ himself & his heires & the heires of John Townley dec$^{d}$.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes of ar. & past. called Greenthorne & Ludge adjoining North Chas Holte's Copyhold ... ... ... ... | 16 | 3 | 20 | 6 | 14 | 0 |
| Divers closes called Lowside adjoining West & South Midleton pish containing ... | 14 | 1 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Three tenements & closes of ar. & mead. West side of 4 Lane Ends contg together | 48 | 6 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| Div. closes ar. mead. & past. some part there of being Warren & a small tenement in ye occupation of Widow Taylor and adgg West on Longedge & North Rood Lane & Warmhole ... ... ... ... ... | 141 | 2 | 6 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| Diverse or closes of ar. mead. & past. lying on Warmhole South West on Manchester high Way containing .. ... ... | 32 | 3 | 30 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| A small close lying at Moor Yate cont. | 1 | 1 | 20 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of past. on North of ye Lane ... | 3 | 0 | 30 | 1 | 10 | 6 |
| Two closes on North of said lane ... | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| A close meadow called the Sparth lying at Castleton Hall Yate containing ... | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| A large close of Past. and Turb. called by ye severall names of Pill Moss, Long Edge, Black Meare & Tode hill containing ... | 70 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| One tenement & divers closes of mead. & past. in tenure of Frs Holte on ye side of high way leadg to Manchester containing... | 18 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes of mead. & past. lying West upon Cotsham Moss beinge the boundarie of the pish containing ... ... ... | 7 | 1 | 20 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| A small close of mead. & a dwellg house thereupon adjoing West on the Copiehold Lands of Rob. Holte of ye Lower Place contg | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Som̄ page ... ... | 285 | 0 | 20 | 99 | 3 | 4 |
| Robert Holte in toto ... | 398 | 2 | 30 | 142 | 3 | 4 |

CASTLETON HAMLETT. *Copie Holders. Castleton Moore.*

*Edmond Cowper* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copie of Court Roll dat. 4th Aug. 1622 by the surrender of Charles Holte of Balderstone & Samuel his son & heir the Cowrner being 2 closes 4*a.* improved out of Castleton Moor p̄ s. & redd. xvi$^{d}$.

Idem holdeth by another Copie dat. 2 Oct. 32 Eliz. [1590] 7½ acres 8 yds. to the rod lately improved out of the Waste of Castleton Moor redd 2*s.* 6*d.*[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. with part of a new house thereon adjoing West on the lands of Rob. Holte Esq. & his own freehold[2] ... ... ... ... ... | 14 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 0 |

*Charles Holt* of Balderstone holdeth to him and his heirs for ev̄ by copy dat. 21 May 5 Jac. 19. a lately imp$^{r}$ off the King's Waste on Castleton Moor redd. 4*s.* 3*d.*[3]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. & past. with a way through the same adjoing North on Robert Holt Esq. containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Adjoing North to the Lane a small close | 1 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Another adj$^{g}$ East to the last named ... | 2 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Div. closes adj$^{g}$ South on lands of Robert Holt Esq. bounded South by Lane ... | 29 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 16 | 0 |

[1] Later date entry. 29 Oct. 1625 Charles Butterworth & C. Crooke 4 acres called Combes in C. Moor by sur$^{r}$, John Belifield of Shawfield heir aff$^{r}$ & John Belfield feoff. 3 July 14 Car. [1638] Chas. Butterworth surr. to John Holt the Farrier.

[2] 19 Oct. 16 Car. Rob. Cowper ye surrend . . . of J$^{as}$ Cowper 7½ acres imp$^{r}$ out of Castleton Moor, known by the name of Hockholt or Stentholes.

[3] John Allen, uncle and guardian, whose great grandfather was Charles Holt, Samuel H. his grandfather and his father John Holt.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of Marishe past. with a dwllg house joing South & West on ye boundary of ye parish containing ... ... ... | 7 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | 43 | 2 | 30 | 16 | 4 | 0[1] |

*Ottiwell Worrall* holdeth by Copy date 7 Oct. 1622 by surrendder of Charles Holte, Mary his wife & Samuel his son for 30 yrs 2 acres called Rough Past. improved out of ye Castleton Moor with sufficient way thro. the head of the little Rough Pasture for leading Hay, Corne & Manures & not otherwise, val. per ann. 12*s.*

*Francis Scoffielde* holdeth by Copy 13 Apr. 1622 by Surrender Chas. Holte of Balderstone, Sam. his son & Mary his wife a close called Par . . . there being about 2*a.*[2]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. & past. adjoing South on Ottiwell Worrall containing ... ... | 4 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 8 |

*Robert Collinge* holdeth by Copy dat. 14 May 1622 by Surrender of Charles Holte of Balderstone, Mary his wife & Samuel their son 2 acres improved from Castleton Moor called the over Pasture.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. on past. adjoing West on Frs Scoffield containing ... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 |

*Roger Whitworth* holdeth by Surrender of his Father William Whitworth 14 Sep. 1626, 2 closes being 4*a.* out of Castleton Moor.

[1] Later entry. Amongst Ch. Holte's copie hold lands for more belonging to him. 15 Apr. 1631—Chas H. presented to dye seiz. of 51 acres in Hundersfield & Castleton. John his son & heir thereunto admd.

What is become of 9 acres more which his copie doth expresse to belong to him in his life time? 8 May 1651—Richard Holt per. mort. fidet John H. etal. 10 is admitted to John Allen his Guardian to 10 acr. in Castleton Moor.

7 Oct. 1652—Robert the son of Robert Holt is admitted after ye death of his Father to the same.

[2] Later entry. 7 May, 1633—Robt son of Frs adm. after death of his Father Rob. ob. leaving his son Francis ab. 5.

*James Scoffield* holdeth to him & his heirs by Copy one close of past. & dwelling house 1*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* worth 12*s.*

*Robert Heywood* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs by Copy dat. 9 May 2 Jac. 24*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* improved out of Castleton Moor.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes of a. or p. adjoing Cripplegate with a house containing ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. & mead. on the South side of a Lane with a Barn abutting on Middleton parish ... ... ... ... | 47 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 16 | 0 |
| A close of Rough Past. & Mossie Ground adjg West on the Land of Henry Ratcliff gent ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 2 | 20 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 57 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 16 | 0 |

*Robert Holte* of the Lower Place holdeth by Copy dat. 20 Oct. 3 Eliz. [1561] granted to Adam Holt his Father 13*a.* 3*r.* 1*p.* improved off Castleton Moor.[2]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes ar. & past. with a Lane running between them containing ... ... | 5 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. adjg South to Mr. Henry Ratcliffe of Langley containing ... | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 12 | 0 |
| Another close of mead. & past. adjg South to the last mentd containing ... ... | 6 | 3 | 25 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Three tents & 3 closes ar. mead. & past. adjoing South on the last before mentd & the boundary containing .. ... ... | 8 | 1 | 30 | 5 | 13 | 4 |

[1] Peter Heywood adm. after death of Rob. his Father & at sd Cõrt surr. same to the Rev. Wm. Langley Clerk of Litchfield & his heires & assigns for ever.

[2] Later entry. 20 Mar. 31 Car. (*sic*) Surr. by Rob. Scoffeild by sd Rob. Holte 18 Oct. 1644 Abr Stansfeld & Gabr. Gartside feoffees of 16*a.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One close of past. adj^g on last ment^d bound^s . ... ... ... ... | (?) 1 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| In toto ... ... | 34 | 1 | 5 | 17 | 1 | 4 |

*Lease Holds.*

*Gabriell Taylor* holdeth by Ind. of Lease under the Duchie Seal dat. 25 Nov. 11 Jac. a Messuage a Cottage & 2*a.* called Castle Hill in Castleton parc. poss^n Ducat. Lanc. now or late in occupation s^d Gabriell for term of 31 yr̃s. from feast of St. Michael last past. p. serv. & redd. vi^s. viii^d. Tenant to find all repairs & to leave it well repaired. The rent unp^d 40 days after Lady Day or Mich^s. before y^e Auditor or his Dep^y the lease to be void.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A dwelling house & 3 closes of ar. mead. & past. called Castle Hill reputed site of the Castle[1] sometymes standing there but now clean defaced containing ... ... | 3 | 0 | 15 | 3 | 6 | 0 |

*Henrie Ratcliffe* gen. holdeth by Cop. dat. 24 Oct. 2 Jac. 30*a.* 3*r.* 6*p.* imp^r out of his Majesty's Waste called Castletown Moore by the year by rent & servic. of x^s iii^d.

8 Sev^ll closes of ar. m. & p. adjoin^g South West to Pill Moss containing... ... 45*a.* 6*r.* 10*p.* £15 0*s.* 0*d.*

CONCLUSION OF CASTLETON HAMLETT.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Freeholders of the Toune | Nomber of tennaunts | | ... |
| | Rent per ann. to | The Kinge<br>Rob^t Holte | |
| | Quantitie of Land | ... ... | 1130*a.* 1*r.* 25*p.* |
| | Value per ann. | ... ... | £585 14*s.* 0*d.* |

[1] The ditch of this Castle is mentioned in a deed of 12^th Century as is also the place (or site) of the Castle. [Coucher Book of Whalley p. 602.] In Inquisition of 1610 the Jury reported that a messuage &c. called Castle Hill was reputed to have been leased by S^r John Byron to Adam Taylor deceased for 21 years, which on his decease he had demised to Gabriell Taylor which he claimed to hold of the King.

1 Freeholder incroached on the Moor :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Quant[t] of Land... ... ... | 398*a.* 2*r.* 30*p.* |
| | Value per ann.... ... ... | £149 3*s.* 4*d.* |
| Consisting of Copi. holders | Nomber of Tennaunts ... | 8 |
| | Rent per ann. to the Kinge... | |
| | Quantitie of Land ... ... | 205*a.* 2*r.* 30*p.* |
| | Value per annm. ... ... | £71 18*s.* 4*d.* |
| Lease holders 1 | Rent per annum to the Kinge | £0 6*s.* 8*d.* |
| | Quantitie of Land ... ... | 3*a.* 0*r.* 16*p.* |
| | Value p ann. ... ... ... | £3 6*s.* 8*d.* |
| | Quantitie of Lande ... ... | 1692*a.* 3*r.* 5*p.* |
| | Value per annum ... ... | £772 2*s.* 4*d.* |

MARLAND HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Henry Ratcliffe* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by meane convey[e] from Thurston Tildesley Esq., Edward Jackman Esq. & others to Rich[d] Ratcliffe gent. great Uncle to the said Henry by vertue of certain Letters Patent granted to the saide Thurston dat. 1 July 33 Hen. viii. [1541]. Omia illa Mess. ter. teñem. Cottag. toft, prat. pastur. pase. et cu. vil & sing pt. p firme, Com dict in Swynton Haughton Westlakes Thelpull (?) Westwood & Marland in Coun. Lanc[9] que nuper fuer[9] Johis Pasloe vlt Abbatis nuper Monaster de Whalley in Dco coun. Lanc[9] in jure ejusdem Monaster aut que eid' nuper Monaster pertinen' sive spectabant et modo in mãibz . . . nris exist racone Attincture ejusdem Johis Pasloe vlt. Abbat nuper monaster de alta pdico[9] legittem modo attinct Hend[9] et Tend[9] oia et singul pdica et de nobis & heredz nris in Capite p service milit. p decim' pt unius fœdi milit Reddendo inde annual nobis et hedz nris ad manus Generall Receptor . . . nup ptinen dco nuper Monast[9] sine ad manno. Thesaur[9] Camer[9] nra p tempo existen et p decima pt . . . 35*s.* 2*d.* termino ad festiv S. Michael Archang.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Three closes of ar. mead. & past. in tenement of Zach$^{r}$ Hardman on West side high way & West on Hidden[1] Brooke containing | 24 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 12 | 0 |
| A teñt & severall closes of ar. mead. & past. in tenure of Zach. Hardman lying South of the Brooke ... ... ... | 72 | 20 | 0 | 21 | 12 | 0 |
| Two closes arr. & past. in tenure s$^{d}$ Zachary H. East on Castleton Moor & West on James Taylor containing ... | 23 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 0 |
| Two closes ar. mead. & past. in tenure of Rob$^{t}$ Wyler lying West on Hardman's & East on Taylor's tenure containing ... | 12 | 1 | 20 | 3 | 13 | 0 |
| Divers closes ar. mead. & past. in occupat$^{n}$ of James Marland lying South of Hydon Brooke & North on the lane cont$^{g}$ | 29 | 1 | 20 | 10 | 3 | 0 |
| One close of Moss & Rough Ground called Pill Hill in tenure of said Marland containing | 20 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Div. closes ar. mead. & past. in occup. of said Marland join$^{g}$ North on Tho. Chadwick | 19 | 2 | 30 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| Div. closes ar. mead. & past. join$^{g}$ North East on Tho$^{s}$ Brierley some part of it extend$^{g}$ to the River of Roche containing ... | 19 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Div. closes of Rough Past. in occup$^{n}$ of James Taylor join$^{g}$ North on Ja$^{s}$ Marland land's ten. containing ... ... ... | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| Two closes ar. & past. in s$^{d}$ Taylor's occup$^{n}$ join$^{g}$ East on Tho. Dewhirst lying on South of River Roch containing ... | 34 | 2 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 0 |
| Four closes ar. mead. & past. lying on South East of the street in ten. Rich. Brierley containing ... ... ... ... | 27 | 3 | 30 | 11 | 4 | 0 |

[1] Sudden Brook.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A small close of past. in tenure of sd Brierley on South side the fould containing | 1 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Div. closes ar. mead. & past. in ten. Roger Brierley joing on South East on Richd Brierley & extendg to River of Roch containing ... ... ... ... ... | 90 | 1 | 20 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement & severall closes of ar. mead. & past. joing South on the last ten. contg | 13 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| 3 closes ar. mead. & past. & 2 closes of rough past. & moss in Brierley's occupn ... | 14 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 1 tenement & div. clauses ar. mead. & past. called by the name of Chambers extendg to ye River of Roch containing ... | 40 | 2 | 20 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes ar. mead. & past. adjg South East on Marland Mare & extg to River Roch in Brierley's occupn containing ... | 46 | 1 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 0 |
| A close of mead. lying on South side of ye River in tenure of said Brierley containing | 4 | 0 | 20 | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| A ten. joing South on James Marland in tenure of Tho. Dewhurst containing ... | 16 | 2 | 20 | 5 | 8 | 0 |
| 2 closes past. & mead. adjg to the fould on Marland Mare containing ... ... ... | 7 | 1 | 30 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| A large fish pond well stored with fish called Marland Mare containing ... ... | 7 | 3 | 20 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Sevll closes of med. called the Ings adjg to Brymroyde containing ... ... ... | 13 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 4 |
| Div. closes ar. med. & past. on South side the fould belongg to the occupiers of Marland containing ... ... ... ... ... | 72 | 1 | 10 | 29 | 0 | 0 |
| Div. closes of Moss & Rough past. joing East on Castleton Moor extendg to the lane from Hardman's to the said Mare containing ... ... ... ... ... ... | 100 | 1 | 25 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| Hen. Ratcliffe in toto | 720 | 2 | 30 | 229 | 12 | 8 |

CONCLUSION OF MARLAND HAMLETT.

Consisting of:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| One freeholder | Rent per ann. to the Kinge ... .. | |
| | Quantity of Lands ... | 720*a.* 2*r.* 10*p.* |
| | Value per annum ... | £229 17*s.* 8*d.* |

(CASTLETON).

NUBALDE [NEWBOLD] HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Edmond Fish* his heirs holdeth by deed dat. 24 Oct. 14 Jac. granted from John Cudworth of Werneth & others as feoffees in trust for Theoph. Ashton Esq^e^ the dwelling house barn & garden & 2 closes in Newbald called the Carr & the Marled Earth on y^e^ Field at the Cocke of the Moss 5 yd^s^ of Turbury on Moss ground on Newbold Moss adj^g^ on y^e^ Turbury of Abraham Hanson p. serv. et redd. Rob. Holt ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements the site thereof consisting of close of mead. lying on the North side of the streete containing ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 30 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of ar. & mead. adj^g^ South on the heirs of . . . Pares containing ... ... | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 3 | 2 | 30 | 3 | 5 | 0 |

*Richard Scoffield* holdeth by Deed dat. 13 April 13 Jac. granted from Henry Scoffield of Feilden co. Lanc. yeom. all those Messuages Lands &c. late Richard Scoffield's, George Tetlow & Grace Scoffield's widow mother of the said Henry and all edifices &c.

Memor. Hee hath 4 ancient Deeds sans date which shewe all the Lande in Newbold to have been aunciently the Buckeleys who sold those Landes away to severall persons reserving certain free rentes to themselves & their heirs for all services & demands salvo forensceo servicio Dn̄i Regis et viris religiosio.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement lying on the North side of y^e^ Streete the site consist^g^ of a close ar. & past. containing ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 30 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1 tenement & certain cottages adj^g^ West on Newbold & a close of ar. called Barn field containing ... ... ... ... | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of ar. join^g^ North on Jordan Chadw^ks^ containing... ... ... ... | 6 | 1 | 35 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Sev^ll^ closes of ar. & past. called the Little Bent & the Birches adj^g^ South to Pare's land containing ... ... ... . . | 10 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| A close called the Mill field adjoin^g^ East on the last ment^d^ containing ... ... | 5 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| A close of past. called the Burchall field adj^g^ East on John Newolde's containing | 3 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| Div. closes ar. mead. & past. called the Newfield containing ... ... ... | 39 | 1 | 30 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 72 | 0 | 15 | 31 | 10 | 6 |

*John Newbold* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & certain houses lying on the South side of the street & a close of past. called the Barnefield containing ... | 4 | 2 | 35 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of mead. adj^g^ West on Richard Scoffield's & North on the Sike containing | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of ar. & mead. called Mill field containing ... ... ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | 10 | 1 | 15 | 7 | 10 | 0 |

*James Newbold* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Jac. granted from Edward Newbold father of the said

James to Thomas Crompton Ralph Butterworth of Wild house & John Butterworth of Lowhouse as feoffees in trust to the use of the said James all his messuages, tenements & lands in co. Lanc. p serv. et Redd. Saville iiij*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement adj^g West on Rich. Scoffield & a close of ar. & past. called Barnefield containing ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 15 | 0 |
| A close of ar. called Mill field adj^g South to Rich. Scoffield containing ... ... | 3 | 3 | 30 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of past. called the Ould field ly^g South side of Lane lead^g to Milnerowe containing ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | 10 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| Div. closes of ar. mead. & past. with a Barne called Marcrofte & Lower Wheat end containing ... ... ... ... ... | 29 | 1 | 15 | 14 | 10 | 0 |
| Div. closes of ar. mead. & past. adj^g West on Tho. Holme called Upper Middle & Lower Hayes containing ... ... ... | 31 | 0 | 20 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto .. | 74 | 3 | 35 | 34 | 0 | 0 |

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. claimeth to hold to him and his heirs for ever certain lands & tenements lying within the hamlett & hereafter ment^d p serv. et redd. Ric̃o Scoffield vi*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & divers closes ar. mead. & past. adjoin^g South Edw. Fishe & extend^g on the lane to a close called Place feilde containing ... ... ... ... ... | 23 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 10 | 0 |
| A marish ruffe pasture & a close of Turbary containing .. ... ... ... | 8 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 31 | 2 | 5 | 12 | 15 | 0 |

*Laurence Boothe* holdeth &c. by deed dat. 20 Oct. 14 Jac. granted from John Chadwick, Robert Heywod, John Butterworth & others as feoff. in trust for Theoph. Ashton Esq. all that p'cell of Land in Newbold called the Rough Hey in which the Pitt standeth being div^d into 2 parts & all the parcels of ground lying betw. the same Rough Hey as far as the said divided parts doth reach & two closes called the Rough close next unto the lane as the same is now divided in 2 parts & 10 yd. of turbary & moss ground in Newbold Moss as the same is now divided & sett out p serv. et Redd. Ro. Holte *vis.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & div. closes of ar. mead. & past. lying on the South side of the Streete containing ... ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 30 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of pasture adj^g South on the last containing ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 14 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 18 | 0 |

*Thomas Holmes* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 22 Oct. 14 Jac. from John Cudworth gen, & others as feoff. of Theo. Ashton Esq. all those x yd^s in bredth of turbary & moss upon Newbold Moss lying upon the West side.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 closes of ar. & past. on North side of the Streete upon Newbold Lower Hayes containing ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 10 | 0 |

*Jordann Chadwick* gent. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever div. lands & ten^t lying within this hamlett redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of med. adj^g North on the Sike containing ... ... ... . ... | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sev[l] closes of past. called Lyefield joing South on the last ment[d] containing ... | 11 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of med. called Lyefield lying on both sides of the River of Roch containing | 4 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| 2 closes of Marish Ground adj[g] the West from. the Lane & formerly the Land of Ric[d] Scoffeild containing ... ... ... | 7 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 26 | 1 | 20 | 11 | 18 | 4 |

The heire of . . . *Pares* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & lands ar. & past. abutt[g] West on the Lane South East on the Sike containing ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of med. adj. South on Jord[n] Chadwick containing ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Div. closes adj. East on Edw. Butterworth & Buersill Moor containing ... ... | 14 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 17 | 0 |
| 2 closes of ar. & past. called the Heyes adj[g] East on Lawrence Booth containing... | 4 | 3 | 20 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 26 | 1 | 15 | 7 | 11 | 0 |

*Abraham Hanson* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Aug. 14 Jac. granted from Theoph. Ashton Esq., John Cudworth, Rob. Heywood & others all that barn in Newbold & Castleton cont[g] 6 bays & the dwelling rooms with the same &c. in Newbold & these closes in the great cross field the Bent the Eyes the White Lees &c. 10 yds. in bredth of y[e] Turbury of Newbold Moss p serv. et. Redd. Rob. Holt *id.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A ten. & lands lying on the other side of the River of Roch containing ... ... | 21 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 15 | 0 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of Turburie or Moss Ground in the joynt occupation of: Abraham Hanson, Thomas Holmes, Law. Booth, Edward Fish containing ... | 6 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Heirs of . . . . Pares | | | | | | |
| John Newbold | | | | | | |
| Kath$^{r}$ Holte, wid$^{w}$ | | | | | | |
| Josua Radcliffe | | | | | | |

CONCLUSION OF NEWBOLD HAMLETT.

Consisting of:—

Nomber of Tenantes ... ... 12

Freeholds. Rent per annum { Savill, Ro. Holte, Ric. Schoffield

Quantitie of Lande ... ... 295*a.* 1*r.* 30*p.*[1]

Value to. annum ... ... ... £128 12*s.* 4*d.*

(CASTLETON).

BUERDSALL HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Francis Holte* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S$^{r}$ John Biron knt., S$^{r}$ John Biron knt. son & h. aff$^{d}$, S$^{r}$ Peter Legh knt., S$^{r}$ Richard Ashton of Middleton knt., John Holt of Stubley & Richard Ashton Esq. a messuage late in ten. (of) Edw. Whitworth in Buerdsall in Castleton & 16*a.* 1*r.* 10*p.* of land called the Marcrofte ad. Tunchill worth £8 a y$^{r}$.

*Roger Whitworth* holdeth by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. from Sir John Biron & others feoffees of said S$^{r}$ John a messuage in Buerdsall in tenure of s$^{d}$ Roger & 4*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* large meas. [Lancashire acre] ar. mead. & past. worth £8 p ann. S$^{t}$ John Jerus[alem].

[1] Ordnance Survey gives 309*a.* 3*r.* 35*p.* as the acreage.

*Edward Atkinson* holdeth by deed 4 Apr. 22 Jac. from Ottiwell Taylor of Branedg[1] in Buerdsall & 5 closes & by deed dat. 2 Aug. 1618 granted from Edm. Coup a tenement in Buerdsall &c. except a close called the Low thorne being 2*a.* 1¼*r.* 2*p.* in all 11*a.* 3*r.* 20*p.* worth £6 a y[r] redd. S[t] John Jerus[alem].

*Francis Clegg* holdeth &c. deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S[r] John Biron & others to Henry his Father a messuage 16*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* worth £8 a year in Buerdsall. [S[t] John of Jerusalem[2]].

*William Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 18 July 21 Jac. granted from Sam[ll] Greave a mess. in Buerdsall Castleton & Buerdsall Moor & 8 closes [and all that close called the Shipcroft and another called the Great Marled Earth] and by another Deed dat. 21 Nov. 20 Jac. granted from Edmond Greave & W[m] Greave of Gartside in Rochdale p'ish 3 acres lying in Buerdsall on the North East of a lane leading from Buerdsall to Hattershaw Moor called the Leynes Clough & the Leynes Clough mead. Redd. S[t] John Jer[usalem] in all 16*a.* 1*r.* 20*p.* worth £8 a y[r].

*Richard Whitworth* holdeth by deed dat. 8 Feb[r] 18 Jac. granted from Edmond Howorth and Francis Milne to Sam[l] Grave & Henry Clegg feoffees of said Rich[d] 1 mansion house in Buerdsall in cottage 1 barn 1 messuage called the Bleakhouse 1 cote called the Lower Cote 1 kiln, 2 gardens & 10 closes being 16*a.* 1*r.* 20*p.* worth £8 a y[r]. S[t] John Jerus[alem.]

*William Lee* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 10 Apr. 14 Jac. granted from Edmond Cowper of Buerdsall all that p[t] of a close called Little Brymmcrofte being in all 4*a.* 3*r.* 21*p.* worth £8 a y[r].

*Memor[m]* that the occupiers of the towne of Buerdsall formerly expressed due amongst them pay a Chief Rent of xiii*d.* ob. to the Earl of Darbye formerly paid to the Hospital of S[t] Johns of Jerusalem.

[1] Burnage. [2] Not in Raines' copy.

BUERDSALL MORE.

*John Taylor* holdeth by deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from Sr John Biron & others to John Collinge of Buerdsall 1 mess. & 11 messuages in Buerdsall Moor. Redd. p ann. nil.

Idem by another deed ut supra granted from Sr J. Biron a mess. & 16*a*.

Idem by anor deed dat. 2 Dec. 7 Jac. granted from Sr J. Biron to Lau. Tetlow being 7½*a*.

Idem by anr deed dat. 2 May 1633 granted from Edward Butterworth of Belfield Esq. two closes called Crop field and the Crop being 3*a*.

Idem by anr deed dat. 7 Mar. 1622 granted from Francis Clegg of the Horcroft in Spotland a close called the Overfield being 1*a*. Anor close called Lowerfield 1 *acre*. Idem by anr deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from Sr John Biron and others to Matt. Butterworth of Butterworth one messuage and 8 *acr*.

In the whole statute memr 99*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. £25 4*s*. ann. val.

*John Butterworth* holdeth by deed dat, 1 Apr. 12 Jac. granted from Ralph Wylding of Gorton in Manchester pish, cooke to John Butterworth of Belfield yeom. Unckle to the said John a mess. in Bewersall late in tenure of Richd. Bryerley and 7½*a*. [7 yds. to the pole] inclosed off the common of Buersall Moor lately purchased of Sr John Biron. Idem holdeth by another deed dat. 20 May 10 Jac. granted from Sr John Biron & others unto John Butterworth Unckle of the said John 3 messuages in Buersall Moor viz. 1 messuage & 7*a*. in Edmund Butterworth ; tenement and 1 messuage 1*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. in tenure [of] Ambrose Milne & 1 messuage & 1*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. in tenure of James Milne. Redd. nil. In the whole stat. meas. 69*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. £23 13*s*. 9*d*. ann. val.

*Roger Whitworth* holdeth by deed dat. 6 Mar. 6 Jac. two closes adjg South on the lands of John Butterworth of Belfield being 6*a*. 2*r*. 1*p*. Annual value £2 10*s*.

*Richard Whitworth* holdeth by deed dat. 8 Feb. 18 Jac. a

close of past. adj$^{g}$ South on Roger Whitworths the Lane betw. being 2*a.* 2*r.* 30*p.* £1.

*William Butterworth* holdeth & by deed dat. 18 July 21 Jac. three closes adj. on the South to Richard Whitworths, 11*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* worth per ann. £4 10*s.*

*James Halliwell* junr. gent. of Pyke House holdeth to him & his heires by deed dat. 2 Dec. 7 Jac. granted from Sir John Biron & others to John Helliwell gen. father of the said James all and every the severall messuages & lands in Buerdsall Moor viz the Great field, the Deane, the Hill Topp, the calf fould, the garden fould, the Field above the house, the new field, the far round hill, the Rushy field, the head of the old field, the lower end of the Lowe field, the Crofte the meadow lying unto Chadwick the narrow moor field the fair (?) moor field the Learnes Clough, the old Dead field, the Meadow, the little corn field, the Great field, the Little Moor field, the May Yate Dole, the over Moore field, the Middle Moor field, the Lowermost More field, & the Little Medow & Redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by another deed dat. 11 Mar. 8 Jac. granted from James Ashton of Chatterton gen. to John Helliwell father of the said James one messuage & 7*a.* ar. & past. lying within Buerdsall Moor in Castleton & Butterworth and a certain parcel of waste ground adj$^{g}$ the South East part in length 40 yds. & in bredth 7 yds. Redd. nil.

Idem by an$^{r}$ deed dat. 2 Nov. 13 Jac. granted from James Milne at the Hill Topp to John Helliwell father of the said James 3 closes in Buersall Moor sometime parcell of the inheritance of S$^{r}$ John Byron knt. called the half of the Mead the table field & the rough field being 4*a.* (l.m.) Redd. nil.

Idem by an$^{r}$ Deed dat. 20 Apl. 8 Jac. granted from Thomas Milne of Burnage to John Helliwell Father of the s$^{d}$ James all that Messuage or tenement in Burnage or Buersall Moor in Castleton & two closes of land med. & past. being 4 acres & 20 falls. Redd. nil.

Idem by an$^{r}$ deed dat. 2 Nov. 14 Jac. granted from Henry

Wyld of Garside Hey in Crompton & John Stock of Balderston co. Lanc. yeom. to John Halliwell father of the said James three closes being med. & past. being 4 acres late Buersall Moor Redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by an$^{r}$ deed dat. 10 Apr. 8 Jac. granted from John Crompton the younger to John Halliwell father of the said James 3 closes & a half of land in Buerdsall on the South part of the Lane leading from Bewerdsall to Knotmoor Yate being parcel of s$^{d}$ John Crompton's Farm Redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by an$^{r}$ deed dat. 10 June 16 Jac. granted from Thomas Taylor of Bewerdsall & Edward Atkinson of Castleton yeoman to John Halliwell gen. father of the said James a messuage & the moietie of the meadow where the house standeth as the same is divided on the North side of the meadow & one close of mead. & past. called the Leyfield. Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & 3 closes of ar. mead. & past. two of them lying on the East side of the Lane South on the West side ... ... ... | 10 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A small close of past. lying North of Will$^{m}$ Butterworth's & South of Fr$^{s}$ Clegg containing ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 30 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| 2 dwelling houses & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. lying on the West side of the Lane containing ... ... ... .. ... ... | 23 | 2 | 10 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| An$^{r}$ tenement & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. part lying on the East and part on the West of the Lane ... ... ... ... ... | 26 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| A dwelling house & 5 closes of ar. mead. & past. lying East of Edw. Atkinson's on y$^{e}$ East corner of Knockbooth Yate containing ... ... ... ... ... ... | 12 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 closes of arr. & past. adj. East on Fr$^{s}$ Clegg ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 other closes of arr. & past. adj. South East on the before ment[d] containing ... | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| A tenement & sev[l] closes of arr. mead. & past. adj[g] West on Robert Garside's the lane below them ... ... ... .. ... ... | 7 | 0 | 20 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| In toto .. | 95 | 2 | 20 | 33 | 16 | 8 |

*Francis Clegg* holdeth by deed dat. ut in p. . . .

Idem an another deed a Cott. & 20*a.* 0*r.* 6*p.* stat. meas. worth £6 10*s.* p. ann. more than is there expressed.

*Francis Holte* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from S[r] John Biron & others 5½*a.* improved off Buersall Moor late in the tenure of Edw. Whitworth & by another deed 5*a.* more being in the whole 13*a.* 3*r.* 10*p.* stat. meas. & worth £5 6*s.* 8*d.* a y[r].

*Richard Lorde* holdeth by deed dat. . . . a tenement joining South to Mr. James Heleywell abutting East on the lane & W. on the boundary of the parish consist[g] of sev[ll] closes arr. mead. & past. containing 14*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* worth £5 per ann.

*Edward Atkinson* holdeth by deed dat. 2 Aug. 1623 granted from Edward Butterworth of Belfield Esq., 3 mess. &c., in ten. of Marg[t] Chadwick & said Ed[w] Atkinson & that close called the Common field cont[g] 2 acres the lower field 2 roods the backside field one acre the over meadow 2 acres.

Idem by another deed dat. 1 Apr. 11 Jac. granted from Edmond Mylne of Whitfield James Scoles of Chatterton & Ottiwell Wylde of Buerdsall of messuages & 11 acres of Buerdsall Moor. In toto 51*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* worth £22 10*s.* 0*d.* a y[r].

*Edmund Wilde* holdeth by deed dat. . . . a messuages & moitie of a ꝑcell of land called Ferne hill being 10*a.* 2*r.* 2*p.* worth £4 0*s.* 0*d.* a y[r].

*George Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from S[r] John Byron & or̃s 8 ac[r] in Buersall Moor, &c., in the whole 23*a.* 2*r.* 30*p.* worth £9 a y[r].[1]

[1]Later entry. Question if all this belongs to him.

*Thomas Taylor* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Mar. 11 Jac. granted from Ottiwell Taylor of Bewerdsall Moor to Adam Taylor, Father of the s^d^ Thomas one close called Over brand Edge being 7*a.* 2*r.* 35*p.* worth £3 p^r^ ann.

*William Greave* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r^ John Byron & others certain closes cont^g^ by estim^n^ 6 acres Lanc. measure but that stat. meas. 10*a.* 1*r.* 10*p.* worth £4 a y^r^ adj^g^ Ja^s^ Halliwells North West.

*James Taylor* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . two closes of ar. & past. adj. N.W. to W^m^ Greave being 9*a.* 2*r.* 15*p.* worth £3 16*s.* 0*d.*

*Samuel Migeley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a mess. & lands being 13*a.* 0*r.* 10*p.* worth £4 8*s.* 4*d.*

*Robert Garside* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat . . . 16 June 21 Jac. granted from Adam Milne of Buersill 10*a.* 1*r.* 35*p.* in Buersill Moor worth £3 12*s.* 0*d.* bought of S^r^ John Byron knt. & or̃s.

*James Kirshaw* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Mar. 12 Jac. granted from W^m^ Leigh of Rochdal 2 closes called Moorfield & croft being 4*a.* 2*r.* 6*p.* worth £1 16*s.* 0*d.* a y^r^.

*William Leigh* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r^ John Biron & others four closes called the Mare field, the acre, the Handsome field & the croft being 4*a.* 1*r.* 10*p.* worth £1 10*s.* 0*d.* a y^r^.

*Richard Taylor* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a square close of pasture & ar. divided into severall closes cont^g^ 7*a.* 3*r.* 10*p.* worth £1 8*s.* 0*d.* a y^r^.

*James Milne* of the Moore banke holdeth &c. by deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. 1 messuage & 3 acres in Buersall Moor in occup. of James his Father & Edm. Ogden 4 acres in tenure of John Worrall & Rob. Milne.[1]

Idem by deed dat. 20 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Thomas Milne of the Ladyhouse to James Milne of the Moorbank father of y^e^ s^d^ James a close called the Lower Moor cont^g^ by estimation 2½ ac^s^

[1]Entry of later date. Question if all this belongs to him.

Idem by deed dat. 26 Dec. 7 Jac. granted from . . . Crompton jun$^{r}$ of Butterworth to James Milne the father all those 2 closes cont$^{g}$ 4*a*. In toto 24*a*. 3*r*. 10*p*. worth a y$^{r}$ £8 16*s*. 8*d*.

*James Milne* of the Lanehead holdeth by deed dat. 16 Mar. 18 Jac. granted from James Milne his father 11*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. worth £4 a y$^{r}$.

*James Milne* of the Ladyhouse holdeth &c. by deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from S$^{r}$ John Byron knt. & oẽs 10 *a*. adj$^{g}$ West on John Roade the lane between worth per ann. £3 10*s*. 0*d*.

*James Milne* holdeth by deed dat. 20 Mar. 9 Jac. granted from Geo. Dawson of Buerdsall Moor a bay &c. half of a dwell. house one garden 2 closes called the Longfield & Ladiehouse being 5*a*. on Buersall Moor alto$^{g}$ 6*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a y$^{r}$.[1]

*John Roade* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 June 10 Jac. granted from Robert Milne of the Ladie-House in Butterworth a close called the Great Wicken shaw adj$^{g}$ to a lane lead$^{g}$ from Milnerow to Manchester being 3*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. worth £1 0*s*. 0*d*. a y$^{r}$.

*Robert Milne* of y$^{e}$ Ladie house holdeth by deed dat. a close of 6*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. adj$^{g}$ on the N. John Butterworth of Belfield worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a y$^{r}$.

*Alexr. Collinge* holdeth by deed dat. 28 Feb. 20 Jac. from James Collinge of Hollinwood 10*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £4 a y$^{r}$ in Buerdsall Moor adj$^{g}$ John Butterworth of Belfield on y$^{e}$ West.

*Thomas Chadwick* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from S$^{r}$ John Byron & others to James Chadwick of Newbold Unkle of the s$^{d}$ James (*sic*) all that messuage & 9 acres l. meas.[2] messuage in Buersall Moor adj$^{g}$ West to Alex. Collinge in stat. m. 14*a*. 2*r*. 5*p*. worth £5 a y$^{r}$.

*Henry Clegg* holdeth by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S$^{r}$ John Byron & oẽs to Francis Clegg his Father all that messuage in Buersall Moor with ingress & egress from a gate

[1] Question for his house and other land.

[2] Long measure.

called the half acre gate to the Lane end in B. Moss being 3*a.* 2*r.* 15*p.* stat. meas. worth £1 6*s.* 8*d.* a y$^{r}$.

*James Mayall* son & heire of Robert Mayall holdeth by deed dat. 5 Mar. 6 Jac. granted by S$^{r}$ John Byron & oĩs to Robert Mayall father of s$^{d}$ James a messuage & severall closes West on Francis Holte & South on Francis Clegg being 5*a.* 0*r.* 10*p.* stat. meas. worth £2 a y$^{r}$.

The *copies of Ancient Deeds that were shewed for Bewerdsall Moors.* 1626.

Memorandum that the said Bewerdsall Moore was anciently a Common belonging to Bewerdsall, Balderston, Newbold and some pt̃e of Butterworth & that S$^{r}$ John Byron's Auncestors bought the pretended right of Balderston to the s$^{d}$ Moore, as also the pretended right that one James Garside claymed thereon as belonging to his farm in Butterworth & lastly in the time of Phillip & Mary they purchased the hamlet of Beurdsall with several interests obtained the right which Newbold claimed therein they extinguished by suit of law, and about 70 years since S$^{r}$ John's said auncestors inclosed the said Moors continuing the possession thereof untill of late years, and then sold the same to the seu$^{ll}$ occupiers before expressed.

How S$^{r}$ John Byron's auncestors came to challenge right in this Waste apeareth by these severall auncient Deeds hereafter menc̃oned. There is also ensuing the Copy of a Certificate dat. II Hen. VIII [1519-20] under the hands of divers persons then of greate credit and Note testifying their knowledge and usage of the same More as a common.

1. Sciant p'sentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Balderston dedi concessi et hæc p'senti carta mea confirmavi Dño Ricõ de Byron milit et hed3 suis totam ptem meam vasti et parcenare de Buerdsall Moore in villa de Castleton cum oĩb3 edificiis et apendicis eidem vasto et parcenio ubique ptinentib3 sub . . . et super . . . sive aliquo a retenement' Hend' et Tenend' dc̃to Dño Ricõ et hed3 suis de capitalib3 dño illius fœdi p servic' inde

debit et consuet' libẽ integre bene et in pace cum oĩbꝫ . . . suis et libertatibꝫ et appurtenꝫ eidem vasti ubiqꝫ ꝑtinent &c. with a general Warranty against all men. This deed is without a date.

II. Sciant universis quod ego Willm̃us de Slake dedi concessi et hæc ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi Dño Ricõ de Byron milit. et hedꝫ suis tota pastur meam de quadam placen' terra que vocatur Bewerdeshull Moore in villa de Castleton cum oĩbꝫ suis pertinenciis aliquo retenemento Hend' et Tenend' ꝑco Ricõ et hedꝫ suis de capitalis Dño illius fœdi per servic' de jure inde debit et consuet. libere &c. Dat' Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii 16 [1342-3.]

III. Jacobus Garside in com. Lancast. yeoman per carta suā Dat. 20 Apr. anno reg. Hen. viii, Tricessimo primo [1539] dedit concessit et carta suā confirmavit Joħn Byron armiger tot illud mess. vocat Dyke gate[1] et etiam quinque clausur' terr' cont' per estim' decem acr' quar-quatuor clausur' similit scituant et iacent in quodam loco vocat Le Black Hey et quinto clausur' adjacent eisdem quatuor clausur' et vocant[r] Le Loyst Marled Earth inter le Ladyhouse et parte boreal' et clausur' vocat le Inhurste et alia clausur' vocat Le Calfe Heye et . . . ex ꝑte austral' et abutt' super clausur' vocat le Carre ex ꝑte orient et quad' Mora vocat Bewerdsall Moore ex ꝑte occidental. Necnon dedit concessit vendidet et ꝑsent' carta sua confirmavit ꝑ Joħi Byron heredꝫ suis octava ꝑt cujusd' Moore vocat Bewerdshull Mora sc̃il' et jacem inpa villat de Castleton in Com. ꝑdct Habend' & Tend' &c. de capital. Dño &c. oĩbꝫ ut supra.

IV. Finalis concordia facta jur' Dñi Regis et Regin' apud Lanc' die Lunæ prox post festū ascens. de Mariæ annis Regnorun Phill. et Mariæ 1 et 2 inter Joħem Byron milit' quer' et Wiłłm Stafford, John Stafford, Laurence Stafford filiu' et hered' apparent' dc̃ti Joħis deforceat de duodecim' mess. duodecim gardin, decem pomard' et centum acris terr. duodecm arcris prati octogent' acr. past. et centum acr. More cū ꝑtnꝫ in Castleton et

[1]Now known as Dig Gate.

Nether Bewerdsall &c. "N.B. The occupiers of Buerdsall Moore refused to show the Dede of sale from Staffords to S$^{r}$ John Byron."

To all christian people that shall hereafter here [hear] see or rede this writeinge of testymonyall knowe ye that we whose names are written in a Schedule hereunto annexed sheweth and record playnily for truth that a certain ground called Beuerdsall & in ye hamlett of Castletoune within ye pish of Rachedale & in the co. of Lan$^{r}$ ys & hath ben tyme out of mynd of any man pastured & occupyed w$^{th}$ all mann$^{r}$ of bests & catalls as wel of ye tenaunts of Jordan Stafford, Tho$^{s}$ Chadwyck and others is their bill of complaynte afore the Lords of the Councill as the tenaunts of John Byron Esq. & never was incloses nor keepit seuall as afore this tyme by the said John Byron did enclose with a Dike a part of the said Buerdsall Moor the same day & yere as is already in this bill of complaint ment$^{d}$ for as much as the said John Byron is steward of the said Castletoune where the said Bewdsall More lyeth and further of all the saide Parish of Rachedall the tenuants of the said Jorden Stafford & others named in the said bill of complaint are and have ben afraid to occupy the said Buerdsall More as it hath been in tyme past for threatinings & menacinge of the said S$^{r}$ John Byron and his servants & officers under him in Rachdalle.

Item after the enclosure of the said Buerdsall More as is afores$^{d}$ certain women and children in peaceable manner did cast doun the sayd Dyke lately made by the commandment of the s$^{d}$ S$^{r}$ John Byron & by reason thereof divers tenants & the wife of the s$^{d}$ Jordan Stafford, Thomas Chadwick & others as is af$^{d}$ named in the Bill of complaint are wrongfully indited only for vexation & troubled by the meanes & causing one of the said John Byron & divers of w$^{ch}$ soe minded dyd noe acte nor was guilty to ye putting doun of the said Dike in Bewerdsall moor & part of the said persons judged was not within the sayd Schyre what tyme the same dyke was pull doun. And further wee whose names are . . . to this testimoniall annexed were

present on the same ground called Bewerdsall Moor the day of the making . . . the which day was appoynted & assyned by Richd Hesquet[1] Learnet man & Robert Langley Esq. Thomas Langley a Parson of Prestwich Comissioners that they would sell the same day on the same ground called Buerdsall Moor & that the said John Byron, Jordan Stafford, Thomas Chadwyck & others felowes named in the sayd bill of complaint shd be there afore them wth their best records and wee all of us as is afd were prsent & will testifie & record for truth nether came the sayd Comissioners ne. the sd John Byron & Thomas Chedwyck & others his fellowes were there psent on the sayd Buerdsall Moor and reddy with us and theire records the wch was to their grete coste and charge and wee whose names are written hereunder will be alwayes reddy with God's grace to record this or doinge & prove it true & for ye more truth of the pmises to bee had we have pte of us in the names of all or fellowes to this writeyng Testimonial sd or sealles the next following after Lowe Sunday in the xith yere of the Raigne of King Henry 8 [1519]

Signed

Oliver Holte, of Ashworth gen. aged 60 years.

Hugh Scoffield gen. aged 46 years and soe to the number of 98 p'sons that subscribed their names.

Memord[9] that at the time of making here of all these persons above written dyd inhabit & dwell in these townes nexte adjoyning to the sayd Buerdsall Moore that is to saie Castleton, Butterworth, Honersfielde, Spotland, Ouldham, Ashton, Middleton, & Burye & never had knowledge nor their auncestors afore them of the occupcon of the sayde Buerdsall More but as it is written in the sd Testymonyall above.

[1]Richard Hesketh, son of Robert Hesketh, of Rufford, Esq. He was Attorney General of the Duchy of Lancaster; he died in 1520.

## CONCLUSION OF BEWERDSALL HAMLETT.

Consistine of :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Tennants | | ... ... | 7 |
| Bewerdsall Town | Rent p̃ a. to ye Earl of Derby | | £0 1*s.* 1*d.* ob. |
| | Quantitie of Lande | ... | 98*a.* 1*r.* 10*p.* |
| | Value per Annum | ... | £48 8*s.* 0*d.* |
| Freeholders Nomber of Tennants | | ... | 30 |
| Incrouched on Bewerdsall More. | Rente p. annum | ... | nil |
| | Quantitie of Lande | ... | 582*a.* 1*r.* 15*p.* |
| | Value p. annm.... | ... | £201 4*s.* 0*d.* |
| Bewerdsall in toto | Quantitie of Lande | ... | 680*a.* 2*r.* 25*p.*[1] |
| | Rent p. annum | ... | xij*d.* ob. |
| | Value per annum | ... | £249 12*s.* 0*d.* |

[1] The Ordnance Survey makes this 1,141*a.* 1*r.* 17*p.*

# Township of Butterworth.

BUTTERWORTH HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. last of June 10 Eliz. granted from Robert Butterworth of Belfeilde greate Unkle of the s^d^ Edward to Henry Scoffeilde & Nicholas Butterworth feoffees in trust (amongst other things) one p'cell of land called the Hades & one mess. in Butterworth called Callyards & a messuage in Butterworth called Lower Belfield (qu. Eafield) & also o^r^ lands & tenements in Butterworth then in the occupation of Ellen the late wife of John Butterworth[1] & also one Capital messuage called Belfeilde Hall ꝑ service et reddit.

| *Particulars.* | Quantity. a. | r. | p, | Value per ann. £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire mansion house wherein he nowe liveth called by the name of Belfeild Hall,[2] lying within the Towne of Butterworth with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. lying on the East side of y^e^ s^d^ mansion house & bounded with a small water course South containing ... ... ... ... ... | 88 | 2 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of mead. called Bridge road adj. West to the river of Roche containing ... | 7 | 3 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Sev^ll^ closes of past. called Woodhayes lying on the West side of the Mansion house containing ... ... ... ... | 14 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 0 |

[1] Fealty. Rex 11*d.* for two Quick setts. Cuthbert Scoffield his heire xiiij*d.* Ralf Belfeld, vi*d.* Robert Saville, Robert Holt, vii*d.* Rob. Holte, for Callyards iiij*d.* S^r^ John Byron ij*s.* iv*d.* ob.

[2] Inquis. of 1610 states that Belfield Hall was held of the King as "of the Hospital of S^t^ John of Jerusalem" at a rental of vi*d.* a year.

| | | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Belfield. | A tenement & 4 cottes in Belfeild folde & divers closes ar. mead. & past. called Belfield Haye & Fearne Roade in his own occupation lying betweene the lands of Jordan Chadwick & John Butterworth containing ... ... | 22 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| | A close of mead. called the Eye Roades adj. West on the River Roch containing ... ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | A close ar. & mead. called the Roads abutting West on the River of Roche & North on Jno Butterworth's containing ... | 9 | 2 | 30 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | A small close of pasture lying near unto the Water side containing ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | A tenement constg of ar. mead. & past. called the Heath Knoll[1] containing ... | 24 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | Two closes called Milnrow fields cont.... | 3 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | A tenement the site consisting of a Garden plot lying in Milnrow fould & a close of mead. & past. adjg called the crofte containing ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sevll closes of ar. & past. being somtime parcell of a Common pasture called Milnrow Heyes lately divided adjg East on Mistress Radcliff's & the said close extending to Newbold Hamlett containing ... ... | 12 | 1 | 10 | 3 | 12 | 6 |
| | A cottage lying on the North side of Milnrow fould containing ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| | A Water Corne Mill the site whereof is | 0 | 0 | 15 | 10 | 0 | 6 |
| | a close of mead. called Mill Hill with a Kilne thereupon containing ... ... | 1 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | A tenement consisting of divers closes ar. mead. & past. adjg East on Tymothy Jenkinson's containing ... ... ... | 4 | 1 | 30 | 2 | 16 | 0 |

[1] Query. Now Herring Knowl.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of past. called the Upper Crofte adjg West & North on the lane containing | 4 | 0 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement called Crankeyshaw divers closes of ar. mead. & past. containing ... | 29 | 0 | 30 | 14 | 10 | 0 |
| 2 tenements called Long Lands consisting of divers closes ar. & past. South West on the Lane containing ... ... .. | 10 | 3 | 20 | 4 | 6 | 0 |
| A close of ar. mead. & past. called the Gleat Black adjg East on Mrs. Eliz. Howarth widow containing ... .. ... ... | 8 | 3 | 20 | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| A tenement called Callyards & div. closes of ar. mead. & past. adjg West on Ralph Clegg & the River of Roch containing ... | 15 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 6 [1] |
| | 240 | 2 | 17 | 134 | 9 | 8 |

*Jordan Chadwick* claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ev̄ by an auntient Deed dated 22 Edw. 1 wherein Richd the son of Hugh de Belfeld doth give unto Henry de Belfeld his brother all his lands with pertinances with all the houses thereuppon buylt which land lyeth between Dole and Stanneybeck tend' de p . . . dn̄is capital ejusdem fœdi tant teñ̄ ptinen' in Butterworth p servic' et redd. to Savile, Ro. Holte. Jo. Belfeld, Wm Ashton's heire ijs.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & 3 or 4 Cottages in Belfeld fould on the West being stat. acr.... ... | 19 | 1 | 30 | 7 | 14 | 0 |
| A close of mead. called the Medow on West of ye River Roche containing ... | 8 | 0 | 20 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| Anor close of m. called the Inge on the North & West of River Roche containing | 8 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| A close of past. called the Newfielde divided into severall closes East of sd folde containing ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 25 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | 45 | 0 | 5 | 22 | 17 | 4 |

[1] These two are not cast up because they lie in Clegg. Marginal note.

*John Butterworth* of Belfeld yeom. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 19 May 7 Jac. granted from Edward Lord of Belfeld & Charles his son & h. to John Butterworth of Wardleworth Unkle of the said John 3 closes in Belfeld in Butterworth called the Little Marled Earth the two Rushy Marled Earth being 6*a.* by estim^d^ & room for a bay of building in a certain Court Yard called the Meare foulde &c.

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 22 May 5 Jac. granted from Charles Lord of Rochdale to John Butterworth Unkle of the said John and to Alex^r^ Butterworth and others as feoffees in truste named by the said Butterworth their Unkle all that dwelling house & garden in Belfeld & a barn & 2 bays in Belfeld & 7 yds. in bredth & 7 yds. in length of land adj^g^ the Barn & 2 closes called the Cooks fees & the Ruff Hey & 3 closes called the Black Medow the Pingold & the Washe & all those lands & tenement late the said Edward & Charles Lords or either of them in Belfeld aforesaid ꝑ servic' et redd. Rob. Holte vij*d.* & John Belfeld vi*d.*

Idem John Butterworth holdeth by deed dat. 10 June 9 Jac. granted from James Hamer of Tunshill to John Belfield Unkle of the said John two beast gates in a cow pasture called Tunshill hey accord^d^ to the sale & proportion as the same hath been esteemed lying in Tunshill in Butterworth Redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 1 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r^ John Byron & others a messuage in Butterworth late in the tenure of Adam Hamer & Henry his son with Turbury &c.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Roade Meade & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. South on Belfeld fould & North on the lands of Edw. Butterworth Esq. containing ... ... | 18 | 3 | 30 | 7 | 14 | 0 |
| A close of past. called Cookes div^d^ into severall closes & some part converted into | | | | | | |

[1] Later entry. Great part of these lands are sold to Henry Hamer 1636.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ar. & mead. adj$^{g}$ Jordan Chadwick's new field containing ... ... .. ... | 8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| Two small cottages lying in Belfeld fold the site being ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| A messuage & divers closes containing | 17 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 13 | 4 |
| A close of Ruff Past$^{e}$ containing ... | 6 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | 50 | 2 | 10 | 18 | 6 | 0 |

*Thomas Holmes* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S$^{r}$ John Byron &c. a bay of the mansion house where Cuthbert Hill now or late dwel$^{h}$ & the little house adj$^{g}$ to the end of the s$^{d}$ Bay & a parcel of land lying betwene s$^{d}$ little house & a small brooke there called Beile Brooke on y$^{e}$ end of the barne extend$^{g}$ from the Crooke of the Great Door to the dwell$^{g}$ ho. of Robert Mylne 11 y$^{ds}$ behind s$^{d}$ barn in length & 8 yds. in bredth one pt. of y$^{e}$ backside cont. 20 yds. in length from y$^{e}$ door of y$^{e}$ dwelling house &c. & also these closes viz: the Rough Hey thomes with a lane thereunto adj$^{g}$ the Further Ladie mare a little medow called the Reapers Corn. Past. & turbury. Redd. nil.

Idem by deed dat. 14 Oct. 9 Jac. granted from James Milne jun$^{r}$ of the Ladie house a close called the Bente being part of s$^{d}$ James' ten. lately purch$^{d}$ from S$^{r}$ John Byron &c. in Butterworth aforesaid Redd. nil.

Idem by deed dat. 10 Dec. 9 Jac. from s$^{d}$ James Milne all that mansion & all the housing thereunto belong$^{g}$ one Garden with the Lane and Waste land thereabout & these closes viz: the Green adj$^{g}$ s$^{d}$ house the Bente and the Medow lately purch$^{d}$ fr. S$^{r}$ John Byron with common of past. & herbage Redd. nil.

Idem by deed dat. 10 Feb. 11 Jac. granted from said James Milne three closes called the Longfield the Marled Earth & the Little Medow in Butterworth with water course &c. Redd nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A cottage & Garden plott in the fould at Belfield containing ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 6 | 8 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire new tenement & div. closes called y^e Ladie House Moor adj^g South & East on James Milne & bounded South East by the Lane containing ... ... ... | 32 | 3 | 30 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| | 33 | 0 | 10 | 17 | 6 | 8 |

*Richard Milne* holdeth by deed dat. 20 Mar. 22 Hen. 8 granted from Richard Milne great Grandfather of the s^d Rich^d all his messuages &c. in Butterworth. Redd S^r Jo. Byron vii*d* & Gerard Scoffield xvii*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes ar. mead. & past. called Shoarebanke lying West on the Street that leadeth from Rachdale to Milnrow cont. ... | 10 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 closes of mead. & past. adj^g East on land of Edw^d Butterworth, Esq. being pt of a field called Milne Field lately div^d cont.... | 3 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| The moyety of 1 tenement & 2 cottages called the Moor house lying in the mean between the s^d Milne & Mr. Scoffeild his pte. containing ... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| A small close of meadow adj^g East on y^e lands of Mr. Gerard Scoffeild containing | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 2 closes of past. part of a Comon Pasture called Milnerow Heyes lately div^d the way to Bewersall Moor lying through the same containing .. ... ... ... ... ... .. | 25 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 12 | 6 |
| A fair new built house & divers cottages in Milnrow with courts & Back yd^s y^e site containing ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | 39 | 3 | 0 | 18 | 2 | 6 |

*Saville Radcliffe* Esq. of Todmorden jure uxor' claimeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever certain lands & tenements lying on this hamlett & hereafter particularly mentioned, viz:

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. & mead. called Shoare Bank adj$^{g}$ South to Rich$^{d}$ Milne contain'g | 4 | 0 | 30 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of mead. part of Milnrow field lying East of Edw. Butterworth, Esq. cont. | 1 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| A small close of past. parcel of the Moor howses containing ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Div. closes of ar. & past. part of the Common called the Moor heyes & lately divided containing ... ... . . ... ... | 12 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | 19 | 0 | 30 | 6 | 17 | 6 |

*Gerarde Scoffielde* gent. claimeth to him & his heirs for ev̄ div. lands & tenements herein Redd. Savile iii*s.* iv*d.*[1]

Idem by deed dat. 16 Mar. 11 Eliz. granted from John Byron of Clayton co. Lanc., Esq. unto Cuthbert Scoffielde greate Unkle to the said Gerrard Scoffield all that More ground in Butterworth cont. p̄ estim. 60 acres as it is meared & bounded viz. beginning at the west part of a yate called the High Yate & so following the way unto a place called the hermost Windie Hill & so the Black Yate. As it is now mered & divided in so following the said Ditch northw$^{d}$ unto a certain Brook called Long Deane brook[2] & so follow$^{g}$ the s$^{d}$ brook backward again Westward unto certain Land of the s$^{d}$ Cuthbert Scoffeild called Bowstede & soe from Bowstede Southward and then Westward unto Mr. Lowes Clough & from the said Clough Southward unto the said Yate.[3]

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 closes of ar. mead. & past. lying East on the Beck & South on Milnrow fields containing ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | 25 | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| Sev$^{ll}$ closes of ar. mead. & past. adj$^{g}$ on the land of Saville Radcliffe Esq$^{e}$ containing | 6 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 6 |

[1] Later entry. This rent hath not been paid for many year.

[2] Londen End brook.

[3] Later entry. Qu. ? Low House divided.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Moyetie of two cottages & one tenement between Mr. Scoffeild & R^d^ Milne cont. 40*p*. for his part containing .. ... | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Sev^ll^ closes of ar. mead. & past. being parcell of y^e^ Common Pasture called Milnerow Hey lately divided containing... | 24 | 2 | 30 | 4 | 16 | 0 |
| A small Cottage lying in Milnrow fould y^e^ site containing ... ... ... .. | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of rough pasture called Lowes past. adj^g^ North to Bynnes past. containing | 36 | 0 | 30 | 5 | 8 | 0 |
| 2 Tenements called Whitley Deane consisting of sev^ll^ closes ar. mead. & past. in all containing ... ... ... ... | 53 | 0 | 10 | 15 | 18 | 0 |
| Another tenement called Whitley Dean consisting of diver closes ar. mead. and past. in all containing ... ... ... ... | 45 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 13 | 0 |
| A capital messuage called the Holte consisting of divers closes ar. mead. & past. lying West on Milnerow & bounded East with Butterworth Hall ground containing | 83 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| A close Rough Past. lying North from Lower Windie Hill & West on Lower past. containing ... ... ... ... ... | 19 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement called Whittley dean a [*sic*] Longland consist^g^ of ar. mead. & past. lying North on Longden Brooke cont. together | 45 | 1 | 10 | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| 2 tenements in Upper Windle Hill adj^g^ North on M^r^ Holte of Ashworth's land a. mead. & past. containing ... ... ... | 46 | 3 | 28 | 4 | 14 | 6 |
| In toto ... | 367 | 0 | 4 | 82 | 16 | 6 |

*James Newbold* claimeth a tenement & div. closes of ar. mead. & past. on the South side of the High-way from Rochdale to Milnerow being 10*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £5 5*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^

*James Greave* holdeth &c. by deed dat. . . . severall closes

mead. & past. somtimes parcel of a Common called Milnerowe Field & now divided being 4*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* worth £2 2*s.* 6*d.* a y$^{r}$

*Edmund Greave* holdeth &c. by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. from S$^{r}$ John Byron to Thomas Greave Father of s$^{d}$ Edm$^{d}$ to him & his heirs for ever amongst divers other things in s$^{d}$ Grant the Milnèrow Field & the 16*a.* p$^{t}$ of the Milnerow Hey Redd. nil. in all 19*a.* 0*r.* 25*p.* worth £8 18*s.* 4*d.* a y$^{r}$ [1]

*James Milne* holdeth by deed dat. 16 Mar. 18 Jac. from James Milne his Father a tenement in Milnrow field 20*p.* div. closes adj$^{g}$ South to Milnefield part of Milnerow Heys late div$^{d}$ being 12*a.* 2*r.* 20*p.* worth £3 15*s.* 0*d.* a y$^{r}$ & a ten. & terr. called the Lower field South of Milnerow Feild being 7*a.* 1*r.* 25*p.* worth £2 4*s.* 0*d.* a y$^{r}$

A close on East side of the Brook in Milnerow Field side being 1*a.* 3*r.* 10*p.* worth £2 0*s.* 0*d.* a y$^{r}$ site of a cottage 4 perches worth 10*s.* a y$^{r}$

A ten. & div. closes lying in Butterworth Hall adj$^{g}$ East to King Street and abutting West on the Brook & Ladie house containing 11*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* worth £7 13*s.* 4*d.* a y$^{r}$ In the whole 33*a.* 2*r.* 39*p.* worth £17 2*s.* 4*d.* a y$^{r}$

*William Butterworth* holdeth by deed dat. 16 June 16 Jac. granted from James Butterworth of Newhey, co. Lanc. one messuage & 2 acr. by estimation called Hades Hill near a place called Lowe head near Milnerow.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 3 Mar. 16 Jac. granted from said Jas. Butterworth of Newhey a mess. with 2 barnes 1 gard' 2 closes called the Newhey 1 little mead. adj$^{g}$ 1 close called the Nooke 3 closes called Bottom Meadows and a close called the Crooke Holt all in Butterworth.

*Michaele Butterworth* son of the said James holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 16 April 22 Jac. granted from Abraham Hanson of Rochdale a close called Marled Earth a close called Middle Field a past. called Middle Helme on the nearer side the Water a close called Waters with Woods, Mynes &c. lying in Butterworth.

[1] Later entry. Much more land is contained in the grant but it is sold.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & 2 closes called the Lower Field lying East side of the way from Milnrow to Lady House containing ... | 5 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| 2 closes called the Hills adj$^{g}$ South on Ralph Butterworth's of the Wild House containing ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 6 |
| | 11 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 0 |

*William Butterworth* the rich Butcher holdeth by deed dat. 11 Aug. 19 Jac. from Jo. Whittaker of Butterworth and Rafe Whittaker son of the s$^{d}$ John all y$^{t}$ close called the Hills & that called the Turpitt & common of turbury & pasture for beasts &c. in Butterworth. Redd. S$^{t}$ John Jerus[alem].

Idem by deed dat. 7 Mar. 19 Jac. granted from James Farrer of Butterworth Hall one close called the Hills lying in Butterworth Hall. Redd. S$^{t}$ John Jerus[alem].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement & a garden plott in Milnrow field site thereof containing ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 25 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A cottage in Milnrow field y$^{e}$ scite cont. | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| A tenement & several closes called y$^{e}$ Newheys lying South from the lands of George Dawson & East on the King St. containing ... ... ... . . ... ... ... | 10 | 3 | 20 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Sev$^{l}$ closes called the Newheys in y$^{e}$ East side of a high way called y$^{e}$ King Street containing ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 12 | 1 | 15 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 closes of past. called y$^{e}$ Newheys adjoing South one Jeffray Milnes containing ... | 8 | 0 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of past. adj$^{g}$ South on the last ment$^{d}$ on both sides of y$^{e}$ brooks contain'g | 3 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto | 34 | 2 | 13 | 20 | 10 | 0 |

*Theophilus Howarde* gent. claimeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever a cottage & garden plott on the North side of Milnerowe fold & also another cottage in Milnerow fold containing altog$^{r}$ 6*a.* 0*r.* 15*p.* worth £0 13*s.* 4*d.* a y$^{r}$

*Henry Butterworth* holdeth by mean conveyance from Francis Morrice Esq. & Francis Phillips gent. by virtue of Kings letters patent under the great seal of England granted unto them amongst div$^{t}$ other things dat. 3 July 9 Jac. 1 cottage, 1 garden in Butterworth late in the tenure of Edm. Taylor d$^{o}$ in tenure of . . . . and in tenure of Thomas Hamer d$^{o}$ [? ditto] in tenure of Richard Taylor d$^{o}$ & 3 roods in tenure of . . . & d$^{o}$ of Maria Clegg, Widow being 7 Cottages lying in Milnerow fould being 2*a.* 0*r.* 11*p.* worth £4 a y$^{r}$

*Timothie Jenkinson* holdeth by deed dat . . . two tenements called the Ashes of ar. mead. & past. adj$^{g}$ West on Edw. Butterworth Esq. & South on Milnrowe Banke containing 34*a.* 0*r.* 25*p.* worth £17 a y$^{r}$

*Ralph Butterworth* of the Wylde House, Gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 June 23 Eliz. [1580] granted from Henry Butterworth father of the said Ralph to William Ashton of Clegg, Gent. Roger Chadwick, Edward Newbold & others as feoffees in trust for said Ralph all that capital messuage & demesne lands of the s$^{d}$ Henry called the Wylde House & of all his lands, tenements, rents, reversions & services lying in Butterworth et Redd. Rex xv*d.* Saville xv*d.* S$^{t}$ John of Jerusalem.

*Memorandum*[1] he hath an old deed dat. 2 Edw. 2 [1308-9] that doth expresse xv*d.* yearly to be paide unto Henry de Lacy Earle of Lyncolne for all services & demands. Q$^{n}$ how the rents grow due.

Idem by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S$^{r}$ John Byron [the father and the son and others[2]] a mansion house, barn, half an acre, two closes called the Hills one other called the Hall Meadow, &c. Redd. S$^{t}$ John Jerus[alem] xviii*d.*

[1]Probably an entry of later date.
[2]Omitted in Raines' transcript.

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 12 May 3 Jac. granted from Anthony Butterworth his brother a messuage garden & 2 closes called Cross Yate being by estimation 3 acres in Butterworth Redd. S[t] John Jer[usalem].

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 20 Feb. 14 Jac. granted from James Butterworth of the Lane head in Butterworth the 8th part of a Kilne a parcell of building adj[g] same with foulds gardens to hold to him & his heirs for ever. Redd. S[t] John J[erusalem].

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 8 Jan. 10 Jac. granted from Peter Chetham of Butterworth Hall one close of meadow called the Hills meadow in Butterworth 2 acres parcell of Peter Chetham's tenement. Redd. S[t] J[ohn] of Jerus[salem].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage called the Wilde House consisting of mead. ar. & past. on y[e] West side of y[e] Lane containing ... ... | 41 | 2 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of mead. & past. called the Upper Croft adj[g] South on the Ashes & North on the Lane containing ... ... ... | 6 | 3 | 30 | 3 | 8 | 0 |
| A tenement & several closes lying at Cross-lande ar. & marish adj[g] North on Alexander Collinge & West on Pennock containing ... ... ... ... ... | 52 | 3 | 10 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 closes adj[g] South to William Butterworth's called the Hills containing ... | 7 | 2 | 35 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| A close adj[g] West on Mr. Chetham's containing ... ... ... ... .. | 2 | 0 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| A messuage at Butterworth Hall & a close adj[g] to the Lane leading to Milnrowe containing ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 2 | 30 | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| In toto | 119 | 2 | 0 | 51<br>[49 | 18<br>4 | 8<br>8] |

*Edmond Whitehead* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by

deed dat. 12 Mar. 20 Jac. granted from Gerard Scoffield of Scoffield in Butterworth gent. all that messuage called Turnaugh in Butterworth to him and his heirs for ever. Redd. Sr John Byron viid.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close called Gills crofte adjg East on the lane containing ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Divers closes called the Wimble & one close of ar. or past. on both sides the lane containing ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 0 | 20 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| The Moyety of a foulde or tenement called ye Birchenlegh sevl closes &c. cont... | 16 | 1 | 25 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement mead. & past. called Bible Knoll[1] adjg East of Ralph Butterworth of Wildehouse containing ... ... . . ... | 48 | 1 | 25 | 14 | 10 | 6 |
| 2 closes abutting West on John Butterworth's & West on Birchenley containing | 6 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | 86 | 2 | 0 | 31 | 10 | 0[2] |

*Alexander Collinge* claimeth to him and his heirs for ever redd. Saville xxd. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close adjg North on Edmund Whitehead abutting East on the Lane containing | 4 | 0 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| The Moyety of a tenement & fold called Birchenlee & land in all containing ... ... | 27 | 2 | 20 | 13 | 15 | 0 |
| Sevl closes adjg North on John Butterworth and North on the Shawes containing | 8 | 0 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 39 | 3 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 0 |

*John Butterworth* of the Lower [Lowe] House holdeth by deed dat. 22 Feb. 44 Eliz. [1602] granted from John Butterworth, Grandfather of the said John all the lands of the said John the Grandfather at the making of the said grant in which he had

[1] Now known as Bib. Knoll. [2] Should be £32 10 0.

any interest either in possession or reversion. Redd. S[t] John of Jerus[alem] xviii*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Capital Messuage called Low House consisting of divers closes lying on both sides the Lane & certain other closes called the Furlong with a Cottage containing ... ... | 48 | 0 | 30 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called the Land Cars containing ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 | 2 | 35 | 2 | 6 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 55 | 3 | 25 | 26 | 6 | 0 |

*John Butterworth* of Crownest holdeth by deed dat. 18 May 1 Jac. granted from Matthew Butterworth of Crownest in Butterworth to Edward Newbold & Charles Belfeld as feoffees in trust for the said John & his heirs for ever all that messuage, &c. in Butterworth. Redd. Savile vi*d.* Robert Holte xii*d.* S[t] John Jerus[alem] xii*d.*

Idem by another deed dat. 16 Feb. 12 Jac. granted from Bankes Auder of Charleton [? Chorlton] co. Lanc. yeo. 6 closes viz. the Sharrock 3 broad carr the Ridge y[e] Clough Meadow & two bays of bld[g] on Broad Carr & common of pasture & turbury Redd. nil. [Socage].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage & divers closes on the West of y[e] lane & divers closes called y[e] Black Butt on the East of y[e] lane. cont[g] | 39 | 3 | 10 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes adj[g] North on Mr. Chetham's containing ... ... ... ... ... | 19 | 2 | 10 | 7 | 16 | 0 |
| A close hilly rough pasture called Thrustcastel[1] containing ... ... ... ... | 22 | 3 | 35 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| A tenement & closes in Tunshill adj[g] West on John Butterworth of Belfeld cont. | 10 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 92 | 3 | 15 | 31 | 2 | 0 |

[1] Now known as Castle, and is on the line of the Roman road.

*John Butterworth* of Turnaugh his heirs holdeth by deed dat. . . . . all that capital messuage called Turnaugh & 30 acres Lane measure. Redd. Savile iv*s.* iv*d.* [q^r to whom. Marginal note].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage called Turnough[1] consist^g of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. containing ... ... ... ... ... | 63 | 2 | 25 | 25 | 16 | 0 |
| A tenement & divers closes called Hills adj^g North to widow Maye containing ... | 10 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 73 | 2 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 0 |

*J* . . . . *Chetham* gent. holdeth to him and heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a tenement & divers closes

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| called the Flash house containing ... | 24 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| A messuage & lands part of Flash house called Tanners height[2] containing ... | 66 | 0 | 5 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| A triangular close of pasture containing | 8 | 1 | 30 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| | 99 | 1 | 25 | 32 | 6 | 0 |

*Ralph*[3] *Taylor* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. and others all that messuage and these lands viz. 8^th part of y^e fould 1 garden the Clayloomes, the Hills the medow called the Calf hey, the close, the Newfield, the cliffe[4] the Chapel Yarde with liberty into the lands foulds as accustomed. Redd. S^t John of Jerus[alem] ij*d.*

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 18 July 7 Jac. granted from Robert Mayall of Butterworth a medow called the Marled Earth being 3 acres parcell of said Mayall's tenement in Butterworth Hall late purc^d from S^r John Byron. Redd. S^t John of Jerusalem j*d.*

[1] Ordnance gives Turner and Turner Hill.
[2] Probably where the Height's barn now stands.
[3] Raines' transcript gives this as Robert—it should be Ralph.
[4] Cliff Plantation on Ordnance in Butterworth Hall.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 closes called Claylands adj^g South on John Butterworth's fould containing ... | 7 | 2 | 35 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| One close called the Hills containing ... | 4 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| A capital messuage or Mansion house lying in Butterworth Hall fould consisting of divers closes containing ... ... | 21 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto ... | 33 | 1 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 0 |

*Anne Clegge* widow holdeth by deed dat. . . . two closes adj^g Ralph Taylor's called Claylands containing 5*a.* 0*r.* 10*p.* worth £2 10*s.* 6*d.* a y^r divers closes called Newfield 12 acres worth £4 16*s.* 0*d.* a y^r & a tenement called Newfield consisting of several closes mead. past. & ar. containing 13*a.* 0*r.* 35*p.* worth £6 10*s.* 0*d.* a y^r

. . . . *Mayall* Widow holdeth by deed dat. a close adj^g East on Widow Clegg & South on Butterworth Hall fould being 3*a.* 1*r.* 30*p.* worth £2 p^r annum. A close adj^g North on Ralph Taylor containing 3*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* worth £1 4*s.* 0*d.* a y^r

*Arthur Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a close called Tunshill adj^g John Butterworth of Lowhouse containing 3*a.* 1*r.* 5*p.* worth £1 4*s.* 0*d.* a y^r

. . . . *Warberton* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever a messuage & tenement called Roadefield adj^g North on Mr. Chetham being 37*a.* 2*r.* 0*p.* worth £11 5*s.* 0*d.* a y^r

*James Hamer* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. & others to James Hamer father of the said James a messuage & Lands at Tunshill & Rough bank being 47*a.* 0*r.* 0*p.* worth £12 6*s.* 0*d.* a y^r

*Thomas Chadwick* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Nov. 21 Jac. granted from James Hamer the father and James Hamer his son & heir of Tunshill in Butterworth the great Marled Earth the Little Marled Earth & the Black Butts.

Idem by another deed dat. 2 May 15 Jac. granted from John Crompton the Father & Parrott Crompton his son & heire of

Butterworth Hall, all that messuage Garden & closes called the Great Bradley now divided into two parts the Little Bradley the Lower Wood the Lower Hey the Middlemost Hey & the Upmost Hey with all the houses &c. lying in Butterworth Hall. Redd. St John Jerus[alem].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers closes in Tunshill part of James Hamer's tenement last mentioned cont. | 13 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement lying in Butterworth hall & closes adjg to James Helliwell's & part of Bradley containing ... ... ... ... | 22 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | 35 | 3 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 |

*Anthony Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . . a close of pasture in Tunshill & a dwellg house 3*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* worth £1 4*s.* 0*d.*

*James Helliwell* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs by deed dat. 18 Oct. 15 Jac. granted from John Crompton of Butterworth Hall and John Helliwell father of the said James 3 closes in Butterworth Hall called great Bradley Bothome containing 8*a.* 0*r.* 0*p.* with one Lathe[1] or Barne &c. Idem holdeth by deed dat. 10 Apr. 8 Jac. from John Crompton Junr of Butterworth Hall, Edward Crompton heir to John Crompton to John Helliwell father of the said James one close called the Newfield by estimation 4 acres late pcell of Butterworth Hall farm in possession of Sr John Byron Redd. St John Jerus[alem].

Idem by deed dat. 1 Apr. 1610 from said John Crompton Senr of Butterworth Hall to John Helliwell 1½ acre of land in Butterworth Hall lying on the North side of Chappell Meadow[2] Redd. St John of Jerus[alem]

[1] Tim Bobbin uses this word in "Tummus ad Mearey," the owl flew "into th' Leath."

[2] The Inquisition of 1610 states that there were certain chantrie lands & tenements at Milnrow, i.e. a cottage with garden & about an acre of arable land in tenure of Edmunde Crompton rent viis. vid. yearly to the King.

Idem by deed dat. 7 Feb. 1613 from John Crompton of Butterworth Hall to John Helliwell one messuage and garden one block house and outhouse ⅛ part of a kilne & y^e^ husted to same belonging ⅛ part of a fould or yarde except one middensted on the South side of the house on y^e^ side of a barne where the said John Crompton's barne now standeth in Butterworth Hall with appurtenances his . . . his part of a field called the chappell Meadow lying South on said medow containing by estimation 2 acres or thereab^ts^ & a portion of W[aste]? ground called the Newland leading between Butterworth Hall Yate & Bradley Yate Redd. S^t^ John Jerus[alem].

Idem by deed dat. 17 June 15 Jac. from Michael Crompton of Butterworth Hall to John Helliwell gen. father of said James a pcell of land called the old side of the Hey by estimation 4 acres except so much room as is sufficient to build a bay of building on adj^g^ north end of dwelling house of said Michael not to exceed 5 yds. long with all ways water &c. Redd. S^t^ J. Jerus[alem]

Idem by deed dat. 11 Mar. 1615 from Peter Chetham of Butterworth Hall one messuage called the ould house in the occupation of said Peter one laythe [Barn] at the lower end of the Barne called Bradley barn from the Doves downwards one garden at the North end of y^e^ said barne on portion of ground on the North side of the ould house as the same is now marked the 16^th^ part of the fould & kilne there & these lands viz., the Little Medow the Great Bradley with the moyety of the Lathe or Barn standing on the same the Shawe holme the lower side of the Walk banke the Marled Earth West of the same with common of Turbary to be spent on the said Mansion, &c. Redd. S^t^ J. Jer[usalem].

Idem by deed dat. 21 April 1617 from George Dawson of Butterworth Hall to John Halliwell gent. father of the said James 4 closes containing 7 acres with all the said George's portion of a Kilne & his part of a Waste ground lying beneath the calf hey bridge in Butterworth Hall with all ways, to him & his heirs for ever Redd. S^t^ John Jer[usalem].

Idem by deed dat. 4 May 1615 from George Dawson of Butterworth Hall to John Helliwell father of the said James a messuage with a barn belonging to it & these closes, viz., the two Little Bradley, the overside of the Walk Bank with the appurtenance in Butterworth Hall. Redd. St John Jer[usalem]

Idem by deed dat. 18 July 1614 from Henry Hamer of Tunshill to John Helliwell the father of the said James those 2 messuages on barne 2 gardens & the foulds thereunto belonging & those lands in tenure of said Hamer or Eliz. his mother called the Pingott at the Lane Gate, the Pingott at the Barne the medow under the Cross Croft, the Croft Pingate, the Lower New field the over new field, the Whitley New field, the top of Tunshill with so much of a Pasture called Tunshill Hey heretofore usually accustomed to grass 14 kyne out of which 14 beast pastures are demised Redd. . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 messuages in Tunshill adjg ye fould. ... | 34 | 1 | 20 | 13 | 14 | 0 |
| A close of rough pasture adjg North East on ye last ... ... ... ... ... | 11 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 0 |
| One messuage in Newfield South of ye Street in Butterworth Hall adjg Crompton's tenement ... . . ... ... ... | 13 | 2 | 20 | 5 | 8 | 0 |
| 2 tenements in Butterworth Hall with closes Bradley and Cliffe ... .. ... | 40 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 10 | 0 |
| Another messuage in Butterworth Hall with closes adjg the fould and Cliffe hill containing ... ... ... ... ... | 20 | 0 | 15 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Mr Hallewill's in toto ... | 119 | 3 | 15 | 44 | 18 | 0 |

*Robert Holte* of Ashworth Esq. here claymeth to hold to him and his heirs for ever divers lands & tenements, viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two messuages in ye Bynns lying South West on Ogden and North on Lower Pasture & Ruff heyes containing ... ... | 58 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 0 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sev[ll] close of ruff pasture in y[e] Bynnes... | 42 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 messuage and severall closed occupied in meane between the said M[r] Holte and Thomas & Michael Chetham ... ... | 13 | 0 | 34 | 3 | 18 | 6 |
| Moiety of a tenement called the Hanging Lees in y[e] joynt occupation of M[r] Holte & Thomas Butterworth ... ... ... | 29 | 1 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Moiety of a close of ruff pasture & moss in joint occupation of M[r] Holte & Thomas Butterworth called y[e] Hanging Lees pasture his moiety containing ... ... ... | 14 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Two tenements mead. ar. & past. called Coldgreave lately enclosed from the waste adj[g] North to Hanging Lees & Philly Shaws containing ... ... ... ... | 52 | 3 | 0 | 15 | 16 | 0 |
| 2 other tenements North of Windhills late Waste enclosed... ... ... ... | 111 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 other tenements called the Mole & Lower Windhills late encroached from y[e] said Waste containing ... ... ... | 135 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Sev[ll] closes called Newfield lying South on Lower Windhills in joint occupation of said M[r] Holte James Haigh & James Turnough lately encroached in the whole 20*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* his part... ... ... ... | 6 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 7 | 0 |
| A large close of ruff pasture calle y[e] Upper Windhills North of Mr. Scoffeild's containing ... ... ... ... ... | 71 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| In toto [536 1 9] | 534 | 2 | 16 | 85 | 17 | 0 |

*James Haigh* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 27 Feb. 16 Jac. granted from Samuel Mylne of Butterworth all that messuage & 13 closes in Butterworth viz. the Upper and Lower Gennreyes, the Keyroyd, Marled Earth meadow under Bynns Wall Bank, the Hebble Butt, the Bank, the Hill

Top, the hether Wynn Royds, the further Win Roydes, the over Newfield, ye Lower Newfield, 6th part of Binns Hey & further part of the Binns pasture & common pasture & turbary Redd. nil. altogether 53*a.* 3*r.* 10*p.* worth £16 8*s.* 4*d.*[1]

*James Turnaugh* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . . one messuage and lands adjg the fold 21*a.* 0*r.* 0*p.* worth £4 10*s.* 6*d.* a close pt of Heys & Binns pasture 19*a.* 1*r.* 36*p.* worth £3 3*s.* 4*d.* a messuage & land in Ogden 26*a.* 11*r.* 25*p.* worth £7 16*s.* 0*d.* in all 66*a.* 3*r.* 15*p.* worth £15 3*s.* 4*d.* a yr

*Adam Brierley* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever 20 Apr. 20 Jac. granted from James Turnaugh of Binns these closes in Butterworth viz. ye Holme of William Roades, the Newfield the great calf hey & the Little calf hey the greater field under the Coote the old Marled Earth & all the houses &c. redd. nil.

Idem by another deed dat. 7 July 19 Jac. granted from Michael Chetham of Ogden all that close in Ogden called the Intake by estimation 3 acres redd. nil.

Idem by another deed dat. 29 Mar. . . . . granted from Robert & Thomas Butterworth of Henginlees [Hanging Lees] 3 acres in Henginlees 7 yds. to the rod as now measured hedged & taken out of a close called the New Meadow.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers closes of ar. & mead. called . . . Roades lying in the Binns containing ... | 16 | 2 | 20 | 5 | 7 | 0 |
| A close called the Bridy Meadow or Moor... ... ... ... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | 20 | 4 | 20 | 6 | 7 | 0 |

*James Butterworth* of Raghill[2] holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 March 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron and others all that messuage & close viz. the Gutt ford acre 2 meadows Paddock calf hey Dame clough, the Water

[1] Later entry. Qu.? what part is encroached.
[2] Raghole.

close the over close the top of Tunshill the Town hill bank the Tunshill broome the Lyme field & the Hey turbary & past. Redd. nil.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Raghall consisting of severall closes ar. mead. & past. being 52*a.* 0*r.* 0*p.* & sev[ll] closes of ruff pasture containing 27*a.* 2*r.* 20*p.* in all ... ... | 72 | 2 | 30 | 20 | 0 | 0 |

*James Chadwick* of Ruff Banke holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S[r] John Byron Knt. & others 2 dwelling houses 2 barns 2 bleech houses 1 stable 1 kilne 1 turf cote 1 Tithe Barne 1 fould called the Great fould cũ pt'nꝫ lying in Butterworth a close called the Upper Stone field, great meadow two lower meadows lower long meadow, side gate ward two clough woods little Botham, the Cloise the green with the little greave adj[g] to the upper field the moiety of the Well field as now meted on the North, the Tunshill Carr, Marled field in Tunshill the lymed field above the Lane the hey at the Upper end of the same Lymed field with co. of past. &c. redd. nil.

Idem by deed dat. 11 Jac. granted from James Crompton of Butterworth a close called Tunshill lately purchased of S[r] John Byron & others being 3½ acres. Redd. S[t]. John Jer[usalem]. 1 gꝫ. ? gallus.

Idem by deed dat. 15 July 10 Jac. granted from Peter Chetham & George Dawson of Butterworth hall a close called the Great Hill in Tunshill ꝑ estimation 8 acres. Redd. S[t] John Jer[usalem]. 1 gꝫ.

Idem by deed dat. 16 Dec. 10 Jac. grant from Jo. Dawson of Butterworth Hall, those closes in Tunshall called the Fernhills & Sterne Cock Moore ꝑ estimation 8 acres common pas. & turbury. Redd. S[t] John Jer[usalem]. 1 gꝫ.[1]

[1] Later entry. The three last named held in Socage.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 messuages called Roughbank and severall closes adjg to Raghall West & South on the Brooke . . ... ... | 62 | 1 | 20 | 24 | 10 | 0 |
| Divers closes in Butterworth hall near Roughbank on the North & South of the Lane leading to ye Windhills containing... | 14 | 1 | 20 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| A close of Rough pasture on the high ground adjg to Tunshill containing ... | 10 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| [87 5 20] | 87 | 1 | 20 | 30 | 16 | 0 |

*John Chadwick* holdeth by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sir John Byron one house standing on the topp of a Banke called the Kilne Banke, 1 Gard. 1 Cote in a road called the Long road also the 5 howse full closes the horsefall wood the Upper and Lower Holme the long Wood the Upper long roade, the kilne bank, little fould on the topp of the kilne bank the moyety of the Wall field as mered out on the South all lying in Butterworth, all these closes called the Top of Tunshill the Daugh clough & the standg rough moor part of Robert Crompton's tenement in Butterworth hall. Redd. St John of Jer[usalem].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage & divers closes lying in Roughbanke... ... ... ... ... | 22 | 2 | 30 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of rough pasture adjg containing | 8 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| 2 closes containing 5*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* & a close of Ruff. past. in Butterworth hall containing | 10 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | 41 | 1 | 30 | 13 | 3 | 0 |

*Michael Crompton* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 21 Jan. 9 Jac. granted from Edmond Crompton his Father those 4 parcells of land common & past. containing 11 acres in Butterworth being part of 5 auntient closes now parted & divided viz. the ould side of the Hey, Gorsey Butt,

Hey Medow & the Hey Lane p^t of a farm late in the tenure of said Crompton adjoin^g to Okebank in Butterworth Hall Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem].

*James Crompton* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. last [day of] Aug. 10 Jac. granted from Edmond Crompton his Father all those closes in Butterworth Hall called Tunshill being by estimation 3½ acres & 3 closes being parcell of the 5 heretofore called the Heys & now called the new side of the Hey medow Midge Hole by estimation 8 acres with all ways &c. Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem]. It adjoins the Okenbank in Butterworth hall and is worth by the year £3 10*s.* 0*d.*

*Edmond Crompton* holdeth by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. & others to John Crompton his Father a messuage & tenement in Butterworth hall being 8*a.* 1*r.* 35*p.* worth £4 a year.[1]

*George Dawson* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. all that messuage & tenement in tenure of said George in Butterworth Hall & these closes viz. Fenny Butt, Bare hill, Hall meadow Croft behind the barne & divers closes p^t of said tenement sold by the said Dawson since the purchase. Redd. S^t John Jerus[alem]. This land lies adj^g the King Street East & West on the Ladie house containing 9*a.* 3*r.* 30*p.* worth £5 a y^r

*James Whitworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a tenement in Butterworth hall [? fold] & sev^ll closes lying by the Lane side containing 1*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* worth £1 6*s.* 8*d.* a y^r

*James Maiall* the heir of Robert holdeth by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. all that messuage & tenement in Butterworth hall fould being 28*a.* 3*r.* 10*p.* worth by estimation by the y^r £14 now or late in tenure of said Robert Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem].

*Ann Clegge* widow holdeth by the last will of James Clegge her Grandfather dat. 10 July 17 Jac. granted to Abraham

[1] Later entry. At the time of the grant divers lands belonging to this tent. & excepted and sold to others.

Clegge her Father and so descended on her as nexte heire all his part of Butterworth Hall fould with a Garden & close called the Heye lying on y^e North of Butterworth Hall fould. Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem].

Idem by deed dat. 1 May 22 Jac. granted from Edmond Crompton of Butterworth Hall called the Hall Meadow & all ways &c. Redd. S^t John Jerus[alem]. In all 15*a.* 1*r.* 35*p.* worth £8 10*s.* 0*d.* a y^r

*Anthony Clegge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by the last Will & Testament of James Clegge his Father dat. 10 July 17 Jac. which the said James purchased 16 May 13 Jac. from John and Ralph Whitaker Father and son 3 closes of mead. & past. in Butterworth two whereof are called Tunshill & joins to the lands of James Butterworth on the East side & John Chedwick's South the third is called Standerings moore with all the ways &c. Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes arr. & past. in Butterworth hall adj^g to Widow Clegge containing ... | 7 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| A close of Rough Past. adj^g Tunshill ... | 2 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| | 10 | 0 | 30 | 4 | 4 | 0 |

*John Whittaker* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. a tenement in said S^r John's occupation in Butterworth Hall with all buildings, lands &c. being 2*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* worth £1 a y^r Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem].[1]

*Joseph Rigley* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by deed dat. 29 Nov. 8 Jac. granted from Anthony Rigley of Saddleworth 6 closes and a Laithe called the Haighes, the Heighe Bottom & Tunshill in Butterworth hall fould being 17*a.* 2*r.* 5*p.* worth £7 a y^r Redd. S^t John Jer[usalem].

*John Dawson* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. & others to John

[1] Later entry. Excepted out of this grant divers lands wch. were pt of this tenement.

Dawson Father to the said John, all that messuage & tenement in the occupation of the said John and Alice Dawson, Widow in Butterworth hall. Redd. St John Jer[usalem].

Idem by another deed dat. 16 Dec. 10 Jac. granted from George Dawson Junr to John Dawson Father of the said John the Walke Bank near the Woode lying under the same with a pcell of land lying on the South side of the close called the Walke Banke as the same is now set forth lying in Butterworth hall Redd. St John Jerus[alem] being 26*a*. 3*r*. 35*p*. worth £9 a yr

*Laurence Hopwood* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 15 Dec. 15 Jac. granted from John Butterworth of Belfeild Yeo. a messuage and fearmhold called Raynold roade in Butterworth & closes called the Great Meadow, the Croft, the Holmes the Marld field the Ley field the Bent and the Cote field with common of turbary & past. being part of the Inclosures on the West side of the Brook & one close on the other side the way of the Kinge Streete whereon is a Barn in all 33 acres worth £22 a yr

*Edmond Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 2 Dec. 18 Jac. granted from Jeffery Milne to John and Edmond Heardman to the use of the said Edmond all those tenements called the Haugh in Butterworth being 18*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. worth £15 15*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*Robert Milne* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by deed dat. 5 Aug. 10 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. all that tenement in occupation of said Robert lying in Butterworth.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Higg field lying in Ladyehouse adjg South East on land of William Butterworth & ye fould ... | 11 | 3 | 30 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| Divers closes adjg West on George Milne abuttg South West on Buerdsall Moor containing ... ... ... | 16 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 7 | 0 |
| | 28 | 2 | 30 | 15 | 14 | 2 |

*James Milne* of Ladyhouse holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. grant from Sr John Byron Knt. to Thomas Milne Father of ye same James a messuage & lands viz. the Nearer & Further Higg fields the three calf heys, the Old Medow the 18th part of Coldgreave[1] Pasture with houses &c. adjg W. & South on Robert Milne's land in all 14*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. worth £7 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*George Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . granted from Dorothie Chadwick of Ladiehouse Widow in Butterworth Mother of the said George Milne one messuage now in occupation of the said Dorothie & all houses fields &c. a faire house wherein he dwelleth with Barns & land 55*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*. worth by the year £29 4*s*. 4*d*. chiefly in Lady Moor & Gartside Carr.

*Cuthbert Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a small tenement in the Lady house fould & some closes lying on both sides of ye river 4*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £3 a yr

*William Lee* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4 Dec. 8 Jac. granted from Edward Atkinson of Castleton 2 closes late in the occupation of James Milne of the Ladyhouse called Nearer and Further Calf hey on the North side of the lane leading from Lady house to Burdishall Moor being 6*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr[2]

*William Greave* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 10 Aug. 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from Edward Milne of Gartside in Butterworth all that tenement in Gartside with all edifices &c. et Redd. j*d*.

*Edward Atkinson* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. one messuage with its appurtenances in Garside. Redd. nil.

*Thomas Crossley* holdeth by deed dat. 11 July 6 Jac. granted from Ottiwell Greave of the Hough in Butterworth two closes of pasture called the Kilne croft & the Upper End of the Field in Gartside & common pasture & turbary.

[1]A house now known as Cold Greave.
[2]Later entry. Query if his lands be not part of Gartside.

*Edward Greave* son of William Greave holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 May 11 Jac. granted from Henry Stanneringe of Gartside one close called the Further Marld Earth as it lyeth in Gartside near to Bewersall Moor which close is pcell of the said Gartside's tenement.

*Particulars.*

Severall tenements with diverse closes of arr. mead. & past. heretofore intire and called by the name of Gartside Hall or tenement & now in y^e severall occupations of the 4 parties last above mentioned & by the Survey not distinguished containing all together 161*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*., £32 0*s*. 0*d*.[1]

*Ottawell Grave* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted by S^r John Byron Knt. one messuage & lands called two Lough Hough, the Long road, the Calf hey, the Great Meadow, y^e Lane Carr, Ylever's hurst, two marld Earths, the four Cow heys, the foot of the haugh Hey and the 12^th part of Coldgreave pasture all lying in the haugh & containing 46*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. worth £15 6*s*. 8*d*. [a y^r]

*James Buckley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Dec. 1 Carol. [1626] granted from Ottiwell Greave & James Greave of the Halgh in Butterworth the closes called the Hyrst & the Hurst Meadow being 8*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*. worth £2 13*s*. 4*d*. [a y^r] Redd. nil.

*John Brierley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Dec. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. & others part of the tenement of the said in said John's occupation viz. a dwelling house the moitie of a barn at the East end of y^e fould half of a barn in the Cow Hey the over long Hough the Hawkroad the By Carr the Little Carr the half of a meadow on the East end of the Cow hey the half of a garden two pts of the Backside divided into three as it is mered out the 1/8^th part of the Hough Hey

[1] Later entry. Qu^y if one William Gardener have not part of these tenements? and if Alexander & Samuel Milne have no part of these lands in Gartside?

& 24th part of Coldgreave Pasture with common of pasture &c. Redd. nil.

*Mary Gartside* widow holdeth by deed dat. 28 Feb. 21 Jac. granted from Abraham Hanson of Rochdale a messuage &c. in the Halgh & a close called the Carr, the Long hough the three closes called the Hurst the Long Worth, the Great Medow behind the houses the two Worthes the Parrock two closes called the Hurst meadow & all Hanson's part of Coldgreave pasture & the 8th part of Hough Hey & all his part of Cole mynes there.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two dwelling houses & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. lying in the Hough in the severall occupations of said John Brierley & Mary Gartside & not apart by the Survey containing altogr ... ... | 55 | 0 | 5 | 18 | 6 | 8 |
| 2 closes of pasture in occupation of John Brierley ... ... ... ... | 2 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| In toto | 57 | 1 | 35 | 20 | 1 | 8 |

*James Brierley* Junr holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. & others that close called the over Bent Lee & 5 yds. square of land on the South side of the house part of the foulde being late part of Adam Butterworth tenement containing 4*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*James Brierley* of the Hough holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. a messuage & lands called the Long Haugh the 2 Hursts the Little Medow the half rode the half follows the Gorse hill the Marled Earth 18th pt of hough hey & 1/9th of Coldgreave pasture all in the tenure of James & Anthony his sons being 35*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £11 16*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*James Hopwood* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by

deed dat. 3 Sep. 15 Jac. granted from Jeffery Milne of the Hill Top in Crompton parish of Ouldham the moiety of a close lying in Halgh called the over end of the Cowheyes being 2 acres Redd. nil.

*Thomas Hopwood* holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by the last Will & Testament of James Hopwood his Father dat. 9 Aug. 20 Jac. which the said James purchased by a deed of bargain & sale dat. 7 Aug. 2 Jac. from Adam Butterworth half of the Upper Cowhey in Halgh being 4*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. worth £1 6*s*. 8*d*. [a y^r^] in tenure of said Thomas & James Hopwood.

*John Buckley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r^ John Byron Knt. & others all these closed called the Hack rode the Smithy Steds the Hurste the Hurst worthe 16^th^ pt of Haugh hey & all buildings &c. being 19*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. worth £6 10*s*. 6*d*. [a y^r^] lying in Haugh.

*James Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r^ John Byron Knt. & others to Robert Father of the said James all that tenement lying in Haugh in Butterworth the 2 bent lees the low filie hils the Cow heyes the Hurst clough the two Bick Carrs 2 new closes Little Medow Carrs & Parrock 8^th^ part of haugh hey & 18^th^ part of Colegreave pasture common of pasture & turbary Redd. to heir of Jeffrey Butterworth a race of ginger.

In toto 32*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth £10 10*s*. 0*d*. [a y^r^]

*Adam Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r^ John Byron Knt. & others a messuage & divers lands all recited in the grant but since sold away by the said Butterworth, a small tenement & close of past. adj^g^ being 4*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. worth £1 6*s*. 8*d*. a y^r^

*Memorandum* that all the occupiers of the lands in Butterworth before mentioned which have *nil* expresed in the places of their chief rentes doe pretende to hold their

landes in free & common Soccage by virtue of an auncient deed without date wherein Jeffrey de Butterworth doth graunt unto John Byron all his lands & tenements lying in Butterworth with waifs, strayes, escheats wardes & marriages &c. and the said Jeffrey doth reserve in the said deede a Race of Ginger[1] to be yearly paid to him and his heirs at the Feast of St Martin the Bushop in Winter for all services, exacc̃on & demands & the said occupiers having purchased the lands aforementioned of the successors of the said John Byron claim to hold the same as he did.

*John Turnough* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. & others to John Turnough grandfather of the said John a messuage in Ogden & the great field the Bent the Marld Earth the little medow under the house the further medow, the Unforth the Poppins the Deane the 4th ꝑt of Ogden Edge, 12th ꝑt of Coldgreave pasture, [with] common, pasture & turbary. Redd. Rex xviiid

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement in Ogden adjg West to James Turnough in tenure of John Turnough junr, closes arr. mead. & past. ... | 26 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Another tenement in Ogden fould in tenure of John Turnough senr... ... | 52 | 3 | 10 | 15 | 16 | 0 |
| | 79 | 1 | 10 | 23 | 16 | 0 |

*John Chadwicke* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 14 Oct. 22 Jac. granted from Richard Turnough of Ogden & James Turnough his son a messuage & lands in Ogden viz. the Great Field the Quick the long baw (?) the Bente the broad dole & their part of pasture in Ogden Edge & the 18th part of Coldgreave pasture. Redd. Rex ixd being in all 26*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £8 a yr

[1]Raced ginger is ginger in the root, i.e., not pulverised.

*Abraham Turnough* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. and others one mansion or dwelling house the over Barn & closes called the Broad Dole lying on the South of ye Barn the medow the Deyne under the medow the Stone wall close the Deyne under the Stone wall close the lower White hill the over White hill the Corne field the Carr at the end thereof the 8th pt of a pasture called the Ogden Edge the 24th pt of a pasture called Coldgreave with common of pasture & turbary Redd. Rex ixd All the above is the occupation of James Turnough being 26*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £8 [a yr]

*Memorandum*. There is an auntient deed without date in the occupation of the said Abraham Turnough which doth shew that Adam de Slavden doth give unto Swayn his son for his homage and service . . . Una bovat. terr. infra dominiꝫ cu̅ p't'nz which the said Adam had given unto him from the Prior of Breton[1] lying within the Village of Ogden with a reservation of iij*s*. to be yerely paid at the Feast of St Martin the Bishop in Winter which is the rent formerly expressed now payable to the king as aforesaid 1626.

*James Buckley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. to George Buckley father of the said James all that one messuage & tenements in Ogden 52*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £15 15*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*Michael Chetham* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from Sr John Byron Knt. and others one bay of a dwelling house adjg the North end of dwelling house of Robert Holte of Ogden & South end of dwelling house of James Chetham one entry or under roome upon the North end thereof & one other room upon the South end & 8th part of the fould & the close called

[1]Monk Breton or Lund Priory in Yorkshire founded in 1157. These Priors held lands in Tottington, co. Lanc.

the Intake,[1] the Leybutt, the Marled Earth the Holme the North side of the Newfield, the Hey the Overfield the 16th part of a pasture called Ogden Edge et Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| 4th part of a messuage & sevll closes in ye occupation of Michael Chetham, Mr. Holte of Ashworth Thomas Chetham & Edmond Scoffield being altogether 52*a.* 3*r.* 15*p.* being not distingd on the Survey his part is ... ... | 13 0 34 | 3 18 0 |

*Thomas Chetham* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . May 11 Jac. granted from Robert Holte of Ashworth Esq. a moiety of a mansion house part and Thomas Chetham's tenement in Ogden at the South end thereof a bay and a half of a building & moyety of the Barn at the nether end thereof the close called the Peer's hill, Newfield, New Intake the ley butt the further Stock Medow the lower side of the Upper field & the lower side of the Hey 16th pt of Ogden Edge with all water courses &c. being in all 13*a.* 0*r.* 34*p.* worth £3 18*s.* 0*d.* a yr

*Edmond Scoffeild* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . the 4th part of a messuage in Ogden being 13*a.* 0*r.* 34*p.* part of the last mentioned messuage worth £3 18*s.* 0*d.* a yr

*Thomas (or James) Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 9 Oct. 11 Jac. granted from Francis Butterworth of the Haugh to Robert Butterworth brother of the said Francis and Father of the said Thomas (or James) the close called Within Hill in Butterworth.

Idem by deed dat. 21 Mar. 1617 from John Turnough of Ogden two closes called the Cowheys lying in the Hough adjg a close of James Hopwood's at the East end of the same close & to a Water brook called Halgh Cloughe at the West of the same close. Redd. nil.

[1]A house on ordnance called Intake marks this close.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| The Moiety of a Tenement called Hanging Lees in y^e joynt tenure of said Thomas Butterworth & Mr. Holte of Ashworth hall containing ... ... | 29 1 30 | 5 0 0 |
| The moiety of a Close of Rough in said tenure containing[1] ... ... | 14 0 7 | 14 0 0 |
| | 43 1 37 | 19 0 0 |

*James Clegg* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Mar. 6 Jac. granted from S^r John Byron Knt. & others to James Clegg, Grandfather of the said James a messuage & tenement in Butterworth Hall & the 8^th part of the fould the clay lands the Garden the Clay lands gate the cliffe medowe the Hills the great marld Earth the little marld Earth the two new fields the 3 closes called the Heys the Lower Tunshill, the over Tunshill and one pcell of land at the Barn end in Butterworth hall adj^g the fould there being 13*a*. 0*r*. 8*p*. worth £6 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r Redd. S^t John[2] Jerus[alem].

*Robert Collinge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 11 Jan. 14 Eliz. [1572] granted from Alexander Collinge Grandfather to the said Robert a capital messuage lying in Butterworth with all messuages & tenements lands &c. Redd. Savile ij*s*.

| | | | p. | | £ s. d. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Widow Streete a cottage the site thereof | | | 4 | worth | 0 10 0 | a y^r |
| Thomas Butterworth | ,, | ,, | 4 | ,, | 0 10 0 | ,, |
| Daniell Milne | ,, | ,, | 4 | ,, | 0 10 0 | ,, |
| Abell Roades | ,, | ,, | 3 | ,, | 0 6 8 | ,, |
| Adam Butterworth | ,, | ,, | 3 | ,, | 0 10 0 | ,, |
| James Milne | ,, | ,, | 3 | ,, | 0 6 8 | ,, |
| | | | 20 | | 2 13 4[3] | |

[1] Later entry. *N.B.* He hath made entry of no deedes. Qu^y? If this be in Thomas Butterworth's occupation as the survey mentioneth.

[2] Qu. ? Later entry. Further particulars for y^e Survey expresseth it not. 1626.

[3] Later entry. All these six cottages lye in Milnerow foulde. Qu^y ? quo jure, they clayme the same.

| | a. r. p. | | £ s. d. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| James Butterworth a cottage & garden plott lying in Butterworth hall foulde the scite ... | 0 0 15 | worth | 0 6 8 | a yr |
| Nathan & Samuel Jenkinson a cottage & garden ... ... | 0 0 18 | ,, | 0 10 0 | ,, |
| Anthony Crompton a cottage & small plot ... ... ... | 0 1 25 | ,, | 0 13 4 | ,, |
| John Turner a Cottage ... ... | | | 0 6 8 | ,, |
| Ambrose Taylor a Cottage ... | | | 0 6 0 | ,, |
| Abraham Dawson a Cottage ... | | | 0 6 0 | ,, |
| John Milne a Cottage ... ... | | | 0 6 0 | ,, |
| Sr John Byron a Tithe Barn ... | | | 1 0 0[1] | ,, |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Samuel Greave a cottage lying in Ogden the site thereof ... ... ... | 0 0 12 | 0 5 6 |
| James Turnaigh[2] ,, ,, ,, | 0 0 10 | 0 5 0 |
| Abraham Mylne ,, ,, ,, | 0 0 15 | 0 6 6 |
| Ellis Brierley ,, ,, ,, | 0 0 12 | 0 5 0 |
| | 0 1 9 | 1 1 0[3] |

## COMMON STINTED.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A large close of stinted pasture called the Haugh Hey in the Haugh in Butterworth in ye joynt occupation of Ottawell Greave, Jo. Buckley John Brierley the Widow of Gilbert Gartside, James Brierley, Anthonie Brierley, James Butterworth, Geoffrey Mylne and John Turnaigh containing[4] ... ... ... | 222 2 0 | 22 5 0 |

[1]Later entry. All the cottages last before mentioned lye in Butterworth Hall & are not figured . . . the plot qy if they be not encroached from the Waste.
[2]This name, except in two cases, is always spelt Turnaugh in the MS.
[3]Later entry. These last mentioned lye in Ogden & are not figured in the Plott, qu. (?) if not encroached from the Waste.
[4]Later entry? There is two Cole Mynes in this Pasture very beneficiall to the occupiers besides many more that might be discovered.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One rough stinted pasture called Colegreave adjg East & South on the Boundary of Yorkeshire in the joynt occupation of Mr Holte of Ashworth Esq. & divers others of the Inhabitants of Lady House the Haugh and Ogden every man's several stinte apearing upon the Plott ... ... ... ... | 157 2 25 | 16 0 0 |
| Another rough stinted pasture called Ogden Edge in the joynt occupation of the Inhabitants of Ogden only containing ... ... ... ... | 210 2 5 | 6 13 4 |
| In toto | 590 2 30 | 44 18 4 |

COMMON UNSTINTED.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A large parcel of Waste ground belonging to the Hamlett beginng at the East corner of Colegreave and [as] far as the Boundary of ye Parish leading to Bleakyate foot & so upp the ways to Bleakyate topp & soe along as ye Boundary turneth to Colegreave the notes & places being Apeltree[1] Edge, Foxstone Edge the Great Hill and Dobbin containing[2] ... ... ... | 880 1 10 | 27 0 0 |
| Another large parcel of Wast ground adjg to Ogden Edge & to the Haugh Heys called Cratnow[3] being for the most part rough moss & turbary containing ... ... ... ... | 35 0 0 | 1 15 0 |
| | 915 1 10 | 28 15 0 |

[1]Axletree Edge.

[2]Later entry. There be special good Mill stones & other Free Stone for building in this common.

[3]Now Crowknowl, Helpet Edge, Hollingworth.

CONCLUSION OF BUTTERWORTH HAMLETT.

Consisting of

Numbei of tennants 82 [paying rent to] Rex, Savile Holte Sr John Byron.

Freeholders. Rent per annum to Cuthbert Scoffield's heir. Thomas Belfield's heire, Gerard Schoffield and St John [of] Jerusalem.

Quantitie of land 3591*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*.
Value per annum £1263 18*s*. 8*d*.

Cottagers. Nomber of Tennants 18. Rent per annum nil.

Quantitie of land 1*a*. 0*r*. 8*p*. value per annum £7 7*s*. 4*d*.

Common stinted 590*a*. 2*r*. 30*p*. value per annum £44 18*s*. 4*d*. Unstinted 915*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. value per annum £28 15*s*. 0*d*.

Butterworth in toto.

Quantitie of land 5998*a*. 2*r*. 26*p*.[1] value per annum £1344 19*s*. 8*d*.

(BUTTERWORTH).

CLEGGE HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 5 Oct. 19 Jac. granted from Gerard Scofeilde Gent. & John Holte of Stubley Esq. Father of the said Robert two messuages & land called Yeafeild in Butterworth in the occupation of Robert Butterworth with all edifices &c. Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A small close of mead. bounded West with the River Roch & Mylnerow Brook containing ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 15 | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| 2 tenements called Upper & Lower Eafield adjg North on great Clegge containing ... ... ... ... | 71 | 3 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 0 |

[1]The whole Township of Butterworth including Clegg, contains 7,765 acres statute.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & two closes called the Brownes lying on both sides the High way containing ... ... ... | 4 1 10 | 2 0 0 |
| Two closes called Brownes part of the last tenement adjg North on the River Roch containing ... ... ... | 31 1 30 | 15 0 0 |
| | 109 2 15 | 54 6 8 |

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. ut in p[age] 35 by the rent there expressed and also

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. mead. & past. called the Great Blacke adjg North on Mrs. Elizabeth Howorth's Widow containing | 8 3 20 | 3 12 0 |
| A tenement called Calliards & divers closes adjg West on Ralph Clegg's & the River Roch containing ... ... | 15 2 0 | 10 0 6 |
| | 24 1 20 | 13 12 6 |

*Elizabeth Howorth* holdeth to her & her heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Aug. 3 Jac. granted from Alexander Butterworth & others being trustees of Theophilus Ashton of Clegge Esq. a 3rd part of the capital messuage called Clegge Hall & the lands thereunto belonging in Clegge viz. the Little Rye Earth the Great Rye Earth the Hollowes Holme the Horse close, Redd Earth, Clegge Bottom 3 falls in the lower end of ye White roade close all being ꝑcell of the demesne lands of Clegge hall aforesaid: a tenement called Blackett hill in tenure of James Stotte another called Braunche road another called Dobbfyelds another in the occupation of Charles Belfeld per serv' et Redd. Savile ij*s*. i*d*.

*Robert Howorth* gen. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever (being son & heire of said Elizabeth Howorth) by deed dat. 14 Mar. 15 Jac. granted from Theophilus Ashton of Clegge Esq. to Edmond Howorth Father of

the said Robert a capital messuage called the hall of Clegge with barns, stables, courts orchards gardens foulds Pigeon houses & these closes viz. the great Long Butterworth, Turf Pitts, Little Rye Earth, Carr Banke, Two Roods two Moss Meadows the White Rode 2 Cottages a 3rd of Chief rents latelie the inheritance of William Ashton Esq. decd Redd. Savile ij*s*. i*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire Capital Mansion built with free stone with all very faire houses of office thereunto belonging with Gardens and Fishe Pondes & divers closes of arr. mead. & past. in ye occupation of the said Elizabeth Howorth ... ... | 42 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adjg North East on ye lands of Robert Holte Esq. & bounded West by Milnrow Brook together ... ... ... | 87 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. called Dobbins Lair adjg South on the last forementioned Milnrow Brook lying between ... | 10 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| A tenement & lands called Braunch royd ... ... ... ... ... | 16 | 2 | 35 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Another tenement & lands called Hypper [?Slipper] hill & Blackett containing ... ... ... ... | 17 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture adjg North on Edward Butterworth Esq. called Little Blackett containing ... ... ... | 5 | 2 | 30 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | 179 | 2 | 25 | 97 | 6 | 8 |

The said Elizabeth Howorth occupied both her own third part & her son Robert's part during her life.

*Grace Butterworth* Widow of Alexander Butterworth Esq. holdeth to her & her heirs for ever being one of the

co-heires of Ann Ashton late wife of William Ashton of Clegge Esq. deceased the 3rd part of all the lands & tenements belonging to Clegge Hall viz. a close called the Great Blackett Hill the Further mosse two closes called Greave Feyldes ye near greene, Marld Earth the further greene Marled Earth, Pares Meadow Pares Feyld the Greene the Dole feylde, the Dob field medow the Tenture feyld, all which were parcel of the Demaine lands belonging to Clegge Hall. A cottage & Garden in Arthur Bryerley's occupation, a Cottage, Garden &c. in Milnrow p servic' et redd. Savile ij*s*. i*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close divided into several inclosures called Dobbin's with a Water Corne Mill thereupon ... ... ... ... | 18 1 20 | 13 6 8 |
| A small close of med. adjg North on the last the Brook between called the Green Meadow ... ... ... | 2 1 30 | 2 0 0 |
| 4 closes of past adjg on Mr Scofeilds & North East on Clegg Moss together... | 33 2 0 | 10 0 0 |
| A close of Rough Pasture called Clegg Moss adjg North on the lands of Gerard Scolfeld together ... ... | 27 1 25 | 3 10 0 |
| | 81 2 35 | 28 16 8 |

*Francis Warberton* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a close adjg East on the land of Robert Holte Esq. & three tenements being the moiety of Little Clegg folde & adjg Upper Eafield in all 62*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £31 a yr

*Gerard Scoffeilde* gent. claimeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever a tenement & certain lands called Collins Heyes adjg Grace Butterworth's 9*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*John Belfeilde* gent. claymeth to hold to him & his

heirs for ever certain tenements within the fould called Pennock adjg South East to Great Clegg being 71*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. worth £28 8*s*. 0*d*. a yr also a Capital Messuage called Cleggeswood & 9 tenements & lands adjg South East & North on the River of Roche being 288 acres worth £96 a yr. In all 359 acres worth £124 8*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*John Butterworth* of Lyttleborough holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 21 May 12 Jac. granted from Mrs. Judeth Hey wife of Laurence Hey[1] late Vicar of Walsbie in coun. Notts. two closes called Marld Earth in Butterworth in tenure of Edmond Whitehead of Birchenley & the close called Rushie Croft heretofore parcel of the capital messuage called Cleggswood.

Idem by deed dat. 13 Jac. granted to him by Abell Hey[2] clerke all that Capital Messuage or Mansion called Birchinlee together with the houses &c. Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes called the Little Holmes being parcel of the tenement called the Ealees in Hundersfield and a tenement & divers closes called Birchenley & Cleggswood Hey lying on both sides the way that leadeth to Clegswood containing[3] ... ... ... ... | 14 1 10 | 5 14 0 |

*Ralph Clegge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . two tenements consisting of arr. mead. & past. being the moiety of Cleggswood adjg North on the lands of Francis Warberton & Upper

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Eafield together ... ... ... | 20 3 25 | 12 10 0 |
| A small close called Brownes ... | 2 1 0 | 0 18 0 |
| | 23 0 25 | 13 8 0 |

[1]He was Curate of Milnrow in 1589-90.

[2]Curate of Milnrow in 1614.

[3]Later entry. Qu.? whether Edmond Whitehead hath not half this tenement & what chief rent he payeth.

*Thomas Warberton* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a close called Waymoore on the North of the same being 6*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*. worth £2 8*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^

*Thomas Shoare* claimeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever a close of meadow called the Lower Holme adj^g^ North upon the River of Roch 2*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^

*James Hellewill* of Pyke House gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed indented ut in Hundersfield Book page 36.

*Particulars.*

Four closes of meadow, pasture & wood ground being parcel of a tenement called Ealees lying in Hundersfield the same closes being known by the several names of the Deane Head, Sharrocks Bancke and Heding Bancke containing . . .

CONCLUSION OF CLEGG HAMLETT. *Free.*

Nomber of tennants 12. Rent [payable] to Savile.

Freeholders. Quantitie of land 872*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. value per annum £376 14*s*. 6*d*.

(BUTTERWORTH).
HOLLINGWORTH HAMLETT. *Free.*

*James Stott* holdeth by virtue of several Leases & grants from Gerard Scofeylde gent. and Mary Scofeylde his wife divers lands & tenements in this hamlett the first dated 23 Oct. 7 Jac. for the terme of 40 years. Another lease commencing after the expiration of the former dated 18 Sep. 21 Jac. granting to James Stott & Robert Stott his son to endure for 100 years for the which he payeth chief rent per annum x*s*.

Idem he holdeth by another deed dat. 11 Mar. 21 Jac. to him and his heirs for ever granted from Gerard

Scofeylde gent. all that messuage & lands called Round House & 5 closes viz. Round house moss over & Lower Madge Road, over & lower Rowe house fields in Butterworth in the parish of Rochdale per redd. et serv. expressed . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A Capital Messuage called Scofeylde Hall arr. mead. & past. bounding Butterworth hamlett South ... ... | 113 | 3 | 0 | 37 | 13 | 4 |
| 3 closes called the Meadows adjg North West & West on Round house containing ... ... ... ... | 19 | 3 | 20 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement & 2 closes called the Round house bounded West with Turnough & East with Roadfeyld... ... | 9 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 15 | 6 |
| Another tenement & 4 closes of said Capital Messuage & North of Round house containing ... ... ... | 12 | 3 | 16 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called Scofeyde Heyes lying on the East of said Capital Messuage ... ... ... ... | 26 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| | 182 | 2 | 36 | 42 | 3 | 4 |

*Gerard Scoffeilde* gent. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever certain other lands than those expressed formerly under Stott's particulars being 3 tenements & several closes called Both-hollings adjg South on the last closes in Stott's particulars [see p. 40] before mentioned 38*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. worth £12 13*s*. 4*d*. a y^r^

*Richard Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. ut in p[age] 40 & by rents & services there expressed.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes of Rough pasture & wood ground in the joint occupation of said Richard & John Milne ... ... | 9 | 2 | 28 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. . |
|---|---|---|
| A small close of pasture on the North of the fould ... ... ... ... | 0 1 32 | 0 2 6 |
| A close of past. called Lower Burrhill & a close called Catleache together | 6 3 20 | 4 0 0 |
| | 17 0 0 | 5 12 6 |

*John Milne* of the Marld Earth holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by last Will & Testament of John Milne the elder of Marld Earth dat. 4 Aug. 1618 all these closes & lands in Hollingworth being the moiety belonging to Richard Milne of Milnerow & all those acres late parcel of Roger Holte's lands of Butterworth per serv. redd. Savill xij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| The moyetie of 2 closes of Ruff past. called Reddhurst in tenure of said Richard & John Milne... ... ... | 9 2 28 | 1 10 0 |
| A moyetie of a close on the North of the fould in said tenure ... ... | 0 1 32 | 0 2 6 |
| A small close adjg West on Upper Hollingworth ... ... ... ... | 1 1 35 | 0 6 0 |
| A tenement & two closes on the South of ye fould ... ... ... ... | 2 3 0 | 1 10 0 |
| 2 closes of mead. called Upper Barehill adjg East on James Taylor containing ... ... ... ... | 3 0 15 | 1 10 0 |
| A close adjg South of Catch Leach ye lane between ... ... ... | 2 3 10 | 1 2 0 |
| A close of mead. adjg North on John & Jacob Scofeild's containing ... ... | 3 3 30 | 2 0 0 |
| [24 0 20] | 15 0 30 | 8 0 6 |

*Richard Lord* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 6 May. 7 Eliz. granted from Henry Scofeilde of Whittaker & Jane his wife to Arthur Lord father of the said Richard one messuage a barn garden 4 acres

land 3 of mead. in Butterworth. Redd. to Richard Holte $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ in 8 years.[1]

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Mar. 20 Jac. granted from John Clegge of Hollingworth a close called Hollin wood Holme & half an acre of land & steene[2] pool as now divided &c.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of arr. adj^g East on John Mylne ... ... ... ... | 4 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| A tenement on North side of y^e fould | 1 | 3 | 20 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| A close of past. adjoining East to Catley Leach ... ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A Moiety of a close called Thornehill in tenure of Richard & John Clegg ... | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| A close bounded with two brooks ... | 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | 15 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |

*Ralph Strongfellowe* the heyre of Thomas holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 10 Mar. 1614 granted from Abraham Scofeyld John Helliwell and James Stotte all that messuage or farme called Bryerley[3] in Hollingworth on the South of the Common called Middlehurst containing 26*a.* 1*r.* 5*p.* worth £13 a y^r. Redd. Rob. . . .[4]

*Isaac and John Schofeilde* holdeth to them & their heirs for ever by deed dat. 16 Mar. 12 Jac. granted from Abraham Scholfeild of Whittaker their Brother a messuage called the Sheepbank in tenure of Margery Schofeilde Widow their mother &c. Redd. Savile iiij*d.*[5]

[1]The meaning of this is not clear. Was the rent payable once in 8 years or had the $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ a year only been paid once in that period ?

[2]A stean is a large vessel of stone or earthenware used chiefly for milk.

[3]Now known as Brearley.

[4]Qu.? whether he payeth any part of the chief Rent of iiij*s.* payable to Savile's rent which is charged upon Whittaker's. Et quo jure Mr. Holte claimeth the chief rent formerly expressed & the Wardship. Knight's service.

[5]Marginal note. Knight's Service.

*Jacob Scofeilde* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Mar. 12 Jac. granted from Abraham Scofeilde of Whittaker in Butterworth one messuage called the Lane Foot, lying in Hundersfield & Butterworth & one Lathe & Garden & sev^ll closes of mead. & past. called y^e Croft under the howse, the Clough, the Oakenholt-wood the Mydghalbutt the Rushy & the Little Marled Earth together with one piece of land called a Pingall[1] as it lyeth in the ende of the Clough with a curvement per service et redd. last before expressed.

*Particulars.*

Two tenements & divers closes called Whitaker adj^g North on the tenure called Bryerlee in tenure of said James John & Jacob & not disting^d in y^e Survey containing 138*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. worth £40 [a year].

*James Scofeilde* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a tenement & lands called Sheepbank being part of Whitaker adj^g South East on Middlehurst common being 44*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. worth £13 6*s*. 8*d*.[2]

*James Belfeilde* gen. claimeth a tenement & 2 closes called Shore adj^g East on John Mylne & adj^g West on Salmon Well being 10*a*. 2*r*. 5*p*. worth £4 a y^r

*James Taillor* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . one close on East side of Longdene being 6 acres worth £3 a y^r

*John Clegge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . the moyetie of a close in joint occupation of John & Richard Lord called Thornhill containing 1*a*. 1*r*. 7*p*. worth 16*s*. a y^r

*Thomas Hill* the heire of Thomas Hill holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 27 Jan. 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from Arthur Whitehead great Grandfather to the said Thomas to Edmond Whitehead, Thomas Shore, Robert Chadwick & others as feoffees for said Thomas Hill &

[1]A pingle is an old term for a small long narrow enclosure.

[2]Later entry. Qu.? whether this is not Jacob mentioned on the other side of the leaf, 1626.

Dorothie his wife Grandfather & Grandmother of the said Thomas the heir during their two lives & afterwards to the heirs gen[ll] of their bodies lawfully begotten, all that messuage called Upper Hollingworth on y[e] South side of Hollingworth fold being 35*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. worth £5 17*s*. 10*d*. & also a tenement &c. being 39*a*. 0*r*. 25*p*. worth £15 12*s*. a y[r] Redd. S[r] John Byron xxj*d*. Robert Holte xv*d*. S[t] John Jerus[alem] vi*d*.

*Common.*

A large parcel of Common Waste Ground lying within the Hamlett the sole interest whereof is claymed to belong to the Inhabitants of Hollingworth Scoffeild and Whittaker the said common beginning at Black Yate foot and so leading to Rocking stones & there to Samon Wells & called by the several names of Longdene & Upper hore edge, Lower hore edge Whitestone the Nab and Middlehurste containing 1270 acres [worth] £63 10*s*. 0*d*.

CONCLUSION OF HOLLINGWORTH HAMLETT.

Consisting of

Nomber of Tennants 12. Rent per annum to Holte, S[t] Jo. Jerus[alem], Saville S[r] John Byron.

Freeholders. Quantitie of lande 596*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. value per annum £183 1*s*. 4*d*.

Common 127*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. value per annum £63 10*s*. 0*d*.

In toto 1866*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. value per annum £246 11*s*. 4*d*.

# Hundersfield.

AN ABSTRACTE of the Survey of Hundersfield being parcell of the Manor of Rochdale in the Countie of Lancaster and parcell of the Possessions of the right worll Sr Robert Heath Knight his Majesties Attourney Generall.

Contayninge 6 Hamletts viz.

Wardleworth, Werdle, Wardhull, Blatchingworth, Walsden and Todmorden.[1]

WARDLEWORTH HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Robert Holte* Esq. claymeth to hold freely to him & his heires and for ever divers tenements and a horse milne lying altogr on the South West side the High Street of Rochdale here after particularly mentd & expressed & payes for the same yearly nil. All his lands in Hundersfield, Butterworth & Spotland are held of ye King as of his Duchy of Lancaster in Knight's Service by 1/40th part of a Knight's fee, and by the rent of 26*s*.

*Particulars.*

One tenement with the site in tenure of Richard Scoffeilde. Anor in the tenure of Edward Holte being the sign of the King's Arms. Anor in the tenure of Arthur Bentley. Anor in the tenure of Ralph Strengthfellow.

Another in the tenure of John Smith 0*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. value per annum £100.[2]

[1][Note in Raines' MS. The same description of reference as on p. 1]. Hundersfield begins volume two of original MS.

[2]Query. Later date. Does this refer to the whole above detailed or only to Strengthfellow's holding?

Ano$^{r}$ in tenure of Bonaventure Walkden.

Ano$^{r}$ in tenure of John Streete.

Ano$^{r}$ in tenure of Robert Howorth.

One Horse Mill for grining of malt in his own occupation.

[*Memorandum.* ?Of later date. That he hath noe deedes for any of theis howses and itt is vulgarly reported that all the sayd tenements are built within theis fourescore yeares uppon a waste peece of ground lying open to the streete and formerlie called the New Market[1] and where the Markett was kepte].

*Abell Buckley* esqr. claymeth to hold to him & his heires for ever the Mannor of Buckley with divers lands & tenements thereunto belonging & hereafter ment$^{d}$ and payeth free rente for the same per annum to Savile for y$^{e}$ Mannor of Buckley ij*s.* x*d.* and to the Kinge for a close called Ditton Meade ij*s.* in toto v*s.* x*d.* fealty.[2]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A fayre mansion howse called Buckley Hall with a Water corne Mill & divers parcells of land arr. mead. & past. being Demeasne land in his own occupation & four tenements called y$^{e}$ Ainglose[3] reasonably well wooded containing altogether ... ... ... | 174 | 1 | 20 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| Five messuages two called Fieldhouse & Broomfield in Hundersfield altogether | 95 | 1 | 30 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| Another messuage called Stonie Heyes | 14 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Two other tenements & sev$^{l}$ closes adj$^{g}$ to the Foxholes North East containing | 7 | 0 | 30 | 4 | 13 | 4 |
| In toto | 291 | 1 | 30 | 136 | 3 | 4 |

[1]The Survey of 1610 reports that the fairs for all things save cattle were held in the town and they (cattle fairs) were held in the lane going from "Rachdall towne to Rachdall Church," i.e. Church Lane. According to this about the year 1546 the market was removed from some other site.

[2]Marginal note. "Socage."

[3]Ring Lows.

Idem claymeth to hould by auncient Deed bearing date 7 Hen. VI [1428-29] wherein James Buckley doth give unto John Buckley his sonn " 'Vnn̄ clausur terræ quam nuper habuit ex dono Matilde Buckley jacen̄ ad oriental finim de Rachdale " for term of his life & the remainder to the heires of the said James per servic' inde prius debit &c.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [as above] | 291 | 1 | 30 | 136 | 3 | 4 |
| One tenement with the site thereof being the signe of the Bell on the North East side of the High Street of Rochdale containing ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 35 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | 291 | 2 | 25 | 142 | 3 | 4 |

*Katherine Holte* wid. relict of Francis Holte Esq. deceased & Josue Radcliffe sonne & heire apparent to Savile Radcliffe of Todmorden Esq. claimeth by the last will & testament of Theophilus Ashton Esq. deceased divers lands & tenements hereinafter particularly expressed & paye yearly free rent for the same.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One capitall messuage being the sign of the Bull & sev^ll tenements in the severall occupations of Joseph Radcliffe, Allen Noble & others on the North East side of the High Street of Rochdale containing ... ... ... ... | 6 | 3 | 20 | 26 | 6 | 8 |
| Divers tenements in tenure of Edmond Ogden, Richard Butterworth & others on the same side of the Street | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| 3 closes called the Roades North of the River Roche ... ... ... | 14 | 3 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| The moiety of a tenement called Duhurst being sev^ll closes of arr. mead. | | | | | | |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| & past. the other moiety thereof being the Inheritance of Richard Antwisle[1] gen. being parcell of said tenement in Hundersfield containing ... ... | 4 | 0 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| One dwelling house with three closes called Nyne acres adj^g West on Mrs. Holtes . . . containing ... ... | 11 | 0 | 15 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto | 31 | 0 | 15 | 58 | 0 | 0 |

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. claimeth to hold certain tenements within the Township of Rochdale[2] hereafter particularly mentioned & pay &c. free rente for the same per annum.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Four small tenements with their site in the occupation of Edward Lee, Michael Howorth & others on South East of the High Street of Rochdale containing ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 35 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Four small tenements in tenure of Jo. Stock, Samuel Durdens . . . on the same side of said Street ... ... | 0 | 0 | 20 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Another tenement with the site on South West of said street ... ... | 0 | 0 | 25 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Five cottages on West side of Lothburne in Spotland Street & bound as in y^e plott ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 |

*Robert Howorth* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . granted from Francis Holte of Gristlehurst Esq. who holds all lands of the King by Knight's service.

[1]Entwisle.

[2]There is no township of Rochdale. Hundersfield is what is meant.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One tenement divided into two dwelling houses in tenure of James Shore, Samuel Shore & Isaac Clegg lying on the South West of the High Street in Rochdale containing ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 |

*Richard Entwisle* gent. claimeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever by fealty certain messuages & tenements in y^e^ towne of Rochdale Redd. ij*s*. vi*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement divided into two dwellings in tenure of Charles Holland & Richard Stock on y^e^ North of the High Street Rochdale ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| Another tenement divided into two parts in tenure of James Dodson & y^e^ widow of Alexander Smith on the same side ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 20 | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| Another tenement on same side ... | 0 | 2 | 10 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| | 0 | 3 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 8 |

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 18 Aug. 4 Jac. granted from Richard Entwisle Father of y^e^ said Richard, John Chadwick of Healey gent. & others as feoffees in trust to the use the said Richard his sonn & the heirs of his bodye lawfully to be begotten all & singular his messuages lands, tenements &c. lying in Hundersfield Spotland or in any other place in Lancashire whatsoever & payeth free rent for the same Redd. iv*s*. to Savile.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage wherein he now dwelleth and a small tenement thereunto adj^g^ called the Towne head consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. ... | 28 | 3 | 15 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Another tenement called the Foxholes | | | | | | |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| consisting of divers closes of arr. mead. & past. ... ... ... ... | 25 | 0 | 0 | [25 | 6 | 8][1] |
| The moiety of a tenement called Duhurst the other moiety being the inheritance of Josua Radcliffe & Mrs. Robert Holte being so much of the said tenement as lyeth in Hundersfield ... | 4 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Another called . . . adj^g North West on Cronkeyshawe containing ... ... | 26 | 0 | 26 | 13 | 6 | 8 |
| In toto | 78 | 0 | 20 | 60 | 13 | 4 |

[*Memorandum* theis were auntiently the lands of Skipwell botham[2] and since that Henry de Bradshawes whose daughters the said M^r Antwisle's auncestors married, the other moietie of their landes descended to one John Holden w^ch now is the inheritance of Charles Nuttall of . . . in co. Lanc. who hath all the deeds in his custodye. ?Later date entry.]

*Edmond Holland* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 26 April 7 Eliz. [1565] granted from Robert Savile of Pullen co. of Lanc. Esq. and Ann his wife unto Edmond Holland of Rochdale Grandfather of the said Edmond, all those messuages & lands lying in the Towne of Rachdale in Hundersfield abutting upon a River called the water of Roch upon the South side & upon the River called the Lothborne upon the West side & upon the North on a house beinge the Inheritance of the said Robert Savile wherein Robert Garside dwelleth[3] & abutting on the town gate in Rochdale upon the East side together with all howses buildings gardens with common of pasture & all easements. Redd. nil. viz. a messuage wherein he now dwelleth & one tenement adj^g in the occupation of Ralph Scowles lying on the South West of the High Street

[1]These figures not in the MS.

[2]Alice Shipwallbotham held lands in Spotland in 1526 [History of Rochdale p. 526]

[3]This site included "Amen Corner," an old house lately pulled down.

of Rochdale & bounded as in the plott[1] 0*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. worth £8 a y^r^

[*Memorandum* the same Robert Savile Esq. doth acquit and save harmless the said Edmond his heirs &c. against our Sovereign Ladie the Queen & her successors for the chief Rent of £8 1*s*. 8*d*. yerely charged upon other lands & the premises with a general warrantie against all men. Query entry of a later date.]

*Robert Heywood* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 23 May 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from S^r^ John Byron Knt. & S^r^ John Byron his second son to Peter Heywood Father of the said Robert & to Robert Holte son & heir appar^t^ of Robert Holte of Ashworth Esq. a messuage & tenement & garden &c. in the towne of Rochdale late in the tenure of Robert Garside which they purchased (*inter alia*) of John Savile of Dodington in co. Linc. Esq. (warranty against himself & his heirs & against the heirs of y^e^ said John Savill) Redd. nil. viz. one Capital Messuage & divers small tenements thereunto belonging in the sev^ll^ occupations of Edward Lee, Titus Marsh, Gabriell Holte & others on the South West of the High Street 0*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. worth £15 a y^r^

*Thomas Holmes* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Mar. 6 Jac. granted by Francis Holte of Grislehurste Esq. & Katherine his wife a messuage & garden wherein he now dwelleth on the North East of the High Street of Rochdale being 15 perches worth £10 a y^r^

*Memorandum* this messuage is vulgarly reported to have been auntiently the Milne house. It doth not appeare how the same is descended to M^r^ Holte.[2]

*James Pares* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . 4 Eliz. [1561-62] granted by . . . of the said James a fair messuage wherein he dwelleth being

[1] Plot=plan.

[2] Amongst rentals due to the Knight of St. John of Jerusalem in 1546 "appears Robert Holt for the Rochdale Milhous ij*s*."

the sign of the White Harte on the North of the High Street Rochdale being 0*a*. 2*r*. 25*p*. worth £20 a y^r^

[*Memorandum* the auncestors of Pares have been wards to the auncestors of y^e^ said M^r^ Holte, but qu.? why the wardship should not belong rather to Saville than Holte. Query later date.]

*Robert Chadwick* holdeth by deed dat. . . . a tenement divided in two in the occupation of Edward Lee & George Atkinson on the North of y^e^ High Street in Rochdale being 0*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £8 a year.

*Joseph Duerden* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 30 May 20 Jac. granted from Edward Holte gent. a messuage with roumths[1] sellars, backsides in Rochdale late the inheritance of Ottawell Smith of London, marchaunt & paying y^e^ free rent yearly for the same to Robert Holte j*d*. viz. a fayre messuage wherein he dwelleth with two tenements thereunto adj^g^ in tenure of William Butterworth & Anthony Lancashire on the North East of the High S^t^ 0*a*. 0*r*. 23*p*. £20 0*s*. 0*d*.

*Memorandum* there is auncient Deed dated 14 Edw. IV boundet this howse lying upon the South side of Roger of the Milne's howse which is the house that Thomas Holmes liveth in tenent' p servic' debit et de jure consuet de capital' Dñi fœdi.

*Jordan Chadwick* claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever a tenement divided into severall parts in the occupation of Richard Sedon, Richard Hopwood & Thomas Oakliffe being the sign of the Eagle on the North East of the street containing 0*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. worth £5 a y^r^

*Edward Lumey* (als Lymny) claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever paying free rent for the same viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement divided into two in tenure of Robert Ogden & Edmund Walkden on the North East of High Street ... | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |

[1]An obsolete word for *rooms*.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Another faire tenement on the same side ... ... ... ... ... | 0 2 20 | 6 13 4 |
| | 0 3 20 | 11 13 4 |

*Isake Clegg* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 14 Jan. 6 Jac. granted by Gerrard Scoffeild of Scoffeild co. Lanc. Gent. to Ellis Clegg father of the said Isake, all that messuage, garden cottage &c. late in tenure of Elizabeth Hely and one wellspring or parcell of ground whereon a wellspring ariseth all in Hundersfield as now bounded out from the Lands of Roger Ogden. Redd. nil. viz. three tenements with sites in tenure of Widow Ogden, Robert Howorth & James Haselom lying on the West side of Lothburne in Spotland Street in Rochdale containing 0*a*. 0*r*. 25*p*. worth £4 a y^r^

*James Heliwell* jun^r^ gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 6 Nov. 3 Eliz. [1561] granted from James Chadwick son of Richard Chadwick to James Halywell Grandfather of the said James all that messuage &c. late in the occupation of Elizabeth Birch Widow in Rochdale with houses, orchards reversions &c. Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with the site in two parts in y^e^ occupation of Jo. Bradshaw & Jo. Chadwick on the South side of y^e^ High S^t^ in Rochdale ... ... ... | 0 0 15 | 3 0 0 |

*Robert Holte* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 25 Feb. 14 Jac. granted from Robert Holte of Whitefield co. Lanc. Shepherd to James Shepheard & others as feoffees in trust for the said Robert a messuage called the true love hustead on y^e^ South West of the High S^t^ Rochdale. Redd. xii*d*. to Robert Holte being 0*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*. worth £4 a y^r^

*Memorandum* there is an auncient deed dated 10 Edw. IV [1470-71] wherein Richard Lettison Capellanus & others being feoffees in trust did grant unto Jeffrey Holte for the term of his life "Vna" placea' terræ cũ pt̃ne3 vocat true love hustead adiacent in villa de Hundersfield cũ orto et communũ pastur̃ in Crankeshaw, after his decease to his heirs & for want of these the remainder in fee to divers others to be holder of them & their heirs p servic duodecimũ denar annuat' perprend p omni serviceo.

*Robert Chadwick* of Spotland Yate claymeth to him & his heirs for ever a tenement on the West side of Lothborne in Spotland Street in Rochdale being 24*p*. worth £4 a y^r^

*John Smith* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 10 Oct. 10 Jac. granted from Theophilus Ashton of Clegg Esq. a plott of Land called the Acre[1] being estimated one acre situate in Rochdale in Hundersfield with a faire built house wherein he now dwelleth 1*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. worth £6 13*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 15 Nov. 21 Jac. granted from Charles Nuttall the elder of Wardleworth in Hundersfield a close called the Furlonge in Hundersfield with all woods &c. the said close is divided into two parts called the Wheate field[2] with a new Barne on it adj^g^ East on Richard Entwisle being 7*a*. 3*r*. 10*p*. worth £6 a y^r^

*Samuel Hamer* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Nov. 33 Eliz. [1591] granted from Edmund Hamer, all that Capital Messuage called Hamer Hall in Hundersfield with one garden, one orchard 20 acres of land 20 acres of meadow with common of pasture & turbary two other messuages one Water Corne Mill cũ pt̃n3 Redd. Savile xxij*d*. Robert Holte vii*d*. ob.[3]

[1]Now Aker Street.
[2]Probably the site of the present Wheat-sheaf Inn.
[3]Margin. Knight's service.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Three tenements with arr. past. & mead. part called Dowry Hey adj^g West on Buckley containing ... ... | 46 | 3 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| A small close adj^g North on lands of Abel Buckley Esq. containing ... | 5 | 0 | 30 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called Wibble adj^g to Mr. Ratcliffe and Mrs. Holte East containing ... ... ... ... | 2 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| | 54 | 2 | 15 | 28 | 6 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that the Chief rent abovesaid paid as well for the lands above mentioned as also for the lands in the next Hamlett [page 93] and that a further part of all his lands are holden of Robert Holte Esq. by the 40th part of a Knight's fee & vij*d*. ob. rent and the other three parts are holden of S^r John Byron by the 20th part of a Knight's fee & xxii*d*. rent.[1]

*Charles Nuttall* jun^r holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 9 Aug. 19 Jac. [granted] from Charles Nuttall of Nuttall in co. Lanc. a messuage & fermhold in Wardleworth called the Gayle and Harry roades adj^g on William Butterworth's South, and a messuage &c. thereunto belonging in Wardleworth late in the occupation of Henry Nuttall; and the moiety of lands called the Clough or waste ground &c. being 13*a*. 2*r*. 5*p*. worth £8 a y^r Redd. Savile v$\frac{1}{3}$*d*.[2]

*Edmond Ogden* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 11 Oct. 1623 granted from Charles Nuttall jun^r of Wardleworth two closes in Wardleworth called the further fields and the Friarringe adj^g North on Charles Nuttall sen^r being 11*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £10 a y^r Redd. Savile v$\frac{1}{2}$*d*.

[1]Later entry. Query (?) Why the Wardshipp should not belong rather to S^r John Byron than to M^r Holte.

[2](Qu. ?) Later entry. Whether he hath not anie howses belonging unto him or whether this before mentioned ap'tein to him or to Charles Nuttall, sen^r for that since his purchase hee hath sold away two thirds of that which he bought.

*William Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 23 Mar. 20 Jac. granted from Charles Nuttall junr two closes called the furlong & the bente Redd. Savile v⅓*d*. being 9*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. worth £6 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr

*Charles Nuttall* Senr claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever (Savile ij*s*. viii*d*.) three tenements called

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wardleworth adjg leading from Rochdale to Halifax on the North ... ... | 33 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes North of Abraham Hanson containing ... ... ... | 15 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| A close North of the lane leading to Rochdale from Halifax ... ... | 3 | 1 | 30 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | 52 | 0 | 30 | 34 | 0 | 0 |

*Abraham Hanson* claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever a close of past. & mead. called Newbald adjg to Gale & Harry Road South East being 4*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. worth £2 13*s*. 4*d*. [a yr]

*Mrs. Katherine Holte* widow holdeth by the last Will & testament of Theophilus Ashton Esq. decd two faire messuages & closes called the Wroe in this hamlett adjg North to Charles Nuttall Senr containing 40*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £30 a yr Redd. Savile ij*s*. vi*d*.

*Samuel Woolfenden* holdeth by deed dat. 23 Eliz. [1580-81] granted from John Wise of Eckrington co. Notts. divers closes & a barn called Stonehey[1] adjg West on Crankeshaw & 13*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. worth £5 a yr Redd. Savile i*d*. ob.

[*Henry*] *Tilson* Vicar of Rochdale holdeth two closes of meadow adjg West on the Gate & Harry roade[2] being parcell of the gleabe land belonging to the Vicarage 5*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. worth £3 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr

[1]Stoney Heys.

[2]Now known as Fifth Roads on the Plan of the Glebe estate made between 1754-57. It appears as Five Rodes, Fifth Rodes & the Little Fields in the sharp bend of the River, near Smith St Part of this land on this plan appears as an island. At some remote period the course of the river has probably changed and these lands would be on its South side, it being assumed that the river formed the division line between Castleton & Hundersfield.

(HUNDERSFIELD.)
WARDLEWORTH. *Copie holde.*

*Mrs. Katherine Holte* & *Josue Ratcliffe* hold by copie of Court Roll d . . . from the surrender of Theophilus Ashton Esq. 4*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*. terr' on Cronkeshaw worth £1 a y^r^ Redd. 8*d*.

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth by Copie Roll dat. 30 April 4 Jac. 1*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. 8 yards to the pole improved of Crankeshaw worth £1 a y^r^ Sold to Caleb Casson. John Hamer & Richard Wigley feoffees for 1*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. on Crankeshaw to the use of John Casson son of Caleb Casson for term of his life & after the death of John to the use & behoof of Isabell Stott daughter of Charles Stott of Nickroyd in Hundersfield for term of her life and after the death of y^e^ said Isabel to the heires males of the said John lawfully begotten & for want of such heires to the right heirs of Caleb.[1]

*Jorden Chadwick* & *D^r^ Chadwick* holdeth by copy of Court Roll one close of a. [?arable land] being 2*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth 10*s*. a y^r^ in Crankeshaw.

*Henry Garside* holdeth &c. by copy of Court Roll dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to Gabriell Garside his Father dec^d^ (*inter alia*) a close on Crankeshaw being 2*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. worth £1 a y^r^ Redd. iv*d*.[2]

*Isake Clegg* holdeth &c. by Copie 11*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. improved off Crankeshaw worth £5 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^ Redd. xx*d*.[3]

*Charles Nuttall* holdeth &c. by surrender of Charles

[1]Later entry. The feoffees are dead. Qu? Who hath this land.

[2]Later entry. 23rd May, 1637, 13 Car. James Gartside his son admit^d^ after the death of his Father by Gabriell Gartside his kinsman being his Guardian James being 2 years 4 . . . ould.

[3]Later entry. N.B. One acre from M^r^ Buckley & another from M^r^ Radcliffe. The heires of Allen Noble, Ellis Haslam, hath this land Ap. 1641, 17 Car. Richard Entwistle gent. & Robert Chadwike of Spotland Yate, feoffees of the last Will & Testament of Allen Noble. Let his will be produced—the feoffees both dead.

Nuttall of Nuttall a dwelling house & two closes being 5*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. on Cronkeyshaw worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a y[r][1]

*Richard Entwisle* gent. holdeth &c. by copy dated 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to his Father Richard Entwisle dec[d] (*inter alia*) 2½ acres on Crankeshaw. Redd. x*d*.. a y[r]

Idem holdeth by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 1619 by surrender.

Idem holdeth &c. by another Copie dated 1619 by the surrender of Katherine Holte, Wid. the relict of Francis Holte Esq. dec[d] 8*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. on Crankeshaw worth £3 4*s*. a y[r][2]

*Abell Buckley* Esq. holdeth by copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to Grace Buckley Wid. his mother dec[d] (*int. alia*) a rood in Cronkeyshaw & a dwelling house & land in Hundersfield in all 14*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. worth £3 3*s*. 0*d*. [a y[r]]

*Samuel Hamer* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 27 Jan. 40 Eliz. [1598] (*int. alia*) a close of arrable in Cronkeyshaw being 3*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. Redd. vij*d*. ob. a y[r] [see Wuerdle].

*Arthur Butterworth* the heire of John Butterworth holdeth by Copy on Cronkeyshaw 0*a*. 2*r*. 5*p*. worth 5 shillings a y[r]

*Robert Chadwick* holdeth by copy 14 May 20 Jac. by the death of Richard his Father 1 acre in Cronkeyshaw.

A parcell of Common or Waste ground called Crankeshaw belongeth to the saide Hamlett of Wardleworth & occupied onlie by the Inhabitants thereof being 49 acres & worth £12 a year.

[1]Later date. 20 March [30] (*sic*) Chas. Charles Nuttall surrendered this to John Smith.

[2]Later entry. N.B. 10 Oct. 1650, John Entwisle gent. after the death of his Father, Richard, is admitted to 23*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. whereof his Father died seized viz. 3*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. in Crankeshaw, 5*a*. 2*r*. 26*p*. at Levengreave in Spotland, 6*a*. 1*r*. 16*p*. in Whitworth, 5*a*. 0*r*. 2*p*. in Trough (not yet enclosed), 2*a*. 3*r*. 1*p*. in Whitworth near Leavengreave ⅓ of an acre in Cronkeshaw.

## CONCLUSION OF WARDLEWORTH HAMLETT.

Number of Tennants 28. Quantitie of Lands 620*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*.[1]

Freeholders. Free Rents per annum payable to Rex, Savile & Holte. Value per annum £639 2*s*. 4*d*.

Number of Tennants 10 copy holders.

Quantitie of Lands 55*a*. 0*r*. 2*p*. value per annum £20 8*s*. 8*d*.

Common (land) 49*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. value per annum £12.

Wardleworth in toto, quantie of land 675*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. value per annum £659 11*s*. 0*d*.

## WERDLE [WUERDLE] HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Robert Holte* Esq. to him & his heirs for ever divers parcells of land in this hamlett paying free rents.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One auntient Mansion called Stubleye Hall with stables Barnes & Dovecott & a Water Mill thereunto belonging being in his own occupation consisting of divers lands arr. mead. & past. ... | 110 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of past. called Stubley bent being lately enclosed from the Highway leads from Rochdale to Halifax... | 7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | 117 | 1 | 0 | 82 | 0 | 0 |

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. last of June 10 Eliz. [1568] granted from Robert Butterworth greate Unkle of said Edward to Henry Scoffeild & Nichol Butterworth as feofees in trust, these tenements in Hundersfield called the Starringe a parcell of land called the Hades, a messuage in Butterworth called ye Calliards[2] lands & tenements in Hundersfield called ye Eyrode a tenement in Butterworth called Lower Belfelde &

[1]Ordnance gives 766*a*. 0*r*. 14*p*.

[2]Calliards is in Clegg.

divers lands in Butterworth ther in the occupation of the wife of John Butterworth & one capital messuage called Belfeild Hall & paying yearly rent for the same to . . . Savile for lands in Hundersfield xxi*d*. Holte . . . vi*d*.[1] [see p. 72 Butterworth].

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sev[ll] closes of past. adj[g] North to the lane leading from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... ... | 7 | 0 | 15 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Sev[l] closes past. & mead. called y[e] Green adj[g] North on the River Roche with a barn ... ... ... ... | 9 | 1 | 30 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| A tenement with divers closes called Starringe adj[g] North to Stubley Hall containing ... ... ... ... | 65 | 2 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes adj[g] West on the last mentioned ... ... ... ... | 4 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement with a close of pasture adj[g] North on the heir of John Butterworth containing ... ... ... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A messuage called Brimrode[2] & lands with a Water Corn Mill on the River Roch | 23 | 1 | 20 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Another messuage called the Water House & terr' part thereof called Birche Hill containing ... ... ... | 29 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | [3]120 | 3 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 0 |

*Edmonde Whitehead* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Sep. 1 Eliz. [1559] granted from Arthur Whitehead of Dearnley to Edmond Whitehead of Husteds father of the said Edmonde one messuage &c. called the Hustinges & three closes called the Rye fields the meadow & the bent. Redd. Rex ij*d*.

[1]Marginal note. "Socage." [2]Query. Should this be in Castleton?

[3]*Memorandum.* Later date? That this particular contayneth divers parcells that were not mentioned in his office. Query? By what purchase the lands called the Greene above mentioned came to him or his auncestors for they lye intermixed with the lands of the heires of M[r] Garside of whose tenure quer.?

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage called the Husteds adjg North on the Highway from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... ... | 14 2 0 | 7 0 0 |
| Sev[l] closes called the Husteds adjg North of the River of Roche containing | 9 3 15 | 4 15 0 |
| Sev[l] closes adjg East on Ashbrook Heyes ... ... ... ... | 11 1 30 | 5 10 6 |
| | 35 3 5 | 17 5 6 |

'*Robert Holte* of the Lower place claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever Redd. xii*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Sev[l] closes lying North of the River Roche containing ... ... ... | 7 3 30 | 4 10 0 |
| Sev[l] closes with a Tithe Barne on them adjg North on Ralph Hamer containing ... ... ... ... | 10 2 30 | |
| Three dwelling houses all on the Waste ... ... ... ... ... | | 1 10 0 |
| Sev[l] closes called Bircha adjg South on the last ... ... ... ... | 5 3 20 | 2 6 8 |
| Sev[l] closes adjg South on Ralph Hamer ... ... ... ... | 10 0 10 | 6 0 0 |
| [35 0 10] | 34 2 10 | 14 6 8 |

'*Memorandum* this an auntient Deed without date wherein Andrew the son of Henry de Werdle doth give unto Andrew the son of Stephen all his lands & tenements in Hundersfield with reservation of xii*d*. rent &c.

*Robert Howorth* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Mar. 20 Jac. granted from his Father, all that Capital Messuage in his own occupation called Howorth Hall with house, edifices, cottages, lands &c. in Todmorden, Byrch hay & Rochdale & payeth yearly free rent Savile v*s*. x*d*, Rex pro outgap holme vi*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage called Howorth Hall with four or five tenements thereunto belonging a Water Corn Mill and a Walk Mill &c. with divers closes altogether and ... ... ... | 272 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement called Bircha[1] with sev[l] closes lying West on Starringes containing ... ... ... ... | 27 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | 299 | 0 | 10 | 129 | 0 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that y[e] said Mr. Howorth doe hereafter shewe severall deedes to distinguish his chief rentes aparte from every other because his lands lie in severall hamletts and therefore cannot be comprized all under one cheife rente & tenure his tenement in Rochdale being purchased of y[e] Auncestors of Theophilus Holte of Grisslehurste Esq. who held all his lands of the Kinge in Knight's Service.

*Ralph Hamer* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 24 Apr. 4 Eliz. [1562] granted from Ralph Hamer grandfather of the said Ralph all that messuage tenements lands Rents reversions &c. in Hundersfield. Redd. xiij*d*. ob. Savile viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement &c. adj[g] North on the River of Roch ... ... ... | 7 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A close adj[g] North on Robert Holte of Lower place containing ... ... | 7 | 2 | 30 | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| A close called the Cloyse adj[g] North on y[e] lands of Robert Holte aforesaid containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| Divers closes called Bircha adj[g] South on Robert Holte aforesaid containing... | 10 | 3 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| [31 0 10] | 30 | 0 | 10 | 14 | 16 | 8 |

[1]Now known as Birch Carr.

*Samuel Hamer* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. as in p. 91 viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two Capital Messuages called Hamer with a Water Corn Mill on River Roch & lands ... ... ... ... | 67 | 0 | 30 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| A small encroachment on North side of the Highway leading Rochdale to Halifax ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | 67 | 2 | 0 | 50 | 1 | 0 |

*Alexander Scoffield* claymeth to him & his heirs for ever certain lands in this hamlett paying free rent viz. a messuage called the Shawe consisting of divers closes of arr. mead. & past. adj^g^ the last before mentioned East containing 42*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. worth £20 a y^r^

*Memorandum* that hee is now (1626) Warde to Robert Holte Esq. who hath his deeds in his custody & will not produce them quer. quo jure he claymeth the said Wardship & whether hee pays no chief rent to Savill.

*William Butterworth,* Lanio[1] holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 6 Jan. 28 Hen. VIII [1537] granted from William Butterworth all that messuage & lands &c. in Little Howorth in Hundersfield. Redd. Holte xiiij*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage & tenement called Little Howorth consisting of divers closes adj^g^ East on Robert Howorth gent. ... | 48 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| A cottage &c. a garden encroached from the South of y^e^ Highway leading from Rochdale to Halifax ... ... | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| | 48 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 6 | 8 |

*Arthur the heir of John Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 24 April 1 Edw. VI

[1]Lanio=butcher, probably the same William Butterworth described as "The rich Butcher," see p. 44.

[1547] granted from Arthur Ashton of Rochdale gen. to Randall Butterworth of Hundersfeld great Grandfather of the said Arthur, all the messuage land[1] &c. in Hundersfeld late the lands of James Garside of Oakenroode in Spotland and also all that messuage & garden of the said Arthur in Spotland in the tenure of Edmond Heley, Redd. Free.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage &c. adjg the last mentioned premises ... ... ... | 9 0 20 | 4 10 0 |
| Another tenement adjg North on the Highway leading from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... ... | 7 1 5 | 3 10 0 |
| One close North of the Lane last mentioned ... ... ... ... | 2 0 20 | 1 0 0 |
| | 18 2 5 | 9 0 0 |

*James Helliwell* of the Knoll House holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 July 27 Eliz. [1585] granted from Arthur Whitehead of Dernley in co. Lanc. gent. one messuage & lands in Hundersfeld, Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with divers closes adjg North to ye lands of Edmond Whitehead containing ... ... ... ... | 17 3 10 | 9 0 0 |
| A tenement adjg West to John Butterworth called Ashbruckheye & site ... | 0 1 30 | 0 6 8 |
| A close of pasture parcel of the last named ... ... ... ... | 3 0 5 | 1 10 0 |
| | 21 1 5 | 10 16 8 |

*John Butterworth* of Little brough holdeth to him & his heir for ever by deed dat. 12 Feb. 28 Eliz. [1586] granted

[1]Entry of later date. Qu? How Garside held these lands, there is no office found since his Father's death, neither doth it appeare that he pays chief rente to anie. William Butterworth is his Guardian.

from Arthur Whitehead of Dernley in co. Lanc. gent. one Father of the said John, all the messuage called Ashbruckley parcel of the tenement before demised to James Helliwell & payeth yearly free rent Rex i*d*.

*Particulars.*

A messuage & 2 tenements called Ashbrookhey consisting of divers closes &c. adj^g South on James Helliwell aforesaid 26*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. worth £18 a y^r

*Arthur Whitehead* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 14 Feb. 10 Jac. granted from Thomas Shoare & other feoffees from Arthur Whitehead & Edmond Whitehead father & grandfather of the said Arthur all those messuages, farms &c. in Hundersfeld called Derneley Redd. Rex iiij*d*. viz. a messuage called Upper Derneley & three tenements called Lower Derneley, consisting of divers closes on both sides the Highway leading from Rochdale to Halifax and part of a dwelling house built upon the said High way being 64*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £30 5*s*. 0*d*. [a y^r].

*Edward Shoare* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 18 May 27 Eliz. [1585] granted from Thomas Shoare his father one tenement called the Bench Carr & a little close of land called the Caldermoor containing by estimation three rods two messuages called Shoare & Middlewood with all houses &c. Redd. Rex & Savile ij*s*. More xiij*d*.

*Particulars.*

A tenement with divers closes called Bench C . . . & Burchy adj^g South on the lands of Edward Butterworth Esq. containing 17 acres worth £7 a y^r[1]

This Hamlett hath no Copiehoulde nor Common belonging unto itt neyther doth it lye neare to anie Common.

[1]Later entry. Memorandum. That the xiii*d*. formerly mentioned for Chief Rent is not found for the office. Quere, wherefore is it payde & what the tenure of those landes, may be hee hath two auntient deedes without date mentioning a less chief rent than he doth paye. Held in Socage.

The Inhabitants thereof clayme to have intereste of Common with Wardle and Wardleworth and enjoye the same accordinglye sans stinte.

CONCLUSION OF WERDLE [WUERDALE] HAMLETT.

Number of Tennants 14. Consisting of Freeholders paying rent to The King, Mr Savile, Mr Holte. Quantitie of land 943*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. value per annum £486 17*s*. 8*d*.

(HUNDERSFIELD).
WARHULL [WARDLE] HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Robert Holte* esq. claymeth to him & his heirs for ever in this hamlett free of rent.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Twelve tenements lying altogether in Little Wardhull in ye occupation of Robert Walkden James Stott Edmond Bamford & others & lands ... ... | 579 | 1 | 0 | 193 | 0 | 0 |
| Two tenements & divers closes arr. mead. & past. adjg South West on James Grenerode containing ... ... ... | 37 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 616 | 1 | 0 | 208 | 0 | 0 |

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. ult'. Junii 10 Eliz. [1568] ut in p. 27 divers lands &c. in this hamlett viz.[1]

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Three messuages called the Steed[2] & lands West on Edmond Whitehead containing arr. mead. & past. ... ... | 133 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| Sevl closes of pasture called the Tyrick Earth adjg South East on John Lord containing ... ... ... | 6 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

[1]Ordnance gives 986*a*. 3*r*. 11*p*. as the area.
[2]Stid Fold.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sev[l] closes of past. & mead. with a Barn adj[g] North on William Ridings... | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| A messuage tenement & lands North East of James Fieldings containing ... | 44 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called the Crooke adj[g] South to John Butterworth of Turna containing ... ... ... | 8 | 2 | 20 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. adj[g] East on said Butterworth containing ... ... ... | 19 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| A close called Mabrod taken out of the Waste, the Copyhold lands East on the Common West thereof containing... | 7 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | 225 | 1 | 30 | 100 | 0 | 0 |

*Edmund Whitehead* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 13 Sep. 12 Jac. granted from Abell Heye, Clerke sonn & heir of Laurence Haye Clerk, to Edmond Whitehead father of Edmond five messuages in Wardhull viz. Hollinghurst, the Walker, the Banke the Walker Bente sometimes called Rough Field, Clegge Bent the Crooked Lands, the Wood two meadows the three croftes the Lee the Hills field under the house. Redd. S[t] John Jer[usalem] xii*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A dwelling house with a close of meadow adj[g] North on John Lords containing ... ... ... ... | 2 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| A close called the Whores Stones[1] adj[g] North on William Ridinges containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| Divers closes &c. a Barn called Clegg's Bank & Hollinghurst adj[g] South James Greenroade ... ... ... | 11 | 2 | 25 | 4 | 13 | 4 |

[1]On ordnance "Whostones."

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & divers closes adjg last North ... ... ... ... ... | 12 3 20 | 6 13 4 |
| A tenement adjg South on the Hades ... ... ... ... | 14 3 20 | 7 0 0 |
| | 45 3 30 | 21 11 8 |

*James Fieldinge* of the Hades holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 26 July 1616 granted from Edmond Howorth of Howorth & Elizabeth his wife a messuage late in the tenure of Richard Greenwood or James Greenwood scil. in Highwardle in Hundersfield called Broding hades.[1] Redd. to Abel Buckley Esq. iiij*d*. iij q^t^

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII [1509] granted from James Stock of Cuddesworth in Cou. Ebor. to James Fieldinge Grandfather of the said James all these messuages lands & tenements called the Hades in Hundersfeld paying Redd. Savile j*d*. adjg North on Edmond Whitehead being 102 acres worth £40 a y^r^

*Robert Howorth* gen. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Mar. 20 Jac. ut pat. page 98 a tenement & two closes & pasture adjg South on Robert Holte Esq. 4*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. worth £2 a y^r^

*Edward Rydinge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4th Feb. 6 Eliz. [1564] granted from James Asheton of Chadderton in coun. Lanc. Father of the said Edward (*sic*)[2] all that messuage in Hundersfeld called Greneroade. Redd. Savile vij*d*. ob. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage called Greneroade with lands part whereof is called the White hey butts adjg South to William Rydings containing ... ... ... ... | 17 1 0 | 7 0 0 |

[1]Now known as Broad Ing.

[2]The original grantee might have been the grandfather of Edward, but not his father. Edward was the son of Edward Rydinge.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes of past. & wood ground adjg West on Edmond Lord's Whitley Butts containing ... ... ... | 4 1 10 | 1 10 6 |
| The 4th part of an Intacke being occupied in mean between himself Jo. Milne & William Rydings containing his part ... ... ... ... | 1 2 10 | 0 5 0 |
| A close pasture called the Lowse[1] adjg South on Edward Butterworth Esq. | 2 1 25 | 1 0 0 |
| | 15 2 5 | 9 15 0 |

*William Ridinges* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 13 Mar. 6 Jac. made from Charles & John Chadwick the moiety of a tenement called Green roade during the life of Edmond Lorde & after his decease the other moiety with all howses &c. Redd. Saville iiij*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| The moiety of a tenement called Greenrode[2] with the site & garden ... | 0 0 30 | 0 6 8 |
| Two closes called the Crooke Land adjg East on Edmond Lord containing | 7 2 10 | 3 0 0 |
| Sev[l] closes East of Edward Ridings | 5 0 15 | 2 10 0 |
| 4th part of an Intacke being used in mean between himself to John Milne & Edward Rydings his part containing ... ... ... ... | 1 2 10 | 0 5 0 |
| | 14 1 25 | 6 1 8 |

*Edmond Lorde* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever ut supra & in all things as ye laste for terme of his life the other moiety of ye same tenement called Greene Roade in Hundersfeld. Redd. Savile iij*d*. ob. viz.

[1]Grindrod Lane near Rydings, not far from it is Lousey Hillock.
[2]William Ridings of Grendrod, died in December, 1626. Inventory at Chester.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The moiety of a tenement & a small meadow adj^g ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 13 | 4 |
| A past. & mead. called the Lowes adj^g West on Edward Rydings containing ... ... ... ... | 4 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| A small close of meadow called the Whittley Butts adj^g North on Edward Rydings ... ... ... ... | 1 | 2 | 20 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| A close of arr. & past. adj^g North on Robert Howorth containing ... | 6 | 0 | 30 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto | 12 | 3 | 20 | 6 | 13 | 4 |

*James Grenroad* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 9 Nov. 40 Eliz. [1598] granted from Richard Greenroad father of the said James to Richard Midgley, clerke Vicar of Rochdale John Chadwick de Heley & others as feoffees in trust for the said James that messuage in Hundersfeld & that messuage or (?and) Rough [field] with appurtenances apud Broddinge in Hundersfeld. Redd. Abell Buckley arm' xiiij*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage with several closes arr. mead. & past. adj^g East on John Stott containing ... ... ... ... | 23 | 1 | 20 | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| Sev^l closes called Broad Inge adj^g North West on Edmond Whitehead y^e highway between ... ... ... | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | 31 | 1 | 20 | 13 | 10 | 0 |

*John Stott* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 17 Feb. 14 Jac. granted from Charles Stott of High Wardhull in Hundersfeld certain closes called Cry medow,[1] Lower Medow Midle butts, two closes called Whicken Stacks with a house & barn on the close called the Crye, another close called overfield in occupation of James Clegg Redd. free Savile ij*s*. v*d*.

[1]Cry Pasture near Hades.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage with divers closes called Brown Wardle adjg North on Steede [Stid] containing ... ... ... | 29 | 3 | 25 | 12 | 0 | 0 |

*Charles Stott* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . the other moiety of the said tenement adjg North on Edmond Whitehead's being 8*a*. 1*r*. 35*p*. worth £3 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr

*John Lorde* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by the last Will of Thomas Fletcher of Clough house all his lands lying in Clough house in Wardhull being 43*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £22 a yr & also sevl closes called Rough haise adjg South on Edward Butterworth's Esq. being 8*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £3 5*s*. 0*d*. a yr[1]

*John Butterworth* of Turnaugh claymeth to hold freely to him & his heirs for ever one tenement called the Crooke & certain lands thereto belonging Redd. Savile iij*d*.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage called the Crooke with divers closes arr. mead. & past. adjg to Fetherstone Common and the lane that goes by Harleslack [Higher Slack] W . . . ... ... ... ... | 25 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Three closes & a cote called Crooke adjg South to Edward Butterworth Esq. containing ... ... ... ... | 14 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | 39 | 3 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that hee is under age,—ideo quo how long since his Father dyed & whether hee bee not Warde to the Lorde of ye Mannor notwithstanding his office finds him to holde of Sr John Byron in free socage.[2]

*Thomas Shoare* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 18 May 27 Eliz. [1585] ut in p. 80 a tene-

[1] Later entry. Memorandum this office finds him to hold of Sr John Byron ut de jurat ignorant.

[2] Entry of later date. N.B. Theis lands aforesaid are purchased from John Butterworth by Ralph Harrison as by his deede appeareth.

ment called Middle Wood three small tenements & lands adjg Edward Butterworth Esq. being 23*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £11 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*John Milne* claimeth to hold the moiety of a close called the Intacke occupied in mean between himself & William & Edward Rydings adjg North East on lands of Edward Butterworth Esq. being 3*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth 10*s*. a yr

*Thomas Whitehead* claymeth to hold one acre of meadow East of Thomas Shore part lying in Blachingworth worth 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr

*Copyholders.*

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth by copy dated 21 Oct. 21 Jac. 35 acres according to 8 yds to the pole lately improved out of the King's Waste in Hundersfield viz. 8 acres apud Le Leather xiii*d*. apud Whorlowe slack 8 acres apud Le Lee[1] & 3 acres apud Le Steedslack[2] under the yearly service & rents xi*s*. viii*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A parcel of Heath ground part lying open to ye Common & part enclosed called the Hills containing ... ... | 22 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Four closes called the Lee containing | 16 | 2 | 30 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes of pasture with a Barne West to the last ... ... ... | 6 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Three closes called Whorelaw-slack adjg hades ... ... ... ... | 34 | 0 | 20 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | 79 | 1 | 20 | 14 | 2 | 0 |

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. holdeth by Copy 2*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. apud Steed slack 5*a*. 0*r*. 14*p*. apud Rough Hill 1*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. apud Le Crooke three acres & 37 falls apud Steed slack Redd. iv*d*. ob. viz. in all sevl closes of pasture called the Stede Slack adjg West on Robert Holte Esq. & a close of

[1]A house called Lee near Hades.
[2]Stid Slack near Stid Fold.

pasture North of Robert Holte Esq. in all 37*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £6 a y^r

*Alexander Kershaw* of the Crooke holdeth by Copy . . . 4*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. apud Crooke Bank redd. xvi*d*. q^r

*Mary Clegg* by copy 3½ acres & 3 closes with a tenement being 2*a*. 6*r*. 8*p*.

*Abell Buckley* Esq. holdeth by copy dat. 5 Oct. 44 Eliz. [1602] three acres according to 8 yds. to the pole lately . . . at High Lees.

Idem by copy granted to Grace Buckley his mother dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] seven acres apud Rough Hill lately improved worth £1 13*s*. 4*d*. a y^r

*Robert Howorth* gent. holdeth by Copy, divers parcels called Stedeslack &c. being in all 63*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. worth £8 15*s*. 0*d*. a y^r rent 11*s*. 8*d*. Howorth Pasture £26 1*s*. 0*d*.[1]

*The Heire of Gilbert Duckworth* holdeth by Copy dat. 27 Jan. 40 Eliz. [1598] a messuage & 5*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. in Rough hill worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

*John Milne* holds by Copy 7 Mar. 1624 by surrender of Edward Butterworth Esq. a messuage 21*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. called Whorestons [Whostones] worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r Redd. iij*s*.

*Josua Ratcliffe* gent. holdeth by Copy 21 Oct. 17 Jac. from surrender of Theophilus Ashton Esq. a close of pasture with a faire Barn thereon adj^g West to James Fieldinge containing 25*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r Note James Byram occupies this estate.

*Ralph Hamer* by Copy dat. 10 Oct. 40 Eliz. [1598] by surrender of Ralph Hamer his Father 2½ acres & 24 poles

[1] Entry of later date:—
Note 25 Dec. 5 Car. [1529], theis descended to him by the death of his Father Robert Howorth. 1 Oct. 1639, 15 Car. Robert Howorth gen. surrendered in trust to Richard Entwisle gent. & Samuel Hamer de Hamer gent. all his copiehold mentioned in Indenture of 25 Dec. 5 Car. [1529] Uses, to said Robert for life. Remainder to Elinor, Elizabeth Mary & Margarett Howorth his daughters & their heirs & afterwards if Robert Howorth son & heir apparent of the said Robert within two years of his arriving at 21 [years of age] or any other heir male of said Robert senior shall pay £600 to said Daughters according to a certain Indenture dat. 19 Mar. 14 Car. between the said Robert Howorth, Richard Entwisle, Samuel Hamer gents. Edward Butterworth Esq. & Peter Heywood of Heywood, gent. that this the daughter right shall cease in said Lands.

lying at Hades hill—as much at Trough. Idem holdeth by Copy dat. 10 Nov. 39 Eliz. by surrender of Gabriell Gartside of Oakenrode to Ralph the Father of Ralph Hamer 2 acres 26½ poles above James Fielden's house.[1]

*James Fieldinge* holdeth by Copy 8 Mar. 9 Jac. by surrender of Richard Greenwood one acre near the Hades.

Idem by copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] 3*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. at Hades.

Idem by copy dat. 22 June 40 Eliz. [1598] by surrender [of] Ralph Holland 4 acres at Hades viz. a close at Middle hill adj^g West on Ralph Hamer being 19*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. worth £3 3*s*. 4*d*. a y^r[2]

*Edmund Whytehead* holdeth by Copy 16 April 13 Jac. 7*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. in Middle Hill worth £2 3*s*. 4*d*. a y^r Redd. xiij*d*.

*John Lorde* by Copy a close of pasture by surrender of Robert Holte Esq. being 2*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. worth 8*s*. a y^r

*John Stott* holdeth by Copy 21 Mar. 22 Jac. 3*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. worth £1 a y^r North of the freehold of the said John Redd. vi*d*. [a y^r]

*Isaacke Smith* & *Ann Smith* widow holdeth by Copy dat. 25 May 1 Jac. a dwelling house & close of on North of M^r Buckley's being 3*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. worth £1 a y^r

*John Lorde* of the Clough house holdeth by Copy 8 Sep. 7 Jac. by surrender of James his Father two closes East of Robert Howorth gen. being 6*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £1 a y^r[3]

*Edmond Lorde* holdeth by copy 20 Jan. 8 Jac. by surrender of John Chadwick of Butterworth 1*a*. 10*r*. 0*p*. in Monstone Edge.[4]

[1] Entry of later date. N.B. 20 Mar. 3 Car. [1628], Ralph Hamer his son & heir admitted to these lands in y^e occupation of Gabriell Gartside.

[2] Later entry. *N.B.* William Fieldinge his heire 18 Oct. 1649, Ann daughter of Henry Wood of Inchfield, has a house, barn & ½ acre under Brown Wardle by surrender of Nathan Howroyd. 8 Oct. 1652, James Woolfenden of Higher Wardle admitted on surrender of James Fieldinge & Alice his wife to a messuage 8*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. at Hades Hill.

[3] Later entry. *N.B.* Edmund Lorde his son not yet admitted.

[4] *N.B.* 6 April, 1641, Edmund Lord died & his son Edmund admitted.

*William Ridings* holdeth by Copy dat. ut supr' by surrender of ut sup' the other half of the said close called Greenrode.[1]

*John Butterworth*[2] of Turnough holdeth by copy 9 Feb. 41 Eliz. [1599] granted to John Butterworth his Father 1*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. in Crooke in Hundersfield. Idem by Copy by surrender of John Butterworth of Ashbrooke hey dat. 8 Ap. 11 Jac. 1*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. lying ut supra.

Idem by Copy dat. 8 April 11 Jac. by surrender of Michael Turnough & Mary his wife 4 acres in all 13*a*. 2*r*. 25*p*. worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. [a y^r^]

*Edward Rydings* holdeth by Copy dat. . . . 3*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. adj^g^ South on William Rydings & Edmond Lorde worth 12*s*. a y^r^

*William Butterworth* Lanio [Butcher] holdeth by Copy dat. 7 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] 37 acres & 20 perches in Steede Slack.[3]

*Arthur the heir of John Butterworth* holdeth ut supra dat. . . . 3½ acres in Steed Slack adj^g^ Edward Butterworth Esq. worth £2 15*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^[4]

*Jennet Clegg* holdeth by copy a tenement 9*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth £2 6*s*. 8*d*. a y^r^[5]

*Thomas Whitehead* holdeth by Copy 27 July 18 Jac. by

[1]Later entry. William Ridings is dead, John is his next heir & admitted 5 April, 1634.

[2]In margin "Ralph Harrison, now." *N.B.* John Butterworth his son admitted 4 Oct. 1634, to 4*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. in Crooke. 15 April 1634, Ralph Butterworth died seized [of] 10*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. in Hundersfield & Arthur Butterworth his son & heir admitted by Edmund Clegge his Guardian.

[3]Later entry. 7 May 9 Car. [1633] William Butterworth surrendered this to Michael Butterworth his son.

[4]Later entry. Randolph is supposed to be his Father & dyed, his son was admitted 15 Ap. 1639. *Memorandum.* That the said Arthur Butterworth is under age & the said William is his Guardian by which means these lands are occupied in common together & could not be distinguished by the Survey each from other.

[5]Later entry. *N.B.* Michael Butterworth of Dearne had this surrendered to him about 16 years since.

surrender of Henry Bamforth of Shore a messuage & 28*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £6 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr[1]

*Alice Wolstenholme* widow holdeth to her & her assigns by Lease for her life under the Duchy Seal of Lancaster dat. 10 Nov. 20 Jac. to commence from the Feast of St Michael this last part for 21 years full power & authoritie to search, myne, digg & drayne for coals within these parcells of Land called Shore parcel of the Copy hold lands late Henry Bamforth's parcel of the Manor of Lancaster & parcel of the Duchie of Lancaster & the coals to take draw & carry away, at her or their wills & the same to use & convert to the most profit & advantage the better to enable her for the bringing of the children of the said Henry Bamforth who are manie & meanly provided for Redd. x*s*.

A covenant for the conveying a waie of Water through all the copiehold & Waste ground next adjoining not annoying the owners of the said land but paying reasonable compensation for the same. Another Covenant stopping of the holes which shall be digged in searching ere she finds. A provision for non-payment of the rent next after the Feast of St Michael or Ladyday within 40 days to the hands of the particular Receiver of the premises or his Deputie or the Indenture not be inrolled before the Auditor of the premises within a whole year next after the date & the demise & grant to be voyd.[2]

## *Common.*

A large Parcell of Waste Ground called by the severall names of Monston Edge, Brown Wardle Hill, Middle Hill,

[1]Later entry. *Memorandum.* The said Whitehead is under age & the estate of the said tenement demised to Alice Wolstenholme, widow for terme of his life. Qu.? whether it be by surrender in court or whether the said Whitehead is admitted tenant to the said lands from his Father's decease.

[2]Later entry. *Memorandum.* That the lease is not enrolled & she hath destroyed much timber growing upon the said Copiehould estate and will destroy much more if there be anie left if care be not had for prevention thereof she having daily use thereof for supplying of her Pits. Quere. What spoile she hath made & by what Warrant.

Feathe Teeme adjoinyng wholey to this Hamlett & enter commoned by the Inhabitants 880 acre value £44 0*s*. 0*d*. [a yr]

Tis valued after the rate of £5 the Great Acre, it contains more than 413 [acres].

## CONCLUSION OF WARDHULL [WARDLE].

Number of tennants 16. Freeholders paying free rents to Mr Saville Mr Buckley and St John of Jerus[alem] 1225*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. value per annum £477 16*s*. 8*d*.

Copy holders 23. Quantitie of land 358*a*. 0*r*. 25*p*.[1] value per annum £66 10*s*. 0*d*. There is one auntient copie holder amongst these.

Wardhull in toto 2464*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. value per annum £588 6*s*. 8*d*.

## BLACHINGWORTH [BLATCHINGWORTH] HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Robert Holte* Esq. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever divers lands &c. paying yearly free rents for ye same.

| | | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A tenement with divers closes belonging to Stubley adjg North on the River of Roch & being on both sides the highway leading from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... ... | 104 | 0 | 10 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| Whalley. | Five tenements called Whitefield hill top and Stansfield being parcell of the lands belonging to ye late dissolved Abbey of Whalley ... | 227 | 0 | 5 | 71 | 0 | 0 |
| | Two medows called Whitefield Medows being parcell of ye lands last before mentioned containing | 16 | 2 | 30 | 8 | 0 | 0 |

[1]Ordnance total of 2536*a*. 0*r*. 31*p*.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closed encroached out of ye Highway lying within the tenement last mentioned ... ... ... ... | 3 0 0 | 1 0 0 |
| Sevl closes of arr. mead. & past. called the Bente House & High Fields adjg North on the Highway leading from Rochdale to Halifax being pcell his tenement here next mentioned containing ... ... ... ... | 27 3 35 | 6 13 4 |
| Two tenements with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. called the Bente House containing ... ... ... | 39 0 0 | 20 0 0 |
| A messuage called Chilborne with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. ... | 27 1 0 | 6 0 0 |
| Divers closes being part of Chilborne last before mentioned containing ... | 24 2 0 | 4 0 0 |
| A close of pasture enclosed from the Wast. adjg North on Chilborne containing ... ... ... ... | 1 2 10 | 0 2 0 |
| In toto | 470 3 10 | 151 15 4 |

*Edward Butterworth* esq. holdeth by deed as in p. 103 under the rent there specified viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of arr. & mead. adjg North on the River Roch ... ... ... | 4 2 20 | 3 0 0 |
| A tenement with sevl closes of arr. mead. & past. lying within Robert Newell's tenement containing ... | 8 2 0 | 4 10 0 |
| Sevl closes of past. & mead. with a house there upon Upper Caldermoor containing ... ... ... ... | 5 1 0 | 1 13 4 |
| | 18 1 20 | 9 3 4 |

*James Halliwell* Junr gent. of the Pike House holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dated ult. Sep. 4 Eliz.

[1562] from the Right Hon^le Edwarde Earle of Derby to Richard Holte, John Halliwell & James Halliwell all & singular those his lands & tenements in Hundersfield & Butterworth which were late in the occupation of the saide Richarde &c. & payeth yearly free Rent for the same. Savile ix*d*. ob. M^r Holte i*d*. ob.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage with two or three dwelling houses with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. called the Ealeese being a moiety of these Lands w^ch were purchased from therle of Darby lying on both sides of y^e from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... ... | 11 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of pasture ꝑcell of y^e moiety y^e said tenement & well wooded adj^g South on John Butterworth containing | 3 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | [2]14 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 0 |

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Oct. 34 Eliz. [1592] granted from John Sale to John Hellewell of y^e Ealeese father of y^e said James one messuage cū ꝑtn̄ vocat Water House otherwise called Pike House in Hundersfield & payeth yearly free rent for the same & other lands hereafter mentioned Redd. Savile x*d*. ob.

A messuage called Pike House wherein hee now liveth & a tenement & divers closes of pasture called the Lightollers carr. being 45*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £20 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

The moyetie of a close called Lightollers-skar containing

[1]Later entry. Socage per q. service. Juriat ignor the office expresseth no chief rent.

[2]*Memorandum.* That greate parte of those Landes w^ch were sold by my Lorde of Darby in Hundersfield were found to bee anntient copie hould lands. Ideo. Quer? whether theis bee not of ye same condition.

17*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. lying in common betweene himselfe, Lord Chadwick & Robert Hamer containing 8*a*. 3*r*. 8*p*. worth £2 2*s*. 6*d*. *a* yr In toto 53*a*. 3*r*. 28*p*. worth £22 12*s*. 6*d*. a yr[1]

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 22 May 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from Sr John Biron Knt. of Ryton [Royton] to John Biron his 2nd son to John Helliwell Father of the said James.

One messuage or tenement cū ptnꝫ called the over Swaine[2] road with all the houses, buildings &c. under the yearly free rent formerly expressed, & alsoe one other messuage called the Lightollers or Timber Cliffe. Fealty Savile. Held in Socage.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Several closed of pasture or mead. called ye Swine Roades adjg North to the Bente Howse ... ... ... | 21 2 10 | 8 0 0 |
| A small close of past. called ye Wood Clough[3]... ... ... ... | 0 1 20 | 0 1 0 |
| Two tenements called Tymber Cliff with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. adjg North Dr Chadwick's containing... | 14 2 10 | 4 10 0 |
| | 36 2 0 | 12 1 0 |

Memorandum that Sr John Byron Knt. doth warrant against his own heirs & the heirs of Jo. Savill of Doddington Esqr theis lands lye amongst ye auntient Copy hold Lands neither doth it appeare by ye office of Sr Henry Savill Knight 12 Hen. VIII [1520-21] that hee had anie Landes lying within this Hamlett. Ideo Quere whye theis

[1]Later entry. *Memorandum* that notwithstanding theis lands are found to be holden of Sr John Biron, knt., in free Socage yet Sale the feoffer was warde to Sr John Byron for theis landes formerly expressed ex relacone. Abell Buckley, arm. and soe soon as hee came of full age sold away his landes . . . Socage

[2]This a Lower Swainrod (house) near Swainrod Lane.

[3]Qur. Whether this be not auntient copy hould lande.

lands should not bee copie holde. In toto 104*a*. 3*r*. 33*p*. £40 18*s*. 6*d*.

*Thomas Shoare* holdeth by deed dat. 18 May 27 Eliz. [1585] ut in p. 108 divers lands & tenements viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire messuage called Shoare wherein he now dwelleth with sev[l] closes adj[g] West on the Upper Towne house containing ... ... ... | 36 | 0 | 15 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| A dwelling house with a close of pasture North of the River Roch containing ... ... ... ... | 1 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture adj[g] South of Alexander Kershaws ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 20 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| | 39 | 0 | 5 | 19 | 6 | 8 |

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 24 June 32 Hen. VIII [1540] granted from James Bamford of Halifax to Randall Shoare all that messuage, tenement, lands, woods &c. lying between the landes of Jeffrey Kershawe & Ralph Shoare of [?on] the Easte & Mr. Robert Belfield of the Weste & on a certein common called Shoare Moore on the North of James Bamford on the South Redd. nil.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement divided in two parts called the High Lees with divers ar. mead. & past. adj[g] West on his tenement first mentioned above ... ... ... | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Into | [1]54 | 1 | 5 | 25 | 6 | 8 |

Memorandum that by an Inquis. returned anō 26 Eliz. [1583-84] the said tenement called the High Lees being sometime part of the auncient Copie hould land called y[e] Scout was awarded him from Henry Bamford & that

[1]This to include the 39*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. above.

James Bamford sonn of y^e^ said Henry doth paie & is to continue the payment of y^e^ King's Copie hould rente for the same w^ch^ rente is iij*s*. x*d*. for y^e^ Scout in y^e^ occupation of Thomas Whitehead ut in p. 113.

*Jorden Chadwick* gent. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever by an auntient deed without date wherein William de Lightollers doth give unto Roger his son his homage and service which hee hath out of two tenements in Hundersfield that is to say iij*s*. ii*d*. from Henry de Wyndiebanke and of John de Kirshawe for his service ij*s*. to bee payd yerely at S^t^ Martin in the Winter with reservation of accustomed services due to the Chiefe Lorde, Savile iij*s*. viij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage with divers closes adj^g^ West to Robert Hamer & called y^e^ Lightowllers Carr containing ... ... | 26 1 20 | 8 0 0 |
| A close of pasture called Lyghtollers containing 17*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. occupied in Common between the said Jorden, James Halliwell of y^e^ Pike House gent. whereof M^r^ Halliwell hath a moiety of the whole Chadwick two thirds of the other moiety & Hamer one third being the residue his part containing ... ... ... | 5 3 18 | 1 10 0 |
| Into | 32 0 38 | 9 10 0 |

Idem claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever without any deeds as hereafter viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes called Deanehurst the copy hould being round about the same ... ... ... | 8 1 5 | 2 0 0 |
| Sev^l^ closes called Deanehurst adj^g^ North on Mowroide lying near to the Common ... ... ... ... | 8 1 5 | 2 13 4 |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A meadow called Deanhurst adjg West on. Mr Holte's called Chilborne containing ... ... ... ... | 5 2 20 | 2 10 0 |
| In toto | 22 1 0 | 7 3 4 |

Idem claymeth by an auntient deed dated A.D. 1292 wherein Hugh de Eland doth graunt unto Roger the son of . . . for him homage & service &c. for certain some of money in Land paide 4 acres and ½ of land lying in Annington in Hundersfield being within such bounds as Jeffrey the sonn of . . . Fallinges then held the same exceptinge a way thro' Annington Broghe with common of pasture to soe much lands belonging paying yearly for all services & demands xviij*d*. fealty Savill viij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. called Anningden adjg West to White slack ... ... ... | 22 2 0 | 5 0 0 |
| | 76 3 38 | 21 13 4 |

Memorandum that the tenement last before mentioned lyeth near unto the Commons &c. to be supposed that a great parte thereof hath been encroached because the auntient deed above expresseth but four acres & a half and the measure finds ut supra 22 acres & a half besides there is defaulted of the auntient rente reserved on the old deed x*d*.

. . . *Chadwick* Dr of Divinity claymeth to him & his heirs for ever a fould of houses called Sladen and two other tenements called Langley hay consisting of divers closes of arr. mead. & past. containing 159*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. £70 0*s*. 0*d*. Redd. for Sladen iij*d*.

*John Butterworth* of Littleborough holdeth by deed dat. 20 Nov. 18 Jac. granted from John Halliwell of Ealees gen. Randal Helliwell of Alford in co. Surr. a messuage

cū ꝑtnꝫ in Ealees a Cottage a tenement lying there also another messuage or cottage there, another messuage there one close called the Nearer Calfe haye one other close called the Inge Yarde two other closes called the Higher Ealees & the Lower Ealees meadowes, now severed into foure closes another close called the Further Calfe haye another called the Inge Yeire banke a parcell of land called the backside of the Smithie and called the Parrocke lying between the Bridges & payeth yearly free rents for the same Savile ix*d*. Robert Holte i*d*. ob. Mr Jordan Chadwick xix*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The moiety of a tenement called the Ealees wherein hee now dwelleth being converted to an Inn the site consisting of a little Crofte & Garden containing | 0 | 2 | 20 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Sevll closes with a faire new built barn thereon being parcel of the said moiety of Ealees adjg East on Mr James Halliwell's ... ... ... | 26 | 0 | 10[1] | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| A cottage & site & garden incroached from the North side of the High Way from Rochdale to Halifax containing... | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Into | 26 | 2 | 36 | 21 | 0 | 0 |

*John Belfield* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . Holte Esq.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Three or four small tenements with sevll closes of arr. mead. & past. called Littleborough & Upper Holme ... | 11 | 1 | 20 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| A messuage with sevl closes called the Long Clough adjg North on Upper Towne House containing[2] ... ... | 40 | 3 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | 52 | 0 | 20 | 28 | 0 | 0 |

[1]Marginal note. Timber £5.
[2]Marginal note. Knight's Service. Ward to the King.

'*Richard Lightollers* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 Mar. 7 Jac. granted from Robert Lightollers his Father to John and James Butterworth as feoffees in trust for the use of y^e^ said Richard, all those messuages & lands called the Windiebanke. Redd. Savil iv*s*. viii*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage with four tenements with divers closes &c. on both sides the Highway from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... ... | 84 | 0 | 5 | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| A close called the High field adj^g^ North on the High way from Rochdale to Halifax ... ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| A messuage & lands adj^g^ West on Sara Walkden's containing ... ... | 8 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Sev^l^ closes called the Knoll adj^g^ South of Robert Holte Esq. containing | 14 | 1 | 35 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | 110 | 1 | 35 | 50 | 15 | 0 |

*Memorandum* there bee manie old deeds that shewe thes lands to have been auntiently Hugh de Elands & there is one auntient deede without date wherein there is a reservation of x*d*. ꝑ anñ to be payde pro omni servic' et demandis salvo forensico servicio &c.

N.B. James Halliwell gen. & Edmund Butterworth eyther of them and John Butterworth Grand childe to John Butterworth of Littleborough for the Windiebank & Knoule[1] eyther of them to paye their xxi½*d*. a piece. There is 7*d*. to bee added for the Knoule house ix*d*. which is paide betwixt them ut supra.

'*Edmond Kirshawe* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 28 Dec. 14 Jac. made from Abraham Hanson of Rochdale all that messuage called Dearnley in Townhouse with lands &c. and one close of meadow

[1]Knowe Heys near Stormer Hill.

called Green-holme adjg West on Lightowlers containing 10*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £5 10*s*. 0*d*.

*Memorandum* that this is part of Robert Newall's land who was Warde to the Holte's Auncestors.

*Alexander Kirshawe* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Mar. 4 Jac. granted from Edmond his Father all that capital messuage called the Upper Towne House cū ptnʒ all that other messuage called the Turfe House and that other messuage called the Slack House with two closes called the Slow meadows, Upper Town House & Turf house being 109*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £50.[1] A cottage & two closes 2*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. & a garden on South side of the house 10 perches in all 112*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. worth £51 11*s*. 0*d*. a yr Rex ij*s*. Savile i*s*.

*Robert Newall* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Jac. granted from Robert the Father of the said Robert all that capital messuage or mansion house called the Lower Towne House and all the tenements with the appurtenances called Calder House lying in Hundersfield. Redd. Savile ij*s*. and a Red Rose.[2]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire messuage wherein he now dwelleth called Lower Towne House & six tenements with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. called Lower Town House & Calder Moor adjg to Edmond Kershaw North containing altogether... | 88 | 1 | 5 | 44 | 0 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that this man's Father was Ward unto the Auncestors of Robert Holte Esq. notwithstanding it doth noe waies appeare that hee paid him anie chief Rente since which time the saide Robert Newall hath found by his office to hold of Sr John Byron Knt. in free socage by the rente & service ut supra.

[1]Held in Socage.
[2]Later entry. Socage but Ward to Mr Holte before the office found in Socage.

. . . *Wolfenden* Widow claymeth to hold by the last Will of her husband Robert Wolfenden dat. 4 April 1616 in case her sonn Jonathan doth not accomplish his full age of 21 years certaine lands which were purchased of Edward Butterworth Esq. viz. a messuage & 11*a*. 1*r*. 15*p*. called Heyfield in Hundersfield adjg to Thomas Shore West, the lane between worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*Thomas Whitehead* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Mar. 7 Jac. granted from Edmund Bamford of the Shore & Edmund Butterworth of Little Howorth to Thomas Whitehead Father of the said Thomas all that Capital Messuage called the Shore and those closes viz. two barne fields Marcote Medow over medow, Lower field, field beneath the house, calf hey, great field two Whitfields two highfields, green bank, two fields, great banke two fields on the back of the high barn two Mare heghs & the Lower bank adjg West on the tenement of Widow Wolfenden being 60*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £30 a yr Redd. St John Jerus[alem] v*d*.[1]

*Henry Scoffield* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 12 Aug. 25 Eliz. [1583] granted from Edward Scoffield Unkle of the said Henry to James ye Father of the said Henry (*int. alia*) all those Lands called Fielden[2] alias Humber in Hundersfield Redd. Mr Savile xii*d*. ob.[3] viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage called Fielden als Humbir & lands adjg West on Peter Holte's containing ... ... ... ... | 7 2 20 | 3 10 0 |
| Divers closes of arr. past. & mead. adjg South on the Highway from Rochdale to Halifax containing ... ... | 34 0 0 | 12 10 0 |
| | 41 2 20 | 16 0 0 |

[1]Later entry. *Memorandum* these were auntientlye the Elyes [ ? Elands] after that the Stanneringes then the Shores and since Henry Bamford [1629].

[2]There are now two houses about half a mile apart, Fielden and Humber.

[3]Marginal note. This rent should be James Stott xviii*d*.—held in Socage.

*Peter Holte* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4 Feb. 2 Edw. 6th [1548] granted from Roger Holte great Grandfather to Peter all those messuages & lands called Fielden in Hundersfield late in the occupation of Henry Kirshaw. Redd. Rex vi*d*. adjg on Henry Scoffield being 25*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. worth £10 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr

*Sarah Walkden* widow holdeth to her & her heirs for ever by deed dat. 24 Mar. 19 Jac. granted from James Frith of Todmorden in Hundersfield a messuage barn, garden & a close called Lydgate croft being by estimation 3 acres, as the same is now severed into three closes adjg to the common of Blackstone Edge on the East of the said close & North of Henry Scoffields statute measure 6*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £2 a yr Savill iij*d*. ob.

N.B. Mr Hellewell of the Pike House hath this land & payeth the rente, 1626.

*William Roades* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 22 May 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from Sr John Byron of Royton co. Lanc. Knt. & John Byron his 2nd son to William Roades . . . of the said William one third parcel of the Lower Swaine roade with part of a barn thereon being 5*a*. 3*r*. 16*p*. & a close called Little Haye late parcel of a tenement called the over Swaine-roade adjg North on Mr James Helliwells being 2*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. worth altogr £4 a yr Savill rent x*d*.

*Memorandum* that Sr John Byron Knt. doth warrant against his own heires & the heires of Sr John Savile that there is a Fine & Recovery past hereof 30 Eliz. [1587-88] at Lancaster. Quer. whether this bee not auntient copyhould.

*Robert Hamer* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 2 May 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from Sr John Byron Knt. and John Byron his 2nd son to Robert Hamer Father of the said Robert one messuage & lands late belonging to John Savile of Doddington co. Lincoln Esq. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One messuage called the Lightollers with sev[l] closes & a cole pit adj[g] East on M[r] James Halliwell ... ... | 10 | 3 | 15 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A close called Kidd Hill adj[g] West to M[r] Jordan Chadwick ... ... | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| One third part of the moiety of a close of pasture called the Lightowler Skarr in common between himself, James Halliwell & Jordan Chadwick his part... | 2 | 3 | 28 | 0 | 14 | 2 |
| | 16 | 2 | 8 | 5 | 14 | 2 |

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 July 16 Jac. granted from Edmond Butterworth of Swainerode yeoman 4 closes in Swainrode & a cottage being 7*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth £3 a y[r] Redd. nil.

*Abraham Kirshaw* of Mawrode claymeth to hold by a release dat. 23 Feb. 18 Hen. VII [1503] made from Jeffery Chadwick, Capellanus & Henry Holte de Brigg unto Henry Kershaw de Mawrode his heirs &c. which they might rightfully challenge of all these lands & tenements lying in Hundersfield which they were given them in Trust by the said Henry Kershawe being a messuage & sev[l] acres called Mawroade adj[g] West to James Halliwell containing 37*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. worth £9 a y[r] Redd. Rex v*d*. Savile x*d*. hoc non exponetur in officio.[1]

*James Hill* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Aug. 7 Jac. granted from John Holte of Stubley Esq. a messuage 28 acres &c. called Long Lees adj[g] East on Lower Reddishore late in the occupation of George Wolstenholm. Redd. Rex vii*d*. ob. Savile iij*s*. iiij*d*. worth £4 a y[r]

BLACHINGWORTH [BLATCHINWORTH] HAMLETT.

*Copyhold.*

*Katherine Holte* Widow wife of Francis Holte dec[d] Mary Greenhalgh wife of John Greenhalgh Esq. Josua

[1]Marginal note. Socage.

Radcliffe son & heir apparent of Savile Ratcliffe Esq. held to them & their heirs for ever by Copy of Court Roll dat. 21 Oct. 21 Jac. by the surrender of Theophilus Ashton of Clegg Esq. two messuages & 190 acres long measure lying on Blackstone Edge Redd. iii*s*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two tenements with sev[l] closes of ar. mead. & past. on Blackstone Edge containing ... ... ... ... | 144 2 25 | |
| More lying open & not enclosed reaching to the top of Blackstone Edge being comprized under the value last before mentioned ... ... ... | 330 0 30 | 12 0 0 |
| | 474 3 15 | 12 0 0 |

*Ralph Milne* holdeth by Copy hold 21 May 22 Jac. by surrender of Richard Lightollers 1*a*. 1*r*. 2*p*. worth 6*s*. 8*d*. a y[r] North of Long Clough Redd. iiij*d*.

*Richard Unsworth* holdeth by copy 16 Sep. 17 Jac. by the decease of Alexander Unsworth two closes being 2*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. adj[g] North East to Richard Lightollers.[1]

*James Heliwell* jun[r] gent. holdeth by copy dated 16 Ap. 19 Jac. from the surrender of Elizabeth Unsworth 16 acres & one bay of housing, 3 acres by the surrender of Richard Unsworth 23*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. & £11 0*s*. 0*d*. by the surrender of Henry Scoffield of Humber all lying on Blackstone Edge Redd. xvii*s*. viii*d*.[2]

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A dwelling house & two closes of past. adj[g] to Richard Unsworth's containing ... ... ... ... | 3 1 15 | 0 10 0 |

[1] 7 May 1633, Richard Unsworth died & Alexander his son admitted who surrendered the same to Abraham Unsworth. 4 Oct. 1634, Surrender to Jordan Chadwick de Long End & he being dead his brother surrendered it to Gerard Newall. Under the words "his brother" is written John Chedwick of Lightowlers 6 Ap. 1642.

[2] Marginal note. "M[r] Halliwell pays 6*s*., James Ashworth 10*s*. 4*d*., James Butterworth 1*s*."

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Three closes of pasture mead. & heath ground adjg William Roades North ... | 13 3 25 | 0 15 0 |
| A tenement & two small closes of pasture & a large pasture of heath ground part included & part open to the Waste containing ... ... ... | 30 0 30 | 1 0 0 |
| Four closes of past. & mead. West on the last ... ... ... ... | 8 2 35 | 1 0 0 |
| The rest of his copyhold lyeth open to the Common the true quantity whereof could not be distinguished by the Survey & adjg East on the last aforesaid Three closes with a Barn called Snoddle Hill ... ... ... ... ... | 7 0 20 | 1 4 0 |
| | 63 1 5 | 4 9 0 |

*William Roades* holdeth by Copy 9 May 44 Eliz. [1602] two closes of pasture adjg Mr James Halliwell East on Blackstone Edge being 4*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth 13*s*. a yr Redd. xviii*s*.[1]

*Jordan Chadwick* and *Dr. Chadwick* hold by copy 16 Sep. 17 Jac. three score & six acres on Blackston Edge by surrender of Edmund Whitehead of Dearnley, Mary his wife & others, after the death of Emme Whitehead, Jane Whitehead & Richard Lightollers & the longer liver of them.

*Jordan Chadwick* holdeth by Copy 12 Oct. 12 Jac. granted to Robert his Father by the surrender of John his Grandfather 16 acres 8 yds. to ye pole improved off Blackston Edge.

N.B. This land was granted at the [?] Court unto Charles Chadwick D.D.[2]

[1]Note added 3 July, 1638. William Roades succeeded on his Father's death—the above William Roades.

[2]Later entry. Who presented after his death.

Idem holdeth by Copy 12 Oct. 12 Jac. a cottage called the kilne howse & 6 perches.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Water Hill with 7 closes West of James Halliwell gent. ... | 14 0 25 | 1 15 0 |
| A dwelling with the rest of his Copyhold lying open to the Waste &c. not been distinguished by the Surveyor ... | | 0 3 4 |
| A faire messuage with 6 or 7 closes called Codshaw Leach & Snoddle hill adjg North on Mr Hallewelles containing | 84 0 20 | 8 0 0 [lett.] |
| A tenement & 11 small closes of past. arr. & mead. called Turfcote Slack & Pikehill adjg North to Abraham Kershaw of Mowroad ... ... ... | 15 0 25 | 3 0 0 [lett.] |
| | 113 1 30 | 12 18 4 |

26 Ap. 13 Jac. Thomas Chadwick of Timbercliffe died seized of Lands at Turfcote Slack & Denhurst and Robert Chadwick of Healey gent. is his brother & heir & admitted.[1]

*Peter Holte* holdeth . . . a parcel of Copyhold open to the Common of Blackstone Edge being 7*a*. 2*r*. 30*p*. worth 8*s*. a yr

*James Hill* of Lightassles [Lighthazzles] by copy 11 April 42 Eliz. [1600] holdeth 39 acres by surrender of John Holte Esq. called Layroyd and William Hill lying East on his auntient copyhold worth £2 a yr[2]

*John Fielden* holdeth by copy dat. 17 Oct. 19 Jac. from surrender of James Hill 21*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. called Laroyd on Blackstone Edge worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr[3]

[1]Later entry. At the same Court, Robert Chedwick surrendered the same to Charles Chedwick, D.D. (Dr. Chedwick of Healy Esq.), who dying 4 Oct. 3 Carol. [1627], Jordan Chedwick succeeded as his kinsman & heire.

[2]A later date entry. 1 Oct. 1640. James & Daniel Hill sons of said James are admitted. 14 Oct., 1649, Ann wife of John Birstall & Daniel her sons admitted.

[3]Later entry. 9 May 1651, Alexander Kershaw of Crook, surrendered 20 falls to Edward Butterworth.

*Abraham Kershaw* holdeth by Copy 9 June 42 Eliz. [1600] granted to William Kershaw his Father 15*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. adjg his own freehold on Shore Moor worth £1 a yr[1]

*Robert Walkden* holdeth by copy 9 June 42 Eliz. [1600] 44 acres on Shore Moor whereof 22 acres he surrendered to James Kershaw 4 Oct. 13 Jac. called Long hill &c. in all 118 acres worth £4 4*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth by Copy 21 Oct. 21 Jac. two closes of pasture adjg to Stansfield being 2*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. worth 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr improved out of Whitfield Moor.[2]

*Richard Duerden* holdeth by copy dat. 28 Sep. 7 Jac. by surrender of John Holte of Stubley Esq. 60 acres improved out of Shore Moor.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two closes adjg North on the Highway from Rochdale to Todmorden containing ... ... ... ... | 4 | 1 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 0 |
| Two other closes of past. and arr. adjg to the last the way between containing ... ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement with a new house & a close of heather ground called Warcock Hill[3] ... ... ... ... ... | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| A close of heather ground called the Ringing Pitts[4] containing ... ... | 83 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| | 125 | 1 | 30 | 14 | 19 | 0 |

[1]Later entry. 15 Ap. 1634, Ralph Kershaw died seized & Alexander Kershaw was admitted, but whether son or of his kindred *you may goe looke*. Abraham Kershaw died & Henry is his son & heir & not admitted as Dr Chedwick had it 22 Jac. then Jordan & after John Chedwick.

[2]18 Oct. 1649, James Duerdine on the death of Robert his Father admitted to these lands—of full age.

[3]Now called Handle Hall.

[4]Ringing *Potts* hill near Dearden's Pasture. 6 April 1642, Robert Duerden admitted to said lands after death of his Father. James Duerdin is the heire hee hath his find to pay [added to Survey].

*Alexander Kershaw* of the Upper Town House holdeth &c. by copy 18 Jan. 39 Eliz. [1597] granted to Edmond Kershaw his Father 18*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. improved off Shore Moor worth £3 4*s*. 6*d*. a y^r^

*Jeffery Kershaw* of Long Clough by copy 10 Oct. 40 Eliz. [1598] holdeth 26 acres 11 of which were surrendered manie years since to Francis Kershawe his Brother & after divers surrenders made to others—all now dead & the land lyes now waste & the rent unpaid. Idem holdeth by copy 4 May 36 Eliz. [1594] by surrender of Thomas Shore 15 acres improved off Greenwells & Whitley Knowles.[1]

*Memorandum* that the said Shoare took by Copy 10 Oct. 36 Eliz. [1594] 36 acres whereof he surrendered 15 acres as abovesaid to Kershawe & the other 11 acres to James Milne of Highfielde who again surrendered to Abraham Unsworth who is dead & the land let to the Common without anie rent beinge paid.

*James Kershaw* holdeth by surrender of Robert Walkden & Grace his wife 22 acres improved on the Moor by surrender 4 Oct. 10 Jac.

*James Bamford* 14 Oct. 3 Car. [1627] by the death of Henry his Father admitted to a messuage & 13 acres called Scoute [? Scoute End near Doghills].

*Alice Wolstenholme* 20 Mar. 3 Car. [1627][2] surrendered the messuage and 13 acres according to her last Will to the intent that Richard Taylor & Joshua Fielding should stand seized to the uses &c. At the same Court comes Joane Wolstenholme of Steaner field, Richard Taylor of Slacke howse & Joan Fielding at the instance of the said Joane & surrenders the said premises to the use of James Bamford & his assigns during the natural life of Katherine Stott

[1]Later entry. Oct. 18, 1649, Jeffery Kershaw admitted by death of Abraham Kershaw to 20 acres, Edmund son of Jeffery by surrender hath 10 acres, Jeffery son of Abraham eldest son, hath the residue. 28 April, 12 Jac. Jeffery Kershaw of Longclough & Edmund Kershaw of Townhouse are feoffees for lands settled by Jeffery or Abraham & his heirs male.

[2]The Survey is dated 1626, but it was probably not finished in that year.

now wife of James Stott and in tymes past the wife of Henry Bamford deceased.[1]

*James Hill* holdeth &c. by Copy 22 Jan. 40 Eliz. [1598] by the surrender of Edmond Scoffield & Ann his wife a messuage & 49*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. called Lighthasles being a fair house new built with arr. mead. & wood ground (Timber worth £30) adjg North to Robert Holte Esq. worth £12 a yr[2]

*Ralph Cleggs* holdeth by Copy dat. 4 July 1558 (8 Eliz.) granted to Edward Clegg *alias* Taylor his Father three messuages & parcel of land & 3 roods lying in the vill of Hundersfield as it is enclosed with hedges & ditches Redd. iii*s*. xi*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements & divers lands called by the name of Steanerbottom[3] adjg North on the tenement last before mentioned ... ... ... ... | 21 | 1 | 30 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes adjg South West the last being . . . [4] ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| | 25 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that this Clegg claymeth his tenement as Freeholder by shewing of an auntient deed dat. 14 Ric. II [1390-91] wherein John Howorth Capellanus being a feoffee in trust unto Robert Smyth doth reconvey all these landes, messuages tenements & heredts. which hee had given unto him by the said Robert Smyth lyeing within

[1]Later date. Alexander Kershawe of Crooke surrendered 1 Oct. 1640, 4 acres in Crook Bank to John Milne of Marld Earth for 9 yrs (now Mr Butterworth's of Belfield). James Stott 30 April 1647, by surrender of James Stott his Father admitted to 10 acres called Leaches in Hundersfield, to his own use & that of Elizabeth his wife during the residue of a term.

[2]Later date. *N.B.* Auntient copy sold to William Horton, surrendered to Thomas Horton, junr his son 18 Oct. 1649. George Hill hath this surrender from Horton.

[3]Steanor Bottoms is in Walsden.

[4]Later date. Auntient copy . . . hee dyed 20 years sithence. Edmond Clegg his son admitted 15 Ap. 1634. Richard Greenwood tenant, John Roades . . . ?

y^e Under fielde unto the said Robert for term of his lyfe & after his decease to John the sonn of Adam Clegge and unto Joane daughter of the said Robert Smyth & the heires of their two bodyes lawfullye to bee begotten and for default of such issue to the right heires of the said Robert, Hend' et tenend' de Capitalibus Dñ fœdi.[1]

*Robert Leach* holdeth a cottage & 5 perches built on the Waste near Shore Moor at will worth iij*s*. iv*d*. a y^r

*Edward Hollis* holdeth a cottage & 5 perches & a garden built on the Waste near Shore Moor at will worth iij*s*. iv*d*.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A parcell of Land lying to the Common heretofore demised to Thomas Shoare & Jeffery Kershaw & afterwards surrendered to Arthur Unsworth since whose death it hath been layd waste & the rent decayed containing ... ... | 41 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 7 | 4 |
| A large parcell of Common lying on the North Side of this hamlet containing ... ... ... ... | 398 | 1 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| A large parcell of Common lying upon Blackston Edge called by the sever^ll names of Cow Layton [Cow Head] Broade Head Flaxmor Hill and Stodmor hill [Stormer Hill] with a parcell which Richard Lightollers claymes to belong to his Copiehould containing ... | 490 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | 929 | 3 | 20 | 21 | 12 | 4 |

Parte of these Commons lying neare the Inclosures is of much better order than the rest.

CONCLUSION OF BLACHINGWORTH HAMLETT.

Number of Tennants 20 paying annual Rents to the King M^r Savile & M^r Holte.

[1]It is not clear whether this is an entry of later date or part of the Survey.

Freeholders, quanitie of land [held by] 1528*a*. 1*r*. 15*p*. value £608 10*s*. 0*d*. a year. Number of Tennants 18.

Copyholders, quantitie of land 1134*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. value per annum £91 15*s*. 0*d*. Common, quantitie of land 929*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. value per annum £21 12*s*. 4*d*. Blachingworth in toto 3592*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*.[1] value per annum £722 4*s*.

WALSDEN HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Sir John Biron* Knight holdeth to him & his heirs by deed dat. . . . granted from John Savile of Doddington Esq. amongst divers other things a Messuage & divers closes called the Lower Ramsden adj^g South to Inchfield the brake between being 58*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £10 a year.

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 18 Feb. 20 Eliz. [1578] granted from John Talbot of Salsberie in the co. of Lanc. Esq. & Robert Talbot bastard son of y^e said John to Charles Holte of Stubley, Grandfather to the said Robert, all those messuages & tenements lying in Balderstone in the towne of Castleton in Com. ꝑdct now or late in the tenure of Richard & Roger Whitworth, Edmond Fielding & others & certain yearly rents paide by Thomas Holte & others all that & those two messuages & tenements lying in Romsden in Hundersfield viz. Upper Romsden adj^g South on Inchfield being 155*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. worth £30 a year.

*James Fieldinge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 28 Mar. 12 Hen. VIII [1521] granted from Joane Wright one of the co-heirs of John Wright unto Charles Ratcliffe Esq. Edward Howarde, Richard Chadwicke and Richard Milne as feoffees in trust for James Fieldinge Grandfather of the said James all those messuages &c. called Winterbutt lee in Hundersfield adj^g to Hollingworth West being 24*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. worth £10 a y^r in socage.

[1]Ordnance gives 4780 for Blachingworth and Calderbrook.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 27 April 8 Jac. granted from Ambrose Greenwood of Langfield co. Ebor. all that messuage called Winterbutt Lee in Hundersfield. Savile xii*d*. Socage being two closes with a Barn called Inchfield lying within Allencotes which is auntient Copiehold being 4*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £1[1] a y[r] in all 28*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*.[1]

*Charles Holte* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Feb. 22 Eliz. [1580] granted from John Holte his Father unto William & John Kershawe as feoffees for said Charles all his lands &c. in Hundersfield & Castleton theis being two messuages &c. called Warland & Knole Top 39*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £8 a y[r] Qu. what chief, his office doth not distinguish.

*Richard Clegg* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 July 7 Edw. 4 [1467] granted from William Clegg of Walsden all his lands tenements &c. in Hundersfield Hend' et tend' de Capita Dñis fœdi p servic inde debit et de jure consuet'. Redd. Savile v*d*. viz. a faire stone house called the Stone house & divers lands being 58*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £20 a y[r]

*John Butterworth* of Lowe House holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 12 July 16 Eliz. [1574] granted from Charles Ratcliffe of Todmorden Esq. & Henry his son & heire to Richard Butterworth of Henshaw grandfather of the said John one messuage called Hollingworth with all &c. late in the occupation of Richard Kershagh & all that close called the Crye and another close called Barcroft with appurtenances in Walsden & Todmerden Redd. Savile v*s*. vi*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Lightbank & Hollingworth with divers closes & woodground adj[g] North to Deanroyde cont[g] | 39 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 |

[1]*N.B.* This was auntientlie one tenement but divided between two sisters co-heires. Qu. whether the last parcel be not copiehold or an encroachment because it lies within the auntient copyhold.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture adjg to Richard Clegg, West ... ... ... ... | 2 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Sev[l] closes of land adjg East to Allerscoles ... ... ... ... | 12 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement & lands called Scout Topp adjg North to John Greenwood ... | 8 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Two closes adjg John Clegg East being occupied as Freehold & reputed pcell of his tenement called Hollingworth[1] lying amongst the auntient copiehould of Bottom Lee ... ... ... | 4 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | 67 | 3 | 35 | 12 | 0 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that theis were auntientlie the lands of John Bradshawe who demised the same unto Richard Ratcliffe of Todmorden Esq. 5 Hen. VII [1489-90] by the name of his tenement called Hollingworth much of that land he claymeth now belongeth to his tenement lyeth amongst the auntient copie hould lands. Ideo quer'?[2]

*Savill Ratcliffe* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Dec. 9 Hen. VI [1430] wherein Robert Henshaw granted to Richard Ratcliffe of Todmerden Esq. all his messuage lands wood meadow, pasture, rents & services with all their appurtenances lying within the Hamlett of Walsden in Hundersfield hend' et tend' de Capital' Dñis fœdi p service inde primo debit et de jure consuet'. Rex Redd. vis.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Four messuages Henshaw Janeroide and Knolle adj[d] to Gauxholme & Inchfield ... ... ... ... ... | 180 | 1 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| A . . . of pasture called the Wash being part of Gauxholme adjg North to the last ... ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

[1]North & South Hollingworth & Hollingworth Gate are in Walsden.

[2]Probably this Memorandum was made subsequent to the Survey.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sev[ll] closes being so much of Gauxholme as lyeth in Walsden with a Water Corn Mill on y[e] stream parting Walsden & Todmerden ... ... ... ... | 55 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| (Timber worth £10) | 236 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 3 | 0 |

*Robert Hayward* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4 Nov. 7 Eliz. [1565] granted from Alexander Hayward grandfather of the said Robert all that house in Bottom Lee called the New House with another house called the Hollin Hill and the 4th part of another house called the Kilne & 4 closes of land lying at Bottom Lee called the Waterstalls the Kilne bank the Broad holme & the over Fossinge in Hundersfield in toto 11*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth £4 18*s*. a y[r] Rex xviij*d*. Savile v*d*. ob. Qu.? his age & whether he bee not the son of James & if his lands be not auntient Copy-hold.[1]

*John Greenwood* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 10 May 22 Jac. granted from Robert Hayward to James his son all that close called the Broad holme in Bottom Lee in Hundersfield and occupied as Freehold adj[g] to James Halliwell, West 5*a*. 2*r*. 25*p*. worth £1 6*s*. 8*d*. (lett). Idem holdeth by deed dat. 8 Apr. 1 Car. granted from Charles Nuttall of Nuttall in co. Lanc. yeoman all that messuage called Hollingworth adj[g] John Butterworth's being 22*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth £6 a y[r] Also a parcell of land called Barcrofte adj[g] the Common West being 3*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. worth £5 a y[r][2]

[1]Later entry. *Memorandum*. That this tenement before mentioned was purchased by the Earl of Derby amongst divers other lands being all the said Earl's lands in Hundersfield A° 4 Eliz. [1561-62] and that A° 28 Eliz. [1585-86] Sir John Byron, Knt., by producing of auntient Records made it appear that all these purchased lands in Bottom Lee were auntiently copiehold lands & soe forced the purchasers or occupiers thereof to take Copies of such lands accordinge to the Custome (and so they continue) this manor only excepted, but on what ground qu?

[2]Later date. *Memorandum*. That the Barcroft last mentioned is granted unto John Butterworth of the Lower house as by his deed appeareth yet it is enjoyed by this man. Qu. ? whether it be not taken of the Waste. Idem holdeth &c., by deed dat. 15 April 15 Jac. granted from Henry Bamford of the Shore, a tenement & divers closes of arr. mead. past. & woodground called Deanroyde adj[g] North to Bottom Lee being 18 acres worth £6 10*s*. 6*d*. a y[r] Rex. ij*s*. ij*d*. In toto land 49*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £18 16*s* 8*d*. a y[r]

*James Newbald* claymeth to hold certain lands in this hamlet as freehold but hath no deeds for the same viz. a tenement & three closes being 6*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. called High Ready Shore the auntient copyhold lands & common lying around about the same worth £2 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr & lett. Savile iiij*d*. Qu.? is it encroached or antient copyhold.[1]

INCHFIELD IN WALSDEN HAMLETT. *Free.*

*George Travis* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Feb. 41 Eliz. [1599] granted from George Travis his Father to Henry Ratcliffe of Todmerden Esq. Hugh Hurleston of the Innes Temple Esq. & John Nuttall of the Innes Temple esq. as feoffees & trust for the said George all that messuage & Lands in Inchfield. Rex xl*s*. v*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Sevl closes called the Draines containing ... ... ... ... | 9 0 35 | 1 10 0 |
| Sevl closes of pasture & Wood ground adjg to the Ox pasture East containing | 48 3 25 | 7 0 0 |
| A faire messuage built with free stone a Walk Mill[2] & sevl closes of pasture & wood ground adjg to the River Roch containing[3] ... ... ... ... | 15 1 5 | 8 0 0 |

Two tenements & divers closes of arr. mead. & past. and much more lying to the Common & not enclosed which was taken out of the outpasture & allowed unto him by the rest of the occupiers of Inchfield for his portion of 20 beast gates which hee claymed amongst them

[1]Knight's service. Ward to St John of Jerusalem.

[2]This must be a mistake, probably the Mill was in Ramsden Clough.

[3]Knight's Service. Marginal note.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| in theis ox-pasture & containing altogether ... ... ... ... | 313 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| A small parcel of land lying within a close of Kershaw's land & known by ye marks & bounds ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| | 387 | 1 | 25 | 24 | 13 | 4 |

*James Hellewell* of Knowle House gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 28 Jan. 44 Elizab. [1602] granted to Edmund Kershaw & Elizabeth his wife, Robert Butterworth & Jane his wife all that messuage wherein the said Edmund now liveth & the moiety of all houses [&] buildings now or late in the said Edmund's occupation & the 16th part of a pasture called the ox-pasture of Inchfield adjg to the Trough[1] and the moietie of one half of all the other lands tenements &c. of said Edmund Kershaw's tenement with closes, pastures, feedings &c. in Inchfield. Redd. Rex xxv*s*. iij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage with several closes of pasture & wood ground parcel thereof called the Streens adjd to Symeon Kershaw South East & South West containing ... ... ... ... | 37 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of meadow adjg South on George Travis[2] ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

[1] Trough Edge forms the western boundary of the Hamlet.

[2] *Memorandum.* [Later date] that John Travis Father of the said George purchased theis Lands of Sir John Biron, Knt., & John Biron his 2nd sonne by the name of the 4th part of all their messuages & lands of Inchfield the said George Travis the Father conveyed theis lands in his lifetime to George Travis his son by a second venter [venture]. George Travis, his eldest son by a former venter [marriage] being living. George the Father dies, his son George to whom the lands were conveyed being under age enters on the lands without finding anie office, about 15 or 16 years since. Now it appears by an Inquisition returnd post mortem Henry Savile milit,' 12 Hen. viii, that theis lands were parcell of his Inheritance & were ound to bee held in Knight's service. Qu. ? whether the saydc George Travis bee not a concealed Warde. 1626.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two tenements with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. encroached out of the ox-pasture containing ... ... | 23 3 10 | 4 10 0 |
| Twelve Beast gates & a half for his stinte in the ox-pasture att 5*s*. ye gate | | 3 0 0 |
| In toto | 64 1 10 | 21 0 0 |

*Memorandum* Mr Ellis Hasleme hath 6 acres of this Incroachment three beast gates & a twinter[1] of Pasture & part of ye Out-Pasture.

*Symon Kershawe* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 2 May 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from Sir John Biron Knt. & John Biron his 2nd son to Oliver Kirshawe Father of the said Symeon, all that messuage in the said Oliver's occupation with a garden & the moiety of all the houses lands &c. to the same appurtaining—one Barn standing upon the Heights only excepted being parcell of Inchfield which were purchased (*int. alia*) of John Savile of Doddington co. Lincoln Esq. Redd. Rex xx*s*. ij*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage & garden where he now dwells the site thereof containing ... | 0 0 20 | 0 10 0 |
| A dwelling & close called the Deanes adjg North to Inchfield ox pasture ... | 3 2 30 | 0 10 0 |
| A close of pasture & woodground adjg South West to Nicholas Fielding's containing ... ... ... ... | 2 1 0 | 0 6 8 |
| Another close of meadow adjg ditto West ... ... ... ... ... | 4 1 20 | 2 0 0 |
| Sevl closes of past. arr. & woodground adjg ditto South containing ... | 16 0 20 | 1 10 0 |
| A Barn & sevl closes called ye Ditches encroached out of the ox pasture ... | 14 1 30 | 4 5 0 |

[1] Twinter is a beast two years old.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| His proportionable part of ye ox pasture being 10 Beast Gates at 5*s*. le gate... ... ... ... ... | | 2 10 0 |
| | 40 3 30 | 11 11 8 |

*Nicholas Fieldinge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 6 Feb. 9 Jac. granted from . . . of Staw in co. Ebor. & Richard Gibson of Martin son & heire of ye said Richard, all that messuage in Hundersfield & one house cottage or barne in Hundersfield & those closes called the Horshaw meadow, overfields, Calf hey the Daynes & Ditches & are by estimation the 8th part of all the messuages & lands called Inchfield. Redd. Rex xxx*s*. ij*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement wherein he now dwelleth with meadow adjg lying on both sides the water ... ... ... ... | 5 1 15 | 3 10 0 |
| A close of pasture called the Deans adjg to Savile Ratcliffe South West contg | 3 2 20 | 0 10 6 |
| A small close adjg South East on Nathan Kershaw ... ... ... | 1 2 0 | 0 8 0 |
| A close of past. & wood ground adjg South West on Henry Kershaw ... | 2 0 10 | 0 6 6 |
| A close of wood ground adjg to Richard Heywood containing ... ... | 0 3 20 | 0 1 0 |
| Sevl closes of pasture & arrable with a Barn South West of Abraham Kershaw containing ... ... ... ... | 19 2 0 | 3 0 0 |
| A tenement with several closes of ar. & past. called the Ditches encroached out of the ox pasture ... ... ... | 11 0 10 | 3 0 0 |
| The proportionable part of Beast gates in the oxe pasture at 5*s*. le gate being 10 gates[1] ... ... ... | | [lett.] 2 10 0 |
| | 44 0 15 | 13 5 8 |

[1] Marginal note—encroached.

*Sara Walkden* Widow holdeth to her & her heirs for ever by deed dat. 19 May 22 Jac. granted from Samuel Tetlow of Langfield in co. Ebor. all y^e^ messuage & one Barn and these closes called the Deanes, Dean Crofte & the Lane with the 6^th^ part of certain lands called the Cowhaye the 8^th^ part of one tenement being the 8^th^ part of one 3^rd^ part of all y^e^ ox pasture & the 8^th^ part of one 3^rd^ part of all the Upper or Out pasture. Redd. Rex v*s*. i*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes called the Deanes adj^g^ East to George Travis | 9 3 0 | 2 0 0 |
| Two closes of ar. & mead. called the Broad Head inclosed out of the oxe pasture containing ... ... ... | 5 0 10 | 1 10 0 |
| The proportionable part of Beast gates on the oxe pasture being 2½ at 5*s*. le gate ... ... ... ... | | 0 12 6 |
| | 14 3 10 | 4 2 6 |

*Henry Nathan* & *John Kirshaw* hold to them & their heirs for ever by deed dat. 2 May 30 Eliz. [1588] granted from S^r^ John Byron Knt. & John Biron his 2^nd^ son to Nicholas Kirshaw of Inchfield, their Father all that one messuage with appurtenances being the 4^th^ part of all that messuage lands & tenement of the said S^r^ John Byron called Inchfield Redd. Rex xl*s*. v*d*. Nicholas the Father by his last Will dat. 18 Apr. 37 Eliz. [1595] bequeathed all his said lands to be divided equally amongst his three sons.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| *Henry Kershaw* [holdeth] a close of pasture called the Draines adj^g^ North of the ox pasture containing... ... | 4 1 5 | 0 12 0 |
| A close West of Nicholas Fielding | 2 2 10 | 0 12 0 |
| A close of pasture wherein George Travis had a small parcell adj^g^ East to Symon Kershawe containing ... | 2 2 20 | 1 5 0 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement wherein he dwelleth & a close of mead. adjg ... ... | 3 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| A small close of Woodground adjg North to Nicholas Fieldings... ... | 1 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Several closes of pasture adjg Nathan Kershaw North encroached out of ye oxe pasture ... ... ... ... | 14 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| His stinte of Beast Gates in the oxe pasture being 6⅔ at 5*s*. le gate ... | | | | [?]1 | 11 | 8 |
| | 28 | 2 | 35 | 7 | 16 | 10 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Abraham Kershaw* [holdeth] a close of wood ground ... ... ... | 4 | 3 | 15 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| A close of mead. West on Henry Kershaw ... ... ... ... | 2 | 3 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement wherein he now dwelleth with a garden the site being ... ... | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| Sev[l] closes of arr. & wood ground with a Barn North on Henry Kershaw | 16 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 10 | 6 |
| Sev[l] closes of ar. mead. & past. with a faire Barn called the Ditches encroached out of the ox pasture ... | 23 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| His stinte of Beast Gates in the ox pasture being 4⅔ at 5*s*. le gate ... | | | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | 47 | 2 | 25 | 11 | 18 | 4 |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Nathaniele Kershaw* [holdeth] a close of pasture with a Barn adjg to Abraham Kershaw East ... ... ... ... | 1 | 3 | 35 | 0 | 13 | 4 |
| A close of mead. lying on both sides of the Water adjg North to Abraham Kershaw ... ... ... ... | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| A tenement wherein he now dwelleth | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| Sev[l] closes of past. & ar. adjg North to Abraham Kershaw encroached off the Waste ... ... ... ... | 13 | 3 | 30 | 1 | 8 | 0 |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| The proportionable part of the Beast gates in the ox pasture being $8\frac{2}{3}$ at 5*s*. [le gate] ... ... ... ... | | 2 3 4 |
| | 19 2 35 | 6 18 0 |

*Richard Hayworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . Redd. x*s*. i*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes of arr. mead. & past. adj^g West to James Halliwell ... ... ... ... | 11 2 10 | 3 6 0 |
| Two closes of pasture with a Barn adj^g James Halliwell containing ... | 5 1 30 | 2 10 0 |
| His stinte of Beast Gates in the ox pasture being 5 at 5*s*. le Gate ... | | 1 5 0 |
| In toto | 17 0 0 | 7 1 0 |

A large close of Pasture being occupied by the Inhabitants of Inchfield called the ox pasture and stinted as is formerly mentioned in each tenantes particular and containing 480*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. and 60 beaste gates att 5*s*. each encroached out of the Waste 480*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. £15 0*s*. 0*d*.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Another large Parcell of Common lying open to the Waste and claymed onlie by the Inhabitants of Inchfield called Inchfield out pasture containing | 284 0 0 | 4 10 0 |
| Another parcell of Waste grounde lying open claymed by the said Inhabitants of Inchfield to bee parcell of theire said Pasture last before mentioned containing ... ... ... ... | 24 0 0 | 0 8 0 |
| Common in toto | 308 1 0 | 4 18 0 |

Memorandum that the Freeholders of Inchfield doe claym theis large Wastes before mentioned solely to the Inhabitants thereof affirminge the same to have been used

by them and their auncestors as stinted pastures and that the single Wastes have been auntiently severed from all the other Commons heretofore adjoininge by a Ditch & a wall which all this time can scarcely bee discovered in any place, yet they suppose they may enclose anie parte thereof by mutuall agreemente betweene themselves.

They have no auntient deedes to manifeste the usage of this Pasture but only prescription. There is an old Deede which hath noe date belonging to James Fielding of the Hades wherein John de Ealand doth grant unto Richard de Ayam for his homage & service & for a certain some of money to him in hard payd—Quanda' part' terre que vocat . . . sicut infra . . . continet'. Hend' et Tend' de d'cto Joñe et heredꝫ suis ex sꝰ uxor . . . ꝑtinenꝫ libere quiete integre et heredita cū comminum' pastur' et õibꝫ esiament' tante terrꝰ in vill de Honorsfelt ꝑtiñꝫ except pastur inter Todmerdene et Romsdene Brane ꝑ Rex vi*d.* annual' ꝑ õibꝫ serviciis. Upon which deed the Inhabitants of Inchfield doe infer that the Pasture soe by Ealand excepted is Inchfield Pasture which they nowe occupie and that à principio it hath been a distinct thinge by itselfe with out anie man's clayme of interest therein but the Inhabitants of Inchfield 1626.

## WALSDEN HAMLETT. *Auntient Cop hold.*

*Abraham Scoffeild* holdeth by Copy of Court Roll dat. 21 May 22 Jac. by surrender of Thomas Clegg one mess. & 9 acres in Reddyshore. Redd. iij*s.* viii*d.* viz. the moiety of a tenement called Lower Readyshore adj^d to James Newbald—a way between, being 32 acres, worth £5 a y^rl

*Michaell Roide* and *Susan* his wife hold to them & their heirs by copy dat. 4 May 1625 by surrender of Josua Fieldinge & Mary his wife, William Clegg & his wife, Abraham Scoffeilde & Edward his son, a messuage a Barn

[1] On the margin—is "18 Oct. 1649, Abar. Scoffeilde his cosen and next heir Oct. 18 adm. by his Guardian John Stansfield."

standing at the topp of the hill on y^e fould, a little house standinge at Little Rydings, a house called the Sheep Cote another called the Turfe Cote standing within the ground of the said Abraham Scoffeild & half of the folde adj^g the house in tenure of William Clegge one Barn stead & the side wall adj^g to the said folde with fold & barn standing upon y^e inheritance of said Abraham Scoffeilde one garden on South side of the house certain closes called the Grey Marsh, the Black pitt medow, Warfield Ryding, Cowhay stubbing Nabb water & Well rooste being parcell of the tenement called Reddyshore being 19*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £5 a y^r Redd. iiij*s*. iiij*d*.[1]

*James Halliwell* Sen^r of the Knoll House holdeth by Copy dat. 1 May 1620 by surrender of James Haward of Bottom Lee one dwelling house one barn one garden & six closes called the Head Road, the small Priggen Greene two lay fields called the Roode & the Fossinge with all ways &c. Redd. xxij*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes of past. & mead. being part of Bottomley adj^g John Butterworth's of the Lower House North containing ... ... | 7 | 3 | 15 | 3 | 15 | 4 |
| A close of medow adj^g Robert Heyward North containing ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | [2]9 | 3 | 15 | 4 | 5 | 4 |

*James Halliwell* jun^r holdeth by copy dat. 27 Apr. 19 Jac. by surrender heretofore of Joseph Durden one

[1] Later date. 30 April 1646 Susan Royde, Widow & John Royde son & heire apparent & Michael & Susan sur^d above to Thomas Lord of Todmorden. 1 July 1652 Thomas Lord succeeded by the death of Thomas Lorde his Father. 2 Feb. 1653, Thomas Lord grants all these lands for 20 years to Henry Fletcher, alias Redehalgh.

[2] Notes of later date. 1 Oct. 1636. James Hallewill jun^r the heir is admitted & surrendered it at same court with Hester his wife to Richard Hallewell his brother. 8 May 1651, Daniel Greenwood, nuper pettun' (?) from Richard Halliwell.

messuage one acre and a half of land according to 8 yds. to y^e pole lying in Bottom Lee per service et redd. iv*d*. Also one other messuage & barn, garden by the surrender of Edmund Fielding 1 acre & 3 rods by estimation lying in the Further Wood in Bottom Lee Redd. iv*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes of past. & mead. called Furrwood adj^g West to Richard Clegg's land... ... | 5 | 2 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Elizabeth Fielding iv*d*. Samuel Clegg iv*d*.

*Edmund Whytehead*[1] de Birchenall holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 8 Apr. 11 Jac. by surrender of Edmund his father John Butterworth & Robert Walkden a messuage & lands called Moor hey sometimes parcell of Allerscoles adj^d to John Greenwood South West 21*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

*John Crossley* holdeth &c. by Copy . . . Three tenements called the Allerscoles with divers closes adj^d North West on the last messuage being 96*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £30 adj^d and a close of pasture called the Intake joining upon Romsden South in the occupation of the Widow Wolstenholme for term of her life, being 33*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £5 a y^r Rex x*d*. & Savile ij*s*. vi*d*. In all 129*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £35 a y^r[2]

*John Clegg* & *Mary* his wife hold &c. by Copy 7 Nov. 1 Jac. by surrender of James Fielding a messuage & 18*a*. 2*r*. 25*p*. in Bottom Lee worth £3 6*s*. 8*d*. a y^r[3]

*Abraham Fielding* jun^r & *Elizabeth* his wife holdeth &c.

[1] Later date. 1 Oct. 1640. Surrender to Richard, Edmund & Dorathie Haward for their lives & the longest lives of them.

[2] Later date. Qu. ? whether the close last mentioned be included within his copy & whether the Widow Wolstenholme hath it surrendered by copy of Court Roll. Qu. ? What part of the said tenement is demised to John Greenwood & whether it bee by surrender of Court. Later date. 6 Nov. 1633, Josua Crossley by surrender of John Crossley admitted to part of the above. 3 Ap. 1635, Intake surrender by John & Joshua Crossley to Robert Holt of Stubley Esq.

[3] Later date. 18 Oct. 1649, Samuel Clegg & Mary his mother, surrendered to Samuel Clegg of Bottom Lee. Rex xi*s*. vi*d*. and Savile vii*d*.

by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] a messuage, Barn 2 gardens & 8 acres large measure Redd. viij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement with a close of arrable being parcel of Bottom Lee adj[d] North West to Robert Haywood ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture adj[g] to John Clegg West being ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 30 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| Scout topp the common lying round it | 3 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture & meadow parcel of Bottom Ley adj[g] to John Clegg West[1] | 3 | 0 | 30 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | 9 | 0 | 35 | 3 | 16 | 8 |

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 21 Jac. 40 acres improved in Walsden & 44 acres in Walsden above Alerscoles & 45 acres improved in Whiteslack in Hundersfeild Redd. xxix*s*. vii*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of heathie pasture called Whiteslack adj[d] to Alerscoles West ... | 164 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called Romsden adj[g] West to his Freehold land ... | 21 | 0 | 30 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| More lying out to the Common of Romsden & Whiteslack which could not be disting[ed] ... ... ... ... | | | | | | |
| | 185 | 0 | 35 | 9 | 0 | 0 |

*Charles Holte* gent. holdeth by Copy dat. 21 May 5 Jac. 40 acres in Romesden between Routon Clough & Shawe Stones Redd. xiij*s*. iv*d*.

[1] Later date. Qu.? for one messuage & edifices 1*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. James Duerden of Ealyes 39 Eliz. [1596-97]. 1 Oct. 1639, John son of Abraham & Elizabeth Fielding admitted 22 Oct. 1646. John brother of Joshua Fielding surrendered part of above to use of said Joshua his heire and assigns for ever.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with divers closes of past. arr. & heathie ground called Stone howse bent adj^g Joshua Fielding North | 46 3 30 | 4 5 0 |
| More lying open to the Common which could not be distinguished ... | | |

*Joshua Fielding* & *Mary* his wife hold to them &c. by Copy dat. 28 Apr. 12 Jac. by surrender of Thomas Clegge of Warland 40 acres in Walsden with all the buildings in the same called the Calf Lee. Redd. xiij*s*. iv*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A fayre tenement called Calf Lee with divers closes of ar. mead. & heath ground adj^d to Rowton Clough North... | 28 1 20 | 4 0 0 |
| More lying open to the Common which could not be distinguished ... | | |

| | a. r, p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A large Parcell of Common called Whiteslack adj^g upon y^e auntient copie hold of M^r Holte's new copie hould called Whiteslack ... ... ... | 305 0 0 | 11 8 6 |
| Another large Parcell of Common lying meane betwene Blachingworth & this Hamlett & East of y^e Inclosure of the said Hamlett as far as the shore goeth and called by the severall names of Salter's Rake, Shaw, & Blackstone Edge &c. containing ... | 1710 0 0 | |
| In toto | 2015 0 0[1] | |

[1] Later date entry. 4 Oct. 1634. Alexander Unsworth surrendered to Jordan Chadwick of Tongend the half of a house, a bay of a Barn, half of a turf cote & 6 acres on Blackstone Edge for ever. 6 Ap. 1641. Jordan Chadwick of Tongend died, & his heir admitted.

## CONCLUSION OF WALSDEN HAMLETT.

Walsden. Number of Tenants 10. Rent to the King & Mr Savile.

Freehold. Quantitie of Land 713*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. value per annum £251 11*s*. 0*d*.

Inchfield. Number of tenants 7. Rente to the King. Quantitie of lande 664*a*. 2*r*. 25*p*. value per annum £108 7*s*. 4*d*.

Antient copyholders. Number of Tenants 8. Rent to the King and Savile. Quantitie of land 246*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. value per annum £62 18*s*. 0*d*.

New (copyholders). Number of Tenants 3. Rent to the Kinge. Quantitie of land 260*a*. 2*r*. 5*p*. value per annum £17 5*s*. 0*d*.

Inchfield. Stinted 480*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. value exprest in each case. Unstinted 308*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. value £4 18*s*. 0*d*. [per annum].

Memorandum. 313*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. of Inchfield Common unstinted above what is here expressed is in the occupation of George Travis ut in page

Common in Walsden 2015*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. value per annum £11 8*s*. 0*d*.

Walsden in toto 3235*a*. 2*r*. 30*p*. value per annum £343 2*s*. 8*d*.

Inchfield in toto 1452*a*. 3*r*. 35*p*. value per annum £113 5*s*. 4*d*.

Together in toto land 4688*a*. 3*r*. 35*p*.[1] value [per annum].

## TODMORDEN HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Savill Radcliffe* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. ult. May 29 Hen. VIII [1537] granted from Edward Ratcliffe de Todmorden to Charles Ratcliffe son & heire apparent of the said Edward and Margaret

[1] Ordnance gives 4052*a*. 2*r*. 13*p*.

his wife all that his Manor of Todmorden with all edificies &c. thereunto belonging & all those messuages lands & tenements to the said Manor belonging lying in Hundersfield viz. a close called the Mith homes the Mith homes head the Hermit home two crofts adjg to the said Manor, one close called the Long banke a close called the Ryeth with a close of pasture called the Moor hay. Tenend' de Capital' Dñis fœdi per service & redd. Savile viij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage being fayrly built of stone with stables and all other howses of office belonging with 7 or 8 tenements consisting of divers closes of arr. past. & mead. containing together | 362 | 0 | 20 | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| Two tenements calling Hangingshaw with divers closes of arr. mead. & past. the Common lying East, West & North thereof containing ... ... ... | 36 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | 398 | 0 | 30 | 132 | 0 | 0 |

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 24 Feb. 6 Eliz. [1564] granted from Robert Savile of Woodkirk in com. Ebor. Esq. to Charles Ratcliffe of Todmerden in coun. Lanc. great grandfather to the said Savill all that his messuage with appurtenances lying in the Hamlett of Todmerden & Walsden in Hundersfield & all the houses &c. thereunto belonging called by the names of Gauxholme and all that his Water Corne Mill lying in the said Hamlett of Walsden & Todmerden called Gauxholme Mill and all the Socome suite, toll, moulter & service &c. and for the covenant contained in the said Deed doth sell release & quit claime from him his heirs & assigns for ever, all that yearly rente of xxxij*s*. iv*d*. which the said Robert Savile and his auncestors whose heire hee is have time out of mind yearly received, claymed

& had or of right ought or might have had from the said Charles or his successors &c. yssuing & going forth out of certain messuages in Todmerden late in the tenure of the said Charles or his assigns and in like manner the said Robert Savill selleth releaseth &c. unto the said Charles &c. all the said messuages lands tenements & heredit' out of which the said rente of xxxiv*s*. iv*d*. was issuing or anie part thereof have been heretofore lyable to anie distress for the saide Rente or anie part thereof and also Common of Pasture called Inchfield Pasture to bee apurtent to the said messuage called Gauxholme to bee taken used or had by the said Charles Ratcliffe his heirs and assigns of and in and upon the said close of pasture called the Mich-hay of Inchfield pasture yearly for ever betweene the feasts of S^t^ Martin in the Winter & the Purification of our blessed Lady with all the oxen & kind which shall be from time to tyme kept lee Leveat & couchante on the said tenemente called Gauxholme under the rente & service formally expressed.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A Messuage called Gauxholme with sev^l^ closes of arr. mead. & past. adj^g^ to Brooke dividing Todmarden & Walsden ... ... ... ... | 10 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of arr. mead. & past. with Barn parcel of the tenement called Gauxholme adj^d^ North East on the last before mentioned containing ... ... | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| A large close of pasture called the Moor hay adj^g^ North on the Lord the heir of Gorplay containing ... ... | 160 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | 175 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 2 | 0 |

*Memorandum* that the lands in Todmareden appear to have descended unto the said M^r^ Ratcliffe's auncestors by several purchases not anie of the specifyinge a Manor

as will appear by several auntient Deedes hereafter mentioned.

By an auntient Deede dat. 38 Edw. III [1363-64] Henry de Stones doth give unto William Ratcliff omnia mess. terr. et tenta' sua in vill de Honoresfeld. Hend' de Capital' Dom̃s fœdi &c.

Another auntient deed dat. 16 Edw. II [1322-23] mentions theis lands to have beene in the name of the Deanes who conveyed the sayd lands from themselves to the Wardulls.

Another auntient deed dat. A° 1302 wherein Henry the sonne of Richard de Hipperum doth release unto John de Lacy totus jus et clamũ sum quod habuit in Redditũ filii. Andrew de Wardhull in homagiis et serviciis ward' et relieṽ esceat cũ õib3 vastiĩ3 et comoditat'.

Another auntient deed dat. 27 Edw. I [1298-99] wherein Henry the son of Richard de Hipperum doth grant unto John de Lacy and Margaret uxor ejus et hereditat3 inter se . . . procreat quarta' part̃ villæ de Todmarden cũ õib3 ꝑtin3 suis tam cũ pastur' quam in boscis in moris et is assartis de homag' is serviciis in reliefis in escheates et cum totu' annũ reddit ꝑdct ꝑtenet' que ih̄ ꝑ'tiner' solebant. Hend' et tend' de ꝑpinquor' dño capital' ejusdem fœdi ꝑ servic inde debit et consuet.'

Another deed dat. 22 Edw. I [1293-94] wherein John the sonn of William de Deane doth grante unto Alice daughter of William Ratcliffe in purã virginetate om̃es terr' suas et om̃a servic' cũ edificiis in Todmorede cũ onb̄3 aliis ꝑtinent' &c.

Another deed in hæc verba. Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Thome de la Deane dedi concessi et hac ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi Gulielmo filio meo et hed̄3 suis de corpere suo legit̃e procreat quanda' pt̃e terr' mee in Todmarden viz. tota terr' mee in le Mitham cũ totũ prat̃ meo ibem existent cũ tot' pt̃e mea in le Little roade cũ õib̄3 edificiis ibm structis mess' ac õib3 aliis suis pt̃n3 cũ tot pt̃e mea in Gouexholme cũ duabus selionibus in Adam Roade et cum tot pt̃e mea in le Wetshaw et in le hay sine aliquo retinement. Hend̄ et Tend̄ de dicto Gulielũ et

hered; suis de corpere suo legitime procreat de me & heredb; meis litie' integre bene, &c. Reddendo decem denar' argent p oib; serviciis & demandis.

*Robert Howorth* gent. claymeth a tenement & 14*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. called the Platte adjg West on the lands of Savill Ratcliffe Esq. worth £6 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr

*George Stansffield* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 May 19 Jac. granted from Thomas Stansffield Father of the said George one messuage &c. in Todmorden a close adjd called the medow under the house and pasture called Wellfield another called Leyfield & 3 closes called the Carrs late part of Mr Ratcliffe's land. Redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 2 Nov. 2 Jac. granted from Crossley Fishwike of Preston in co. Lanc. a messuage in Todmorden being a moietie of the close head & all houses, barns gardens &c. Redd. Savile viii*d*. ob. in all 41*a*. 2*r*. 2*p*. worth £18 a yr some of the Woodland adjg South East on John Crossley & North West on Antonie Fielding.

*Nathaniele Crossley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 16 May 19 Jac. granted from John Howorth of Burnley Wood co. Lanc. yeoman all that messuage & tenement called the Ewe wood with appurtenances in Hundersfield & all houses &c. by the yearly rent & service of xviii*d*. Salvile, adjg North West on George Stansfields being 22*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. and worth £8 10*s*. a yr

*Anthony Fieldinge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a tenement wherein he now dwells & divers closes of arr. mead. & past. adjg

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| South West Nathaniele Crossley ... | 11 | 0 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture adjg North & Mr Ratcliffe ... ... ... ... | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture occupied in common between said Fielding & George Stansfeld his part ... ... ... | 6 | 2 | 22 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | 22 | 1 | 12 | 6 | 15 | 0 |

*John Lord* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 3 June 4 Jac. granted from Richard Lord his brother a messuage & 4*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. in Todmorden adjg George Stansfeld's in the occupation of aforesaid John, and worth £3 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr Redd. nil.

*John Crossley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 21 Dec. . . . Jac. granted from Anthonie Crossley Father of the said John all those six severall messuages lying in Hundersfeld with all the howses &c. thereunto belonging in the severall occupations of Anthonie Crossley the younger, Richard Lorde & others per redd. et service fealty iij*s*. & iiij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage wherein hee dwelleth & 4 tenements consisting of severall closes of arr. mead. & past. & wood ground called by the severall names of Scatcliffe [Scaitliffe] and Shaw-heade contg | 80 | 1 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement with severall closes of arrable and Wood ground called Robinswood containing ... ... ... | 40 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 6 | 8 |
| In toto | 120 | 3 | 0 | 45 | 6 | 8 |

N.B. Theis lands were auntientlie purchased from the Deanes, Hipperams and the Stones.

*Jeremy Crossley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Aug. 19 Jac. granted from Richard Crossley Father of the said Jeremy to Savill Ratcliffe Esq. Thomas Crossley & others as Feoffees in trust for the said Jeremy all that capital messuage called Scaitcliffe with appurtenances in Todmorden with all howses &c. & three cottages called weatshaw & the holme & the hayehead with their appurtenances. Redd. Savile iij*s*. iv*d*. but James Pillinge pays viii*d*. of the rente for Weetshawe.[1]

[1] Marginal note. Socage.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage wherein hee dweleth & two tenements with several closes of ar. mead. & past. called by the name of Sketcliffe & Adam Royde howse adj^g North to John Crossley containing ... | 54 | 1 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| A cottage with a close of arable adj^g to the Common North ... ... ... | 1 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement called the Welshaw field, the Common lying round about the same[1] containing ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 25 | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| | | | | [lett] | | |
| In toto | 60 | 0 | 5 | 29 | 18 | 0 |

*John Pillinge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. ult. Aug. 7 Jac. granted from Richard Crosley *alias* Dobson of Skeitcliffe in Todmorden in Hundersfield, all those two messuages & three closes called the Intakes in Todmorden part of the tenement built upon the Waste the Common lying round about the same. Redd. Savile viij*d*. being 10*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £5 a y^r[1]

*Nicholas Fielding* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Jan. 23 Eliz. [1581] granted from Edward Milne of Butterworth in coun. Lanc. yeoman a messuage called the Cowbanke lying in Hundersfield & Cleviger in co. Lanc. and one Intake of ground containing by estimation 2 acres adj^g East of said tenement Redd. Robert Howorth gent. vij*d*.

This land was purchased by the said Milne from the Saviles in the 6th Eliz. [1563-64] wherein the said Milne is freed from payment of anie of the chief rente of £8 and 20*d*. to his Majesty.

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 13 Mar. 22 Eliz. [1580] from John Stansfield amongst

[1] Marginal note. Encroached.

other lands lying in the co. Ebor. a messuage &c. in the vil of Todmorden &c. Redd. Robert Howorth j*d*.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 23 May 15 Jac. grante from John Howorth of Stanborow in Brunley [Burnley] in co. Lanc. William Starky gent. & others all y^e^ land called the Wood the lowmost close at y^e^ upper end of the said wood, the middle field the highmost field beneath the house or tenure . . . the Swyneholes the new close above the Swyneholes the South part of the Rough close as the same is now mered & staked out in Todmorden. Redd. Savile viii*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage & three tenements called the Maggott Holme, & Cowbanke with several closes adj^d^ to the Common on y^e^ River Calder ... ... ... | 53 2 20 | 15 0 0 |

*Richard the heire of James Lummax* holdeth to him & heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Sep. 18 Jac. granted from John Jackson of Blackley co. Lanc. to James Father of the said Richard all that messuage & Farmhold now & heretofore called Besingeshaw[1] cū p'tnꝫ in Hundersfield & Todmorden with all howses &c. p service et redd. Savile vi*s*. Redcliffe iij*s*. iv*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage called Besingshaw Tower and divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adj^g^ North to y^e^ Common containing... | 30 0 10 | 15 0 0 |
| A tenement called Flower Scarr the new copy hold lying round about the same ... ... ... ... ... | 35 0 20 | |
| In toto | 65 0 30 | 15 0 0 |

*Memorandum* that the tenement last before mentioned adjoins to the Waste and the greater part of them have

[1] Bernshaw Tower.

been auntientlye encroached from the same by auncestor of Sr John Byron and the auncestors of Saville Ratcliffe Esq. Mr Ratcliffe's auncestours enjoyed their part soe by them encroached for manie years together until about 35 Hen. VIII [1543] Sr John Byron claymed Mr Ratcliffe's part soe by him encroached as property belonging unto his tenement, whereupon Mr Ratcliffe to avoid contestation with soe greate a man as Sr John released upp his interest with reservation of 3*s*. 4*d*. chiefe rente which is paide to Mr Ratcliffe all this time for the same.[1]

Sir John Byron sold theis lands to one . . . Lee of Cheshire Esq.

*Richard Lorde* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 16 May 9 Jac. granted from John Howorth of Burnley Wood co. Lanc. yeoman all that close called Little Hanging Shaw[2] in Hundersfield adjg certain lands of Edmund Lorde his Father and all messuage &c. Redd. Savill ij*d*.

*Edmond Lorde* Father of the said Richard holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Mar. 9 Eliz. [1567] granted from Charles Holte Esq. of Stubley the 4th part of certain lands & tenements lying in Mighalden[3] heretofore in controversie between Edmond Lorde Grandfather of said Edmond and Robert Holte Father of the said Charles the house thereupon builded with all other the lands &c. of the said Charles in Mighalton aforesaid in Hundersfield amounting to 5 acres adjg Savile Ratcliffe Esq. on the South being in all 11*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr

*Charles Lorde* heir of Henry Lorde holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 23 Aug. 7 Jac. granted from Charles Lorde Grandfather of said Charles to Alexander Butterworth of Belfeild Esq. & George Scoffeild of

[1] Qu.? Whether the said Richard Lummax had not of Mr Ratcliffe in Socage by the payment of the said rente.

[2] Lower Hanging Shaw. [3] Now known as Midgelden.

Scoffeild gent. as feoffees in trust &c. all that capital messuage called Godplay cū p'tnʒ in Todmorden two messuages severally occupied & demised with the same one called Hill house the other Howroyde also a fulling mill with a cottage & croft in Gorplay with damms water troughs &c. two other messuages with houses &c. one in Micherden the other called Hesselgreave being now parted into two dwellings another dwelling in Newbold in Castleton, a cottage & garden in Butterworth cū p'tnʒ Redd. Rex vj*s*. viii*d*. Savile Ratcliffe ij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage called Godplay & three tenements whereof two are called Micharden & Howroyd with divers closes adjg to the water that divideth Inchfield & Todmorden North ... | 151 | 0 | 30 | 40 | 0 | 0 |

N.B. The fulling mill is sold to James Fielding & a place called Hasslegreave is sold likewise to him, Migerden is sold to Adam Holden; Newbold to Ralphe Holland & Butterworth to . . .

*Memorandum* that the said Henry Lord died within theis three years & that his lands in Todmorden are found to bee holden of Savile Radcliffe Esq. in libero soccagio by the rent of ij*d*. for all services & demands. The King's rent of vi*s*. viii*d*. is not expressed in y^e^ office. The lands in Newbold & Castleton are holden of James Scoffeild sed p quo servico juratores, ignorant; his lands of Butterworth.[1]

TODMORDEN HAMLETT. *Copy holde.*

*Savill Ratcliffe* Esq. holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 27 Jan. 44 Eliz. [1602] 134 score acres 15 poles of land 8 yards to the pole whereof 67 acres & 15 perches lye at Tod-

[1] Later entry. M^r^ Ratcliffe receives no such rent.

morden Haye & the residue on the South side Micharden brooke[1] with Salter gate as the same is divided betweene the metes & bounds. Redd. xlviii*s*. viii*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture in two parts with a tenement built thereon adjg to his own More hay West containing ... | 152 2 20 | 7 10 0 |
| Another parcell lying open to the Common but known by certain metes & bounds called by the name of Priestbooth[2] the South grame & the Stumpe Crofte with a little Cote & a Cole pitt thereon ... ... ... ... | 148 0 10 | 8 10 0 |
| Into | [3]300 2 30 | 16 0 0 |

*Richard Townley* Esq. holdeth &c. by copy dat. . . . 155 acres & a half of land lying within this hamlett of Todmorden improved out of the Waste there. Redd. li*s*. x*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A large close of pasture called the Cragge adj^d South to Bather Clough which partes y^e two Parishes of Burnley & Rochdale part thereof being enclosed & part lying open to the Waste land but known by certain metes & bounds containing ... ... ... | 343 1 0 | 15 0 0 |

*Richard Lorde* (*alias* Edm^d)[4] holdeth &c. by copy dat. 2 Mar. 4 Eliz. [1562] a close of pasture adjg to his own Freehold North West being 5*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £1 a y^r[5]

[1] Midgelden brook. [2] There are two Priestbooths, a higher and lower.

[3] These details do not account for the 134 score acres which must include Midgelden pasture, &c.

[4] This is written above the line. Is it an addition made by Canon Raines?

[5] Later date. 15 Ap. 1631, Edmond Lorde died & Richard his son admitted 4 Oct. 1635. Richard Lorde surrendered this land to John Lorde of Langfield co. York, clothier & to John his son.

*Charles Lorde* heire of Henry Lorde of Godpley holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 11 Apr. 7 Jac. granted to Charles Lord his Grandfather 37 acres improved out of Todmorden Waste, 33 acres adj^d^ to lands of said Charles at Gorpley & 4½ lying in Migerdene. Redd. xii*s*. vi*d*. [see p. 158].

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes adj^g^ to his Freehold West containing ... | 54 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 |
| More lying open to the Waste 11*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. after 8 yards to the pole herewith not valued. | | | | | | |

*Memorandum* that his Father Henry Lorde died about 4 years since and I do not find by the book of Fines that Charles his sonn is admitted tenant et ergo quer'.[1]

*Gilbert Holden* holdeth &c. by copy . . . by surrender of John Howorth 42*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. called Priestbooth improved from the Waste adj^g^ North to Lands of Savile Radcliffe worth £5 a y^r^ Redd. vi*s*. ii⅛*d*.[2]

TODMORDEN COMMON.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A large piece of Waste Ground called Gorpley Hill extending itself to the division between Hundersfield and Spotland ... ... ... ... | 164 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Another large parcell of Waste Ground called by the names of Flower Scarr hill & Black Edge lying South on M^r^ Townley's copie hold containing | 490 | 0 | 5 | 18 | 0 | 0 |

[1] Later date. 23 Apr. 1635. 33½ [acres] surrendered to Abell Buckley, Esq., in Godpley & 14 Oct. 1634, Adam Holden & Edmund Lorde have the other 4 acres. 1 Oct. 1639. John Buckley, Esq., surrendered 33 acres to Ellis Haslam late in tenure of Charles Lorde & William Buckly in Godpley & 2½ acres called Intake in Mighelden, late in occupation of Henry Sutcliffe. This Haslam died about 8 years sithence & John is his son—who is his Guardian?

[2] Later entry. 20 Nov. 3 Carol. [1628] ob. & John Holden his son & heir admitted. 1 Oct. 1639. Robert Howorth, gent. Surrendered 6 acres improved off Todmorden Waste to John Holden his heirs & assigns for ever.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Another parcell of Waste Ground called Todmorden Edge Moor adjoining up the River of Calder South desired to be improved of the Freeholders of Todmorden containing ... ... | 247 0 0 | 9 0 0 |
| Another Parcell of waste ground called Flower Scarr hill adjg to the Copie hold of Savile Ratcliffe Esq. called Woodfall Waste & desired to bee by him improved... ... ... | 32 0 30 | 1 10 0 |
| Another Parcell of Waste Ground called Migerden Edge [Midgelden] lying between the said Mr Radcliffe Copie hold called Woodfall & his Freehold called Hanging shawe & desired to be improved by him containing ... ... | 35 1 35 | 1 6 0 |
| Another Parcell of Waste Ground called Wetshaw[1] Intake heretofore inclosed desired to be improved by John Fielding leaving out a way for other Freeholders to pass to ye Commons contg | 5 3 30 | 0 10 0 |
| Common in toto | 975 0 20 | 38 6 0 |

CONCLUSION OF TODMORDEN HAMLETT.

*Freeholders.*

Number of Tennants 14. Rents to the King & Savill. Quantitie of Lands 1151*a.* 2*r.* 10*p.* value per annum £344 1*s.* 8*d.*

*Copy holders.*

Number of Tennants 5. Quantie of Lande 748*a.* 1*r.* 10*p.* value per annum £48 5*s.* 0*d.*

*Common.*

Quantitie of Lande 975*a.* 0*r.* 20*p.* value per annum £38 6*s.* 0*d.*

Todmorden in toto. Quantitie of Land 2875*a.* 0*r.* 0*p.*[2] value per annum £422 12*s.* 8*d.*

[1] Now Weatshaw. [2] Ordnance map gives 2954*a.* 2*r.* 17*p.*

# Spotland.[1]

AN ABSTRACTE of the Survey of Spotland beinge Parcell of the Manner of Rachdale and parcell of the Possessions of the right worll Sr Robert Heath, Knight, his Majesties Attourney Generall. Taken Anno Dom. 1626.

Consisting of Seven Partes viđlt—

Fallinge hamlett, Chadwick hamlett, Spotlande towne, Wolstenholme hamlett, Healey hamlett, Whitworth hamlett, Rosendale hamlett.[2]

## FALLINGE [FALINGE] HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by letters patent dated 21 Mar. 33 Hen. VIII [1541] granted to Thomas Holt Esq. in hoc verbæ.

Manerium nostrum de Spotlonde cū suis ꝑtnꝫ infra ꝑochia de Rachdall in com. ñro Lanc' ac om̃ia ill' mess. terr. et ten. prat. past. pasc. boscos et sub boscos reddit reversion' et servic' cur' ward' marit' relief' esceat cetera hereditam' ñra quecunqꝫ cū suis ꝑt̃nentiis in đco Com. de eid' maner' ꝑtnꝫ sive spectant aut qui ut pt. membr' vel ꝑcell d'ct Manerii reputat vel regunt sive acceptat' fuer' Necnon sexan denarias Reddit exeunt de terris et tenem'tis vocat Colshaw in vill de Chatterton infra ꝑochia de Oldam in đcto Com. Ac eciam õia illa messā terr. tenta prat. past. bosc. et subbosc molenđm quoas turbar Reddit rever. et servic. et cetera hereditament ñra quecunqꝫ Necnon ões et omnimodo Reddit et firmar. suꝑ quibuscunqꝫ demission. res' vat iac et

[1] Spotland commences another volume of original MS.

[2] There is no Rossendale hamlett, but certain lands there belong to the Manor.

existen' in Whitworthe Tongend Roclyffe et Brandwood infra ꝑoch' de Rachdale in đco Com. etc. quequid man. et cetera ꝑmiss. superius noïat et recitat' cū suis ꝑt'nient nuꝑ Monaster' de Whalley dudd' ꝑtinebant et spectabant et que ad manus ñras devener' seu devenir' debent rãcone attinctur Joħis Passowe [Paslow] ult̃m abbat' iħm . . . prodicõi attinct' fuit. Heñd. et Teñd. õia ꝑdc̃a Maneria &c. de nobis heredꝫ et successor' ñris in capite ꝑ servic' Militar' ꝑ quart' ꝑt unius fœdi milit' ꝑ reddit et servic'. Rex. iij*lb.* xi*s.* iiij*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two tenements adjg West to Randall Butterworth and two tenements East to said Randall lying in Spotland lane in the Township of Rochdale with divers closes of ar. mead. and past.... ... | 24 1 25 | 12 0 0 |
| Divers tenements lying on the West side of the said Spotland lane in the towne of Rachdale with a garden & two small closes of medow thereto adjg called Warberton Crofts containing[1] ... | 1 2 25 | 6 13 4 |
| A close of medow occupied between the said Mr Holte & Edmond Lynney [see p. 165] the moiety thereof containing ... ... ... ... | 1 3 20 | 1 13 4 |
| | 27 3 30 | 20 6 8 |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. part lying on the South side of the River of Roche & the rest on the North of the River of Spotland running between some parts thereof[2] containing ... ... ... ... | 27 2 0 | 9 10 0 |

[1]The Bee Hive public house is on this site (top of Blackwater).
[2]Now covered by Holland, &c.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A messuage on the South of the Roche one part extending over the River as the bounds & meres are into Lynney Meade containing ... ... | 3 2 25 | 3 6 8 |
| Another small meadow South of the Roche ... ... ... ... ... | 1 3 35 | 2 0 0 |
| A close of pasture called Bridge field West of the last described ... ... | 5 0 0 | 2 0 0 |
| A tenement called Coldewall *alias* Caulder Wall & on West of Spotland Water ... ... ... ... | 4 0 30 | 5 0 0 |
| Divers small closes with three dwelling houses on the South side of the same ... ... ... ... ... | 5 1 30 | 3 6 8 |
| Three tenements & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. on the River of Spotland containing ... ... ... | 20 0 30 | 10 0 0 |
| A close called Cowte Shutte abutting East on the last mentioned containing... | 2 3 30 | 1 6 8 |
| One tenement & a close of pasture called y^e^ Rough Hayes occupied between the said M^r^ Holte & . . . Ratcliffe containing his parte ... ... ... | 3 1 22 | 3 6 8 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called by the several names . . . in the occupation of . . . Lynny & others containing[1] ... ... ... ... | 27 0 10 | 13 10 0 |
| Divers closes called Lynney[2] Butts containing ... ... ... ... | 10 3 35 | 5 6 8 |
| Two closes of ar. & past. adj^g^ West to Ellis Clegge ... ... ... | 6 1 0 | 3 0 0 |
| A close of ar. & past. called the Sike containing ... ... ... | 3 0 20 | 1 10 0 |

[1] Marginal note ? Raine's "Ellis Haslam's land."

[2] Lenney Barn stands on part of this land.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes called the Heights[1] lying West from the Lane & boundaries of Hundersfield ... ... ... ... | 2 0 30 | 0 16 6 |
| One tenement with two closes of ar. mead. & past. called the Haigh adjg West on the last ... ... ... | 2 1 35 | 1 5 0 |
| Soma p. . . . (?) [126 1 12] | 126 2 2 | 64 18 6 |
| In toto | 154 1 32 | 85 5 0 |

*Robert Holte* Esq. claymeth to him & his heirs for ever divers lands & tenements &c. by the yearly rent & service & exp^d in Hundersfeld Book [p. 83].

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close called the S^t Marie Crofte[2] & a dwelling howse thereon containing | 1 0 15 | 3 6 8 |
| A close of mead. East of Abraham Hanson ... ... ... ... | 0 2 16 | 0 10 0 |
| A close of past. East of Edward Lee in the occupation of Edmond Holland containing ... ... ... | 3 3 10 | 1 16 0 |
| A tenement called Browne Hill with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. containing ... ... ... ... | 8 0 20 | 5 6 8 |
| A close of past. called the Sike ... | 3 0 10 | 1 10 0 |
| | 16 2 25 | 12 10 0 |

*Abraham Hanson* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Dec. 3 Jac. granted from George Scoffeild a messuage in Rochdale in Hundersfield & Spotland & a shop in the same late parcel of y^e said messuage late in the occupation of Edmond Heley & five closes in Fallinge called the Nickfield, the Banke att Spotland the Parrock[3] lying near the Towne Mill &c. Redd. nil.

[1] Part of the Heights' estate.

[2] Probably gave name to S^t Mary^s Gate (Street). It was near the top of Blackwater St.

[3] Parrock, an old name for a small enclosure. This is now known as the Paddock.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of mead. adjg West to the Warde Mill & tenter field being Mr Heywards containing ... ... ... | 2 1 10 | 0 16 6 |
| A messuage new built & divers tenement scites ... ... ... ... | 0 0 20 | 4 0 0 |
| A small close of meadow joining West to Mr Robert Heyward's Walk Mill & tenter field ... ... ... | 0 2 10 | 0 8 0 |
| A close of meadow adjg East Mr Holte of Grislehurst ... ... ... | 0 2 25 | 0 13 4 |
| A close of pasture called Newfield containing ... ... ... ... | 3 1 20 | 1 10 0 |
| | 7 0 5 | 7 7 4 |

*John Stringer* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 11 Nov. 7 Jac. granted from William Haslam of Shofield [?Shawfield or Shelfield] in the coun. Lanc. yeo. a messuage & garden in Rochdale in Spotland Redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 22 Dec. 10 Jac. granted from Richard Chadwick of Spotland Gate Redd. nil. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two tenements on the West side of Spotland street and two garden plotts... | 0 0 20 | 5 0 0 |

N.B. This is now buylded in 7 or 8 tenements. Susan Roads lives in the chiefest, they are worth £20 per annum.[1]

*Robert Heywood* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Aug. Hen. VIII [1509] wherein James Wolstenholme sonn & heir of John Wolstenholme doth grante unto Peter Heywood son & heir of Robert Heywood "omnia illa messuag' terr' tenẽte reddit & servic' cū pt̃ns jac inter villat de Spodland in com. Lanc' Hend' et Tenend' pdct̃ mess. terr. ten. redd et servic' cū Comon' pastur & turbar eisdem

[1] Later entry. Qu.? to whom belongs. A note made subsequent to the Survey.

pertinen' de capital' dom' fœdi par servic' inde debit et consuet." Redd. Savile ij*d*. Robert Holte xxj*d*.

*Particulars.*

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 9 Oct. 24 Hen. VIII [1532] wherein James Wolstenholme sonn & heir of John Wolstenholme doth grant unter Peter Heywood sonn & heir of Robert Heywood sua dũa molendin' stant super aquam de Roche intra villat de Spodland . . . un' est granor' alter vero fullor' cũ oib̃ pt̃nz eisdem spectan' ac etiam quand' p'cell terr' vocat. Howroade jacen̄ in vill pdct p servic' et reddit sup' diet, viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & a parcel of mead. ground on the West side of the towne of Rochdale ... ... ... ... | 0 3 10 | 3 6 8 |
| Two tenements on North of Spotland St in Rochdale ... ... ... | 0 0 20 | 3 6 8 |
| A close of meadow called Towne Medowe & a Walke Mill thereon standing super the River Roch containing ... | 7 3 20 | 13 6 8 |
| A close of ar. & two of past. on the North of the Lane with a Barn called ye Barn fielde ... ... ... | 9 2 25 | 4 10 0 |
| | 18 1 35 | 24 10 0 |

*Edmond Lynney* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 16 Mar. 6 Eliz. [1564] granted from Laurence Buckley de Whitfielde in coun. Lanc. to Richard Lynney great Grandfather of the said Edmond all & singular messuages, buildings, gardens, feedings, pastures &c. lying Spotland. Redd. St John Jerus[alem] vi*d*.[1]

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . granted from Thomas Holme of Rochdale a close called Coptroad, sometime parcel in the inheritance of the Auncestors of Mr Holte of Grislehurste. Redd. nil.[2]

[1] Later entry. Socage. [2] Later entry. Knight's Service. Ward to King.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A garden plott at the South end of Mr Heywood's mead. above mentioned adjg the river Roche ... ... ... | 0 0 20 | 0 2 0 |
| A close of meadow occupied betweene said Lynney & Mr Holte of Grislehurst containing his part ... ... ... | 1 3 30 | 1 13 4 |
| Two closes called Colepitt fields[1] West of Spoland Water containing ... | 11 0 15 | 4 8 0 |
| A small parcel of pasture called Coptroade containing ... ... ... | 1 2 0 | 1 0 0 |
| A close of pasture with a house thereon adjg on the South side of the Lane containing ... ... ... | 2 3 15 | 1 6 8 |
| | 17 1 30 | 8 10 0 |

*James Pares* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . 4 Eliz. [1561-62] several tenements lying in Spotland Street within the Towne of Rochdale the site being 2 roods worth £10 a yr

*Arthur the heire of John Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 24 April 1 Edw. VI [1548] granted from Arthur Asheton of Rochdale gen. to Randall Butterworth great grandfather of the said Arthur all that messuage & garden in Spotland which were purchased (*inter alia*) from James Gartside being 15 perches worth £2 6*s*. 8*d*.

*Edmond Holland* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Feb. 10 Jac. granted from James Marland of Marland to Ralph father of the said Edmond all yt close of land called the Coldwall Shutte containing by estimation 3 acres wanting 3 falls lying in Fallinge in Spoland. Redd. nil.

[1] The only land in Falinge west of the Spodden Water is near Spotland Bridge.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture called Coldshutte joining North to Mr Holte of Grisslehurst containing ... ... ... | 5 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| The moietie of a close of mead. between the said Holland's & Edmund Lee containing... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| | 6 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 8 |

*Edward Lee* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 12 Mar. 20 Jac. granted from Gerard Scoffeild of Scoffeild in coun. Lanc. gent. all that messuage called Bourdsall in Spotland in the occupation of Richard Redferne containing x acres.

Also another messuage called the Heights in Falinge in Spotland late in the occupation of Jo. Haslem containing 6 acres more or less. Redd. Robert Holte xiij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two small closes at Spotland Bridge[1] | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| A close of meadow in common between the said Lee & Edmond Holland his moyetie containing... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| Two closes with Lane between adjg North East on Mr Holte of Grislehurst called Syke ... ... ... ... | 6 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement called the Heigth with two closes of ar. and past. adjg Mr Holte of Grislehurst Upper Heyes containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | 10 | 3 | 15 | 6 | 0 | 0 |

*Richard Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . granted from Francis Holte of Grislehurst Esq. purchased from George Trafford Esq.

[1] This is the first mention of Spotland Bridge.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One tenement & 3 closes adjg North to Edmond Lee & Edmond Holland's lands & extending to the Brooke & boundary of Falinge ... ... ... | 6 0 0 | 3 0 0 |
| Four closes called Smith field lying Fallinge fould containing ... ... | 6 2 15 | 3 6 6 |
| | 12 2 15 | 6 5 6 |

Ye Widow Whitaker hath part of the first parcel. Qy.? quo jure.

*Ellis Clegge* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Oct. 11 Jac. granted from James Marland of Marland to Ellis Clegge Father of said Ellis a messuage or cottage in Fallinge in Spotland late in the occupation of James Whittaker & 4 closes called the Carr, the Over Haye, the Lower Haye & the Crofte Redd. Holte viii*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with a small crofte adjoining ... ... ... ... | 0 1 30 | 1 10 0 |
| Severall closes ar. & mead. adjg North West upon the Lands of Richard Milne containing[1] ... ... ... | 8 0 5 | 1 10 0 |
| | 8 1 35 | 7 10 0 |

*Abel Buckley* Esq. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever certain lands auntiently the Heywards [Heywoods] who conferred the same upon Henry Holte by a deed dat. 27 Hen. VII [?Hen. VIII]. In Hen. VII Ao 15 [1523-24] the Auncestors of Mr Buckley married the daughter & heire of the said Mr Henry Holte by which marriage theis lands in this particular mentioned amongst divers other things lying in Spotland descended unto him p redd.

[1] Later entry. N.B. Now Ellis Haslam's Land.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture called Purse Banke adjg West on the lands of Robert Holte Esq. ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 0 |

There is no Waste nor Copieholder belonging to this Hamlett. It appeareth by the divisions that a greate parte of it hath been enclosed within theise 100 years. There are few auntient Deedes that doe mention anie particular Inclosures in this hamlett and these since Hen. VIIIth tyme.

### CONCLUSION OF FALLINGE HAMLETT.

Consistinge of

Number of Tennantes 13. Quantitie of acres 255*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*.[1] Freeholders. Rents paid to Rex, Robert Holte, St John of Jerusalem. Value per annum £176 17*s*. 8*d*.

### CHADWICK HAMLETT. *Free*.[2]

*Robert Holte* Esq. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever divers lands in this hamlett et reddit inde as in Book of Hundersfield [p. 172].

*Particulars*.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements part of the Hill house called the Lees on the River Roche & some parte of ye same extending over the River containing ... ... ... | 7 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 13 | 4 |
| Two tenements & a Walke Mill called ye Hill howse adjg to the said River Roche South ... ... ... ... | 12 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes called Shaw meade & new closes adjg North West on the last mentioned ... ... ... ... | 14 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 6 | 8 |

[1] Ordnance 277*a*. 3*r*. 16*p*.

[2] In Chadwick hamlet the Survey includes parts of Catley Lane and Clay Lane. The lands of Theophilus Holt in Catley Lane are entered under Spotland Town.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers closes with a Barn thereon belonging to the Tenants of Hill howse the said closes adjg West on Bagslate Common with another large Barn taken out of the Lane at Bagslade or Braddough[1] gate containing ... ... | 49 | 1 | 30 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| One tenement & a cottage standing in ye midst of Bagslade called Shelfield[2] with divers closes ... ... ... | 24 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called Three acres adjg the Redfern ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| A parcel of land lying amongst the lands of Henry Gartside of Okenrode undivided containing ... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 17 | 0 |
| | 113 | 2 | 15 | 55 | 1 | 0 |

*Henry Garside* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Sep. 40 Eliz. [1598] granted from Sir Alexander Ratcliffe of Ordsall, Knight to Alice Garside Widow, & Mother of the said Henry one messuage called Oaken-Roode [Oakenrod] cū ptn; & one Mill called Oaken-Roode Mill lying in Chadwick in Spotland & one parcel of lande called Pricke Shawe containing by estimation 2 acres in Spotland. Redd. Robert Holte iij*s*. iv*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A fayre messuage with Barnes Stables & other houses of office thereunto belonging with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called by the name of Oaken Roode containing ... ... ... | 75 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 |

*John Chadwicke* of Ellen Roade [Ellenrod] holdeth to

[1] Now known as Broadhalgh.

[2] If Shelfield was in the *midst* of Bagslate, large portion on the north must since 1626 have been enclosed.

him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . two messuages lying in this hamlett & Wolstenholme. Redd. Robert Holte xii*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement adjg West on Oaken Roode called Half Acre & fourteen acres three roods & ten perches whereof lying on the North West of the River of Roche & four acres and twenty-five poles the residue thereof a medow lying on the South of the river, called Ellen-Roode[2] containing together ... ... | 18 3 35 | 10 0 0 |
| Three several tenements lying at Cutt Yate [Cutgate] & a close of pasture adjg called the Intake containing[3] ... | 4 3 25 | 1 13 4 [lett] |
| | 23 3 20 | 11 13 4 |

*John Chadwicke* of Chadwicke holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One tenement called Half Acre & a close adjg by the Lane side containing | 0 2 10 | 0 6 8 |
| A faire messuage called Chadwicke Hall with divers closes of mead. ar. & past. adjg to Halfacre Oaken-roode & Smith's tenement containing ... ... | 43 0 0 | 21 10 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. South of y^e Roch River ... ... | 25 0 0 | 16 13 4 |
| One tenement called Homes adjg East Robert Holte Esq. ... ... ... | 12 2 5 | 6 6 8 |

[1] Later entry. Knight's Service.

[2] Near Roch Bank there is a bend in the river which leaves a small portion of Chadwick on its South side; the boundary there is undefined. The course of the river has changed, as it undoubtedly formed the original boundary.

[3] Encroached.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two tenements called Cut gate with severall closes ... ... ... | 15 1 30 | 5 0 0 |
| A tenement adjg North on Bagslade Common ... ... ... ... | 9 2 15 | 4 15 0 |
| | 106 0 20 | 54 11 8 |

*Thomas Holte* of Bradhaugh [Broad Halgh] holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 18 Dec. Eliz. 28th [1585] granted from Sr John Biron Knt. one messuage containing by estimation 23 acres being parcel of a tenement called Brodhalgh with all buildings &c. Redd. Theophilus Holte x*d*. ob. Robert Holte j*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. and a close of Underwood joing to the River of Roche containing ... ... ... ... | 32 3 10 | 16 6 8 |
| A close of mead. adjg West on Robert Holte Esq. called the Shawe containing | 2 2 20 | 2 0 0 |
| | 35 1 30 | 18 6 8 |

*John Hayward* of Bradaugh [Broad Halgh] holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a tenement & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. & a cole pitt abutting South on the River of Roche containing 38*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. worth £20 a yr

*Henrie Smith* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4 Jan. 6 Jac. granted from Robert Marcroft of Kersley in coun. Lanc. gent. & Thomas Morcroft his sonn & heire all that one messuage in Chadwick &c. Redd. Robert Holte ij*s*. i*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Haynes[1] with divers lying South on Reddwater [Red- | | |

[1] Now known as Hands.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| brook] being ye boundaries of the Hamlett containing ... ... ... | 22 3 20 | 12 0 0 |

*Memorandum* that the tenement is supposed to bee parcel of Morecroft's lands that was attainted, ideo quer'.

Itt is said the Widdow of Morecrofte attainted had this given her from Hen. VIII p̄ termin' vitæ ad' educāōe liberas, ideo quer'.

*John Heyward* Senr of the Hill Howse & John Heyward Junr of the Cutthay held to them & their heirs for ever by deed dat. 5 Sept. 4 Eliz. [1562] granted from Roger Chadwick of Chadwick co. Lanc. gent. to Richard Heyward father of the said John of the Hill howse and to John Heyward Grandfather of the said John of Cutt haye all those closes called the Cutthayes cū p̄tn̄ in Spotland which were lately parcell of Mr Savile's lands & sold by him to the said Chadwicks p̄ servic' et Redd. nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| John Heyward Senr one tenement called Cutt Yate with 2 closes of ar. & mead. adjg North to Bagslade containing ... ... ... ... | 8 1 10 | 4 0 0 |
| John Heyward Junr a tenement called Cutt Yate with 2 closes adjg East & North on Bagslade Common ... ... | 8 1 10 | 4 0 0 |
| | 16 2 20 | 8 0 0 |

[*Thomas*] *Birtch* of Birtch Esq.[1] claymeth to hold to him & his heirs lands viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes adjg Shelfelde & Bagslade | 9 1 20 | 3 10 0 |
| A close of pasture called ye Intake lying North on Bagslade with a house | | |

[1] Thomas son & heir of George, his grandfather, married Anne daughter & heir of John Bamford, Gent. and through her acquired his Rochdale property. Thomas Birch was a Colonel in the Parliament Army.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| thereon part of which hath been built on the Waste of Bagslade within theis 3 yeares containing ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | 20 | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 16 | 8 |

*Thomas Redfearne* of Spotland Sen^r holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 9 Feb. 13 Jac. granted from Edmond Howorth of Howorth gent. & Elizabeth his wife all that messuage, tenement & fermeholde in Spotland called Shelfeild being 17*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. worth £5 13*s*. 4*d*. a y^r Redd. nil.

*Memorandum* that this was late in inheritance of William Asheton of Rochdale gent. deceased. There hath been formerlie a chief rente of . . . but of late tyme discontinued. This lyes amongst the newe Copieholds & Commons . . . ideo quer. if it bee not incroached.

*Thomas Redfearne* of Redfearne[1] claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever a certain faire messuage in this Hamlett called Redfearne with divers closes of ar. mead. & pasture being 31*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £13 6*s*. 8*d*. Redd. Savile iiij*d*. Birch iiij*d*. Gerard Scolfeild ij*d*. Jordan Chadwick ij*d*.

*Copy hold.*

*James Marcrofte alias* Scoffeild the son of James Marcrofte holds &c. by surrender of James Scoffeild of Shawfield dat. 28 Apr. 12 Jac. one mansion house 2½ acres on Bagslade.

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 21 Jac. on Bagslade 7*a*. 0*r*. 34*p*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. & past. containing by adm (?) ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| Another close adj^g South on John Chadwick containing ... ... ... | 4 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 8 | 0 |

[1] Later entry. Qu. ? if this be not encroached. In the extreme north of Clay Lane is a house known as Red Fern, and in Catley Lane is Redfearn Wood near Daniel Fold.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. & past. in y^e occupation of John Hayward sen^r & John Hayward jun^r abutting upon Naden Brooke ... ... ... ... | 7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| One close divided into two parts adj^g to John Chadwick containing ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | [1]15 | 3 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 0 |

*Thomas Redfearne* of Redfearne junior holdeth by Copy dat. 10 Nov. 40 Eliz. [1598] 5*a*. 1*r*. 2*p*. on Bagslade worth per annum £2 4*s*. 8*d*.

*Thomas Redfearne* Sen^r holdeth by copy dat. 1 Jac. by surrender [from] Francis Duckinfield Esq. 1 acre, 8 yds. to the pole.

Idem holdeth by surrender of Robert Ratcliffe Gent. 2½ acres improved on Bagslade. Redd. x*d*.

*Gabriell Redfearne* his sonn holdeth by Copy dat. 11 April 7 Jac. by surrender Henry Smith & Sara his wife 1*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. in Badslade. Redd. vii*d*. iii*qrs*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of mead. or past. adj^g the last before mentioned containing ... | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. adj^g North on Chadwick of Ellen Road ... ... | 1 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 8 | 8 |
| A close of ar. & past. adj^g North to Redferne inclosures containing ... | 5 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. adj^g East on John Chadwick containing ... ... | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| | 11 | 1 | 20 | 3 | 11 | 8 |

*Memorandum* the lands of the said Thomas & Gabriell are not distinguished apart by the Survey.

*John Chadwicke* of Chadwicke holdeth by Copy dated

[1] These additions are of course wrong; it should be 17*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*., £5 17*s*. 4*d*.

17 Oct. 19 Jac. 11*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. improved on Bagslate Redd. iii*s*. ix*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close divided into several adj^g East on Richard Hely containing ... | 6 1 20 | 1 17 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. divided into several containing ... ... ... | 6 1 20 | 1 18 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. adj^g West on Nadan Brooke ... ... ... | 2 3 20 | 0 14 0 |
| Another close adj^g South on Robert Holte Esq. with a small trangle peece staked on the South side and abutting on Naden Broke containing ... ... | 3 3 0 | 1 5 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. divided into two parts adj^g South on Edward Rawstorne Esq.[1] ... ... ... ... | 2 2 0 | 1 0 0 |
| [21 13 0] | 21 3 0 | 6 14 0 |

*Richard Heley* the heire of Robert Heley holdeth by Copy dat. . . . a tenement & 5*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. joining South on Thomas Redfearne Sen^r worth £2 17*s*. 0*d*. a y^r Redd. x*d*.[2]

*John Chadwicke* of Ellen-roade (post. mortem Johis patr') holdeth by Copy dat. 10 May 21 Jac. a messuage & 3*a*. 3*r*. 10*p*. on Bagslade adj^g East on John Chadwicke of Chadwicke worth £1 2*s*. 0*d*. a y^r[3]

*Roger Hayward* of Hill howse holdeth by Copy ult. May 20 Jac. by surrender of John Heyward 5 acres & a house South & West of Naden Brook worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r[4]

[1] (Written after the Survey). 15 Apr. 1631, John Chadwick died seiz [of] 24*a*. 0*r*. 2*p*. in Bagslade, Shore Moor & Bagden. Ann his sister & heire was admitted who surrendered the same to Ottiwell Greave & John Chadwicke in trust for the use of Joshua Chadwicke son of John Chadwicke of Ellenroade.

[2] Later entry. 7 Oct. 1652, Randal Heley died & John Heley his son of Coptrode admitted to his lands on Bagslade.

[3] 13 May 20 Jac. Surrender to Roger Heyward. Qu.? whether the heyres be admitted from John Chadwicke.

[4] Later entry. 15 Apr. 1640, John Heyward of Hill house by surrender of Edward Sandiforth of Lower house in the parish of Bury. Qu.? if this refers to the next F. R. R.

*Mary Heyward* widow holdeth &c. by Copy a parcel of land being 1*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. adj^g South on John Heyward & South on Robert Holte Esq. as the same is staked out by meres & bounds worth viii*d*. a y^r

Qu.? Later entry. Whether she bee the Widow of Roger or Edmund Heyward (see 10 Oct. 17 Jac.).

*Richard the heire of Robert Holte* of Ashworth Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 30 Apr. 4 Jac. certain parcels of land called Larock hill being 6½ acres with a house &c. in tenure of John Heardman of Hogshead & 4 acres on Knoll More in Common worth in all ix*s*. vi*d*. a y^r

*Samuel Bamford* gent. holdeth by Copy dat. 9 Feb. 41 Eliz. [1599] by the surrender of John Salmon gent. 4 acres in Bagslade. Idem by ancient Copy dat. ult'. Sep. 42 Eliz. [1599] by surrender of John Salmon 1 acre improved out of Bagslade adj^g South to Inkenbanke in all 10*a*. 0*r*. 35*p*. worth £6 [a y^r]

*John*[1] *Chadwicke* of Spotland Gate holdeth by Copy dat. 14 May 20 Jac. a house barn &c. 15*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. on Baglate worth £7 a y^r

*N.B.* After the death of Richard his Father he came to these & other lands, Jordan Chadwicke & Francis Wolstenholme gent. being the Trustees of Richard Chadwicke of Spotland Gate (19 Oct. 19 Jac.) for the use of John Chadwicke 2^nd son of aforesaid Richard for term of his life & in case he die then for the use of Joseph Chadwicke another of his sons for the term of his natural life.

*Roger Heyward* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 9 Feb. 41 Eliz. [1599] 1½ acres improved off Bagslade.

Idem holdeth &c. by copy dat. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. by surrender [of] Laurence Fletcher & Ann his wife 1 acre improved off Bagslade both surrenders being 4*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. & worth £2 7*s*. 6*d*. a y^r[2]

[1] In original over John is written *Robt.*

[2] Later date. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. Roger Heyward & Ellen his wife, surrender a messuage, house, &c., and ½ acre on Bagslade & Edmond Heyward his brother. 14 May 20 Jac. Roger Heyward of Bagslade & John Chadwick of Wolstenholme

*Christopher Belfeilde* holdeth by Copy dat. 20 Ap. 6 Jac. by surrender of Francis Holte of Grislehurst Esq. & Katherine his wife a house, barn & two closes being 5*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. worth £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^ on Bagslade.

*James Holte* holdeth by Copy dat. 2 May 1622 by surrender of James Scoffeilde a house a bay of a barn & 2½ acres improved on Bagslade Redd. x*d*. being statute 6*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. value £2 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^

*John Marcrofte* holdeth by Copy dat. ult'. Oct. 20 Jac. a dwelling house & 3*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. at Bagslate redd. viii*d*. per annum. Arthur Marcroft the remainder to Richard Marcrofte of Wolstenholme.

*Edward Rosthorne* Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 22 June 40 Eliz. [1598] 1*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. on Bagslade being statute 3*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*. worth £1 6*s*. 8*d*. a y^r^[1]

*Robert Shepheard* of Could Clough by the death of Richard & James Shepheard his brothers admitted 8 May 1657 to 2 Bleache houses & 1 roöd of earth lying in Woodhouse lane.

*Common.*

A large parcel of Common called Bagslade besides the Wayes and Lanes therein containing 114 acres worth £22 16*s*. 0*d*.

The Waste parte called Whitakers Mosse [in Clay Lane] adjoining to Thomas Redfearne fitt to bee enclosed with small coste . . .

feoffees of a messuage & lands on Bagslade to the use of John Heward & Alice his wife & the longer liver. Later date than Survey. 1 Oct. 1639, Roger Heyward ob. seized of the above and John his son of full age admitted. 1 July, 1652, John Heyward son of Roger surrendered the above to Richard Fletcher jun^r^ who sold to Rich. Clegge.

[1] Entry at a later date. 17 April 1639, Roger Chadwicke of Chadwicke gen. & Thomas Smith feoffees in trust by surrender of Edward Rosthorne to the use of Katherine Holte, Widow of Edward Holte of Greave dec^d^ for the natural life of Roger, James & Margaret Holte if said Katherine so long live & do not marry nor miscarry without the consent of said Edw. Rosthorne & his heirs. If said Katherine marry then to hold said lands to use of said Roger Holte for his life & if he die under 21 then to the use of said Margaret Holte, Sister of Roger for residue of said term.

## CONCLUSION OF CHADWICKE HAMLETT.

Nomber of Tennauntes 12. Quantitie of acres 495*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*.

Freeholders. Rent paid to Savill, Robert Holte, Theophilus Holte, [Thomas] Birch, Gerard Scofeilde, Jordan Chadwick. Value per annum £235 9*s*. 4*d*.

Copyhold. Tennauntes 17. Quantitie of Land 121*a*. 0*r*. 35*p*. Rent per annum . . . Value per annum £47 11*s*. 6*d*.

Common. Quantitie of acres 114. Value per annum £22 16*s*. 0*d*.

Chadwick in toto[1] 730*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. Value per annum £305 16*s*. 10*d*.

## SPOTLAND TOWN. *Free.*

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth divers lands in this Township by letters patent &c. as in page 163.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Four tenements called Copy Roode [Coptrod] adj^g South on Redwater & East on Spotland brook ... ... | 28 | 1 | 15 | 11 | 6 | 0 |
| Three closes called Long-field adj^d North on the lands of M^r Burch [Birch] containing ... ... ... ... | 11 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| A tenement adj^g North of Robert Chadwick of Spotland Gate the way betweene leading to the Greave & Barne wherein the said M^r Holte doth keep his Courtes for the pretended Mannor of Spotlande ... ... ... ... | 27 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of pasture adj^g West on Robert Chadwick's new field containing | 1 | 3 | 20 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement abutting North on Jordan Chadwick lying within Spotland Fold | | | | | | |

[1] Ordnance 716*a*. 3*r*. 10*p*.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| with a small parcel of land lying on the other side of the Streete containing | 3 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| Three tenements on the South side of Spotland Streete & one tenement with a Smithes Forge a barn & several closes of ar. mead. & past. containing ... ... | 7 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Two tenements at the corner of the Lane with a Barn & a small parcel of ground encroached from the Highway containing ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of pasture called the Flatt containing ... ... ... ... | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes of meadow adjg on Jordan Chadwick North & South on a close called Foster Layton ... ... ... | 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| A small parcel ar. or past. enclosed from the Waste called Goose holles contg | 0 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| A tenement called Brather-roade [Brotherod] East of Spotland Water contg | 21 | 3 | 30 | 8 | 15 | 0 |
| A small close adjg Mr Birch contg | 1 | 1 | 30 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| A tenement &c. adjg East Abel Buckley Esq. containing ... ... | 13 | 2 | 15 | 6 | 15 | 0 |
| A tenement called Greenbooth with ar. mead. & past. & woody land extending to ye Water of Naden and a small parcel called the Abbey Land adjoining to the lands of Henry Hopwood | 53 | 0 | 25 | 17 | 13 | 4 |
| A close called Twyneshaw [Turnshaw] dividing into severall with a Barn East of Hunger Hill & South of Shore Moor containing ... ... ... ... | 9 | 3 | 20 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| A small tenement called Prickshaw adjg to ye Boundary ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| A close of ar. adjg North on Jordan Chadwick ... ... ... ... | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| Theophilus Holte in toto | 197 | 3 | 35 | 91 | 3 | 0 |

*Robert Holte* claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever divers lands & tenements lying within the towne of Spotlande by the Rents & Services expressed in Hundersfield [page 172].

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. called the Rist hooke containing ... ... ... | 6 0 30 | 1 16 0 |
| A close called Moor lane & Stoney Hill[1] ... ... ... ... ... | 11 0 5 | 5 10 0 |
| A capital messuage called Naden heade consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. the Copy hold lands bounding the same South West & North the East side being bounded with Waste called Shore Moor ... ... ... | 101 3 30 | 33 10 0 |
| A meadow called the Crey butting West on Stansfield containing[1] ... ... | 2 0 10 | 1 0 0 |
| | 121 0 35 | 41 16 0 |

*Memorandum* that he claymeth this last messuage to be his Mannour Howse for Spotland (?a later entry).

[*Thomas*] *Birch* claymeth to hold &c. by the rents & services mentioned on p. 176.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of mead. & past. divided into severall called Spotland Bridge adjg North on the lands of John Chadwick containing ... ... ... | 6 2 15 | 3 5 0 |
| A tenement lying in Spotland Fold with divers closes part lying on the East side of the Lane and the River & part on the West side of ye Lane with one small parcel lying in ye Street against the house containing ... ... | 20 2 0 | 0 10 0 |

[1] Later entry. Qu.? if not encroached.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close called Marld Earth lying on Spotland Topp abutting North on the Lane ... ... ... ... ... | 1 3 20 | 0 17 6 |
| Three closes called Foster Layton & Marled Earth with a Barn thereon ... | 9 0 15 | 4 10 0 |
| A close of arable called Moorbank ... | 4 0 5 | 2 0 0 |
| A close of ar. & past. adjg West on Henry Hopwood ... ... ... | 1 1 5 | 0 6 0 |
| | 43 1 20 | 11 8 6 |

*Edward Royston* [Rawsthorne] Esq. claymeth to hold two tenements called the Greave adjg West on Henry Hopwood containing 49 acres & worth £24 a yr

*John Chadwicke* of Chadwicke holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 May 4 Eliz. [1562] granted from Robert Savill of Pullen coun. Linc. Esq. & Ann his wife, to Roger Chadwicke Grandfather of the said John all those their lands tenements & hereditaments &c. called the Cutt hayes lying in the towne of Spotland with all ways &c. Et redd. inde p annum nil. there is also a Covenant for freeing the Purchaser from payment of any of the Chief Rente of £8 1*s.* 8*d.*[1]

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Jan. 20 Eliz. [1578] from John Wise of Echeringe co. Notts. Gent. to Roger Chadwicke Grandfather of the said John, all that messuage called the Rough Intake lying in Spotland & all buildings &c. and one close containing by estimation 1½ acre adjoining upon a way leading from Spotland Gate to Rachdal p serv' et Redd. Savile ij*d.*[1]

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4 May 1 Eliz. [1558] granted from James Chadwicke late of Chadwicke coun. Lanc. to Roger Chadwicke Grandfather to the said John, one messuage &c. in Spotland called the Bent-roade with the howses &c. and also vii*d.* rent yearly issuing out of a Tenement called Longfield p servic' & Redd. Theophilus Holte vi*d.*[1]

[1] Later entries. Socage.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close adjg West on Theophilus Holte of Grislehurst ... ... ... | 4 1 0 | 1 2 0 |
| A tenement called Longfield adjg West on Robert Chadwicke of Spotland Gate containing ... ... ... | 7 3 0 | 3 0 0 |
| Divers closes abutting on Redd. water | 11 1 5 | 5 10 0 |
| A small parcel of meadow lying within the lands of Edward Rawsthorne Esq. ... ... ... ... ... | 0 2 10 | 0 5 0 |
| A tenement & a Walk Mill adjg North on the River of Spotland the site being | 2 1 0 | 10 0 0 |
| Divers closes called the Topp of Spotland ... ... ... ... ... | 7 1 30 | 3 10 0 |
| A small close of arable called Cutt Yate ... ... ... ... ... | 0 1 15 | 0 10 0 |
| A small tenement called Bente Roade & a close of ar. called the Leeces[1] ... | 5 1 10 | 2 10 0 |
| | 39 0 30 | 26 7 0 |

*Henrie the heire of John Hopwood* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Nov. 7 Jac. granted from John Hopwood Father of the said Henrie to Francis Cooper of Tottington & others as feoffees in trust for the said Henry & his heirs, four messuages one Water Corne Mill &c. in Spotland & Hundersfield ꝑ servic' et redd. Savile x*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. called Thurstid [? Hursthill] adjg North on Robert Holte Esq. containing ... ... ... | 1 2 20 | 0 15 0 |
| Two dwelling houses with several closes of ar. & past. North & East of John Chadwick containing ... ... | 2 3 15 | 1 8 0 |

[1] Later entry. Qu.? if this be not incroached.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement lying in Spotland Folde with divers closes extending to Spotland Bridge the greater part of them bounded with two lanes, together ... ... | 26 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes of mead. called the Top of Spotland adjg South on John Chadwick of Chadwick ... ... ... | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| A close of ar. & past. North on Theophilus Holte Esq. ... ... | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| A small close of ar. abutting South on the lane that leads to Catley Lane... | 1 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Two closes of ar. & past. adjg North on John Whitaker & thereof crossing the River containing ... ... ... | 8 | 2 | 25 | 3 | 8 | 0 |
| A tenement called Hollands abutting West on his own copy-hold land and North on Sike ... ... ... | 9 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| A tenement with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adjg North on Woodhouse Lane & extending West to the Water of Naden containing ... ... | 15 | 0 | 30 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| A Water Corne Mill with a house thereto adjg uppon the River of Spotland [Naden?] ... ... ... | | | | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | 75 | 3 | 5 | 45 | 0 | 8 |

*Robert Chadwicke* of Spotland Gate holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements called Bridge End East of Spotland Water ... ... | 9 | 0 | 35 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| A close called the White Roades adjg North on John Chadwicke of Chadwicke containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| A close called Newfield West of John Chadwicke of Ellenroade containing ... | 3 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| A close & barn South of Cross-lane... | 2 | 2 | 25 | 1 | 6 | 3 |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close called Moorbank North of Henry Hopwood ... ... ... | 2 2 10 | 1 5 0 |
| Two closes called the Shawes East of Beale Road ... ... ... | 4 3 20 | 2 10 0 |
| A tenement & garden East of the Streete in Spotland Fold ... ... | 1 3 35 | 5 0 0 |
| | 28 0 10 | 17 17 0 |

*John Chadwicke* of Ellen Roade holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 19 June 10 Jac. granted from Sir Richard Asheton of Middleton Knt. Dame Mary his wife & John Greenhalgh of Bramblesome[1] Esq. to John Chadwicke of Ellen Roade Father of the said John, all that one messuage lying within the township of Spotland containing per estimation 8 acres with all buildings &c. and all these closes parcel of the said messuage[2] viz. the Great Flatt wherein the Barne standeth the Little Flatt the Catshawe the Newfield two other closes lying between the Moore field & the little Flatt with common of pasture &c. per service et Redd. Robert Holte esq. v*d*. ob. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close of ar. & past. adj^g North to the Barne of Theophilus Holte Esq. containing ... ... ... ... | 6 0 0 | 3 0 0 |
| One messuage & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called Ellen Roade adj^g West on Edmund Lorde containing ... | 18 0 20 | 6 0 0 |
| | 24 0 20 | 9 0 0 |

Qu.? whether theis bee not the landes that were purchased from S^r Richard Asheton and whether Richard brother of the said John hath not halfe of the landes in the Deede mentioned.

*Edward Lee* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by

[1] Brandlesholme in the parish of Bury.
[2] Later entry. Knight's Service.

deed dat. ut in fol. 170 and under the rente & service there expressed.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes of pasture called Cuttyate adjg West on Theophilus Holte Esq. containing ... ... ... | 1 3 20 | 0 18 0 |
| A tenement & a garden plott on the South side of the Street of Spotland Fold with a small parcell of land on the North side of the said Streete containing ... ... ... ... | 1 0 10 | 2 0 0 |
| Another tenement called Bewrsell consisting of several closes of ar. past. & mead. containing ... ... ... | 8 3 35 | 4 6 8 |
| | 11 3 35 | 7 4 8 |

*John Chadwicke* holdeth to him & his heirs by deed dat. . . . granted from John Holte of Stubley Esq. Redd. Robert Holte Esq. ix*d*. viz.[1]

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement lying in Spotland Fold adjg West on Henry Hopwood contg | 1 3 0 | 2 6 8 |
| A tenement with a small parcel of land on ye North side of Spotland Fold | 2 0 10 | 0 13 4 |
| A close of meadow called the Inges adjd to Theophilus Holte esq.... ... | 1 2 10 | 0 15 0 |
| A close of ar. & past. called Cuttyate lying at Bagslade Yate containing | 2 1 0 | 0 12 0 |
| A tenement or cottage with lands East of the River of Spotland containing ... | 13 1 20 | 5 6 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. & Wood ground called Dunnesbooth adjs South East on Spotland Water & West to his own Copyhold ... ... | 26 1 0 | 8 13 4 |
| | 47 1 0 | 18 16 4 |

[1] Later entry. Socage.

*Memorandum.* That part of theis lands last mentioned were exchaunged with the Auncestors of Robert Holte Esq. who holds all his land of the Kinge in Knight's Service.

He produceth one ould Deede dat. 6 Edw. II [1312-13] wherein Alexander de Greene doth give to his brother quandam ꝑtem terr que vocatur Harpe roade[1] ac illam ꝑm̃ que vocatur Le Erth, as lye within the bounds in the Townshipp of Spotland with free egress and regress into the Commons &c. by the accustomed rents & services.

*John Whittakers* holdeth to him & his heirs by deed dat. 22 Mar. Jac. 1 granted from Robert Whittakers of Spotland all that his messuage lands & tenements lying in Spotland per service & redd. Robert Holte vi*d.* viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire tenement with ar. mead. & past. & Wood ground adjg West to Catley Lane & East on Spotland River | 42 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 0 |
| A cottage & close called Haken-rode [Oakenrod] West of ye Lane ... ... | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A close called the Cree adjg East to Jordan Chadwick & lying South & West to the Copy-hold lands containing | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| | 53 | 1 | 0 | 22 | 2 | 0 |

*Memorandum* hee hath an old deed sans date wherein Geoffrey the son of William de Turnaugh doth give unto Adam de Bradley certain lands lying within the Townshippe of Spotland viz. all his lands lying in Hakenroode [Oakenrod] within the meets & boundes and all his lands in the Hold-hurth with its meets & boundes & all his lands in the Greene & all his lands in the Warme-holme[2] lying in Heleyden cū p'tnꝫ to be holden of the said Adam & his heirs for ever of the chief lord by fee by service due & accustomed viz. Dño Johī de Eland ij*d.* et Henri de Lacy ij*d.*

[1] Harper Lane, near Kitbooth, in Catley Lane.

[2] Warm Hole is not in Healey; it is near Prickshaw in Catley Lane.

Hee hath another old Deed sans date wherein he doth pay to Henry de Lacy ij ad'. festū Sci. Oswaldi for half an acre of ground taken off from the Waste. These two Deedes seem to comprehend all the Landes hee now hath. Ideo quer? how these became payable to the two Holtes as before expressed.[1]

*Edmond Lorde* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 Mar. 20 Jac. from Alexander Butterworth of Belfield Esq. & Grace his wife & Edward Butterworth his son & heire app^t all that messuage &c. in Spotland called y^e Kiddrode[2] and also one close called the Erridge[3] late in the occupation of Robert Bradforde. Redd. nil being two closes with a dwelling house thereon adj^g North on Robert Chadwicke of Spotland Gate being 4*a*. 2*r*. 30*p*. worth £2 5*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

*Abel Buckley* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever a tenement called Fisherfield abutting North on Moore Lane being 9*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £6 5*s*. 0*d*. a y^r & a close adj^g South on M^r Butterworth's lands called the Shawfield [another] called the Intake being 4*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £1 4*s*. 0*d*. in all 14*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £7 9*s*. 0*d*.

Knights' Service claymed to bee Ward to M^r Holte for theis lands yet his office in Edw. VI shows them to bee in Socage.

. . . *Butterworth* widow the relict of Alexander Butterworth Esq. dec^d claymeth to hold certain lands & tenements in this townshipp of Spotland per servic. et redd.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements & certain cottages lying in Shawfield folde with divers grounds ar. mead. & past. ... ... | 68 | 0 | 30 | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| Several closes ar. mead. & past. adj^g South on Bagslade Common containing | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

[1] Possible all these memoranda may have been added at a later date.
[2] Now Kitbooth.
[3] This gave its name to The Harridge, which is in Healey.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Three closes lying North of said Shawfield & reputed parcel thereof containing ... ... ... ... | 18 1 10 | 7 0 0 |
| | 89 3 0 | 35 10 0 |

The heire of *Robert Holte* of Ashworth Esq. claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Four tenements & certain cottages lying in Shawfield adj^d to Mrs. Butterworth West & part thereof adj^g upon Baglade Common consisting of several closes of ar. & past. containing[1] ... | 81 3 20 | 33 0 0 |
| A close of past. & ar. adj^g South on Charles Butterworth with a Barn thereon | 3 3 0 | 1 16 0 |
| | 85 2 20 | 34 16 0 |

*Robert Howorth* gent. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . four closes of ar. or past. adj^g East on Mrs. Grace Butterworth's vidua containing 7*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £2 18*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

Qu.? who hath theis lands? They are surrendered for his mother 10 Sep. . . . Jac. also one tenement being the moietie of the folde called Brandley [Broadley] consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. 14*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £7 a y^r and three other closes being 13 acres in all 27*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £13 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

*Richard Milne* of Milnerow claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever divers closes called Brandley [Broadley] being the other moietie of the above named estate extending Eastward to the River of Spotland being 32*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. worth £15 a y^r

*John Oufenden* [Wolfenden] claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever one close of ar. & past. adj^g West to the lands of Theophilus Holte Esq. containing 4*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. worth £2 a y^r

[1] Later entry. Qu.? if y^e part lying upon Bagslade be encroached.

*John Belfielde* of Belfeilde[1] holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Three closes of ar. past. & mead. & Woodground called Prickshaw with a Kilne on it ... ... ... ... | 13 0 5 | 6 10 0 |
| Two closes called the Intake adjg West to Shore Moor & North to Birch's Copyhold[2] ... ... ... ... | 6 3 20 | 2 10 0 |
| | 19 3 25 | 9 0 0 |

*Charles Butterworth* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 7 Oct. 20 Jac. granted from John Shepheard of Colde Clough all those closed called Bank Howse Lane & one Barne on the same in Spotland Redd. nil. viz.

A close of ar. or past. divided into severall extending from William Haslam's copy-holde land to Lydgat Yate containing 4*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. [worth] £3 0*s*. 0*d*. [a y^r^].

*Memorandum* there hath been formerly payd for this land to S^r^ John Byron a rente of xij*d*. but of late tymes discontinued because nothing could bee shewne howe the same shoulde growe due. It hath been formerly the lands of Robert Holte Esq. & taken out of the Waste.

*John Chadwicke* of Spotland Topp holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . a tenement & three closes abutting North on the Lane & South on the other land containing 3*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. worth £2 6*s*. 8*d*. a y^r^

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. . . . Rostherne Esq. . . . Birch gent. John Chadwick of Chadwick & others holde sixe small closes of Mossie ground adj^g^ West on M^r^ Holte of Grislehurste containing 4*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth 13*s*. 4*d*. a y^r^

[1] This family at this date lived at Cleggswood in Butterworth.

[2] Later entry. 15 Apr. 1634, Christopher Belfield ob. & John Belfield his son & heir admitted to these lands. On the same day John Belfield of Shawfield surrendered lands to James Belfield. Quer. who is the owner?

*Lease-hold.*

*Samuel Greave* holdeth by Lease dat. 29 Nov. 1623 granted from Thomas Brogrove of Rowleston in coun. Stafforde Gent. by virtue of a Lease made unto him under the Duchy Seal dat. 25 June 19 Jac. commencinge from the Feaste of th'annunciation &c. unto the end of 20 years next ensuinge, all that one messuage & 18 acres in Spotland with reservation of all Wards & Underwards to the King under the yearlie rents of Rex xiii*s.* iv*d.* St John Jerusalem ix ob. Mr Holte of Stubley xii*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement called Wood-house consistinge of ar. mead. & past. extending to Naden Brooke & part lying on either side thereof ... ... ... ... | 19 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 8 |
| Another tenement with a decayed howse thereon called Stunnketts consisting of severall closes of ar. mead. & past. containing ... ... ... | 6 | 2 | 35 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | 25 | 2 | 35 | 9 | 6 | 8 |

*Memorandum* that theis were parcel of the lands of one William Marcrofte attainted of Felony & that Thomas Hardman of Wolstenholme hath 3 acres of the lands comprized within this Lease & answereth his proportion of Rente for the same.[1]

[At the end of the list of Leaseholds is the following note (of late date): Robert Roads of Wolstenholme holdeth by surrender of (10 Oct. 1650) Thomas Bridge of Rosendale, a messuage, Barn, buildings & 9 acres called Brownhill improved from the Waste called Shore Moor in Spotland, mortgaged for £30 redeemable 2 Feb. 1656].[2]

[1] Of later date. N.B. Jane Hardman of Spotland, Widow is to have this granted to her for the term of 21 years to commence A° 1641.

[2] This small house has lately been pulled down. A stone which was formerly built over the door, its inscription not very clear, but was intended for R. B. 1618 [?1613] C. M. This stone is now placed over a well near to Brownhill.

*Copie-houlde.*

*Thomas Redfearne* holdeth &c. by Copy of Court Roll dat. 9 April 35 Eliz. [1593] $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre, 8 yds. to the pole improved off Shore Moore in Spotland. Redd. vi*d*. adj$^{d}$ Lydyate Yate worth xiii*s*. iv*d*. a y$^{r}$

Gabriell Redfearne admitted on the death of his Father to these lands.

*Thomas Whitehead* holdeth by Copy dat. 19 April 35 Eliz. [1593] granted to Thomas his Father a tenement & $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres near Lydyate Pitts & a close of John Heywards of Naden.[1]

*Arthur Bentley* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close adj$^{g}$ East on the last mentioned lying near Lydyate Pitts[2] ... | 2 0 30 | 0 18 0 |
| A small close of pasture in Woodhouse Lane East of Redfearnes New field containing ... ... ... | 0 2 20 | 0 6 8 |
| Another small parcel on the same side of Woodhouse lane containing ... | 0 0 15 | 0 1 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. North of Shore Moor ... ... ... ... | 1 0 0 | 0 3 0 |
| | 3 3 25 | 1 8 8 |

*John Chadwicke* of Spotland Topp holdeth &c. by Copy dated 4 Oct. 2 Jac. one close being 3*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. adj$^{g}$ East to Arthur Bentley, the moiety of his lyeth in the Dinge & is not enclosed. Worth by y$^{e}$ year £1 6*s*. 8*d*.

*John Shepheard* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 9 Oct. 41 Eliz. [1599] $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Shore Moor but hath surrendered the most part of it so that his owne rent is but vij*d*.[3]

[1]Later date. 20 Mar. 1628, Thomas Whitehead his son admitted. 15 April 1631, Thomas Whitehead died seised of theis lands & Thomas his son & heir admitted.

[2]No place is now known as Lydyate Pitts, but not far from its site is Pitts House and Black Pits Mill. No doubt there were several coal pits in the neighbourhood. The village formerly called Black Pits is now Norden.

[3]Note of later date. Ellis Haslam of Rachdale, clothier, hath this land by surrender of John Shepheard.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A small close of pasture on the South of the Lane ... ... ... ... | 0 1 35 | 0 3 4 |
| Another small parcell adjg to the North side of Woodhouse lane containing ... ... ... ... | 0 0 25 | 0 6 8 |
| | 0 2 20 | 0 10 0 |

*Samuel Greave* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 17 Oct. 22 Jac. by Surrender of James Hardman of Woodhouse lane & Margaret his wife, lands improved off the King's Waste called Shore Moor redd. xiv*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A small close of ar. or past. containing ... ... ... ... | 0 3 0 | 0 6 8 |
| Another close of ar. & past. containing ... ... ... ... | 0 2 20 | 0 5 0 |
| Another on the East side of the lane | 2 3 25 | 0 17 0 |
| Two small closes on either side of the lane[1] ... ... ... ... | 0 2 0 | 0 5 0 |
| | 4 3 5 | 1 12 8 |

*Henrie Hopwood* holdeth &c. by Copy 21 May 22 Jac. 18*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. in Heley & Whitworth & 1 acre in Croft hill [Crofthole] in Shore More Redd. vi*s*. vii*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. containing ... | 1 0 20 | 0 10 0 |
| A close called Moorfield adjg East on the Lane containing ... ... | 4 0 20 | 1 13 0 |
| A tenement & lands called Crofthole | 10 2 20 | 2 12 0 |
| | 15 3 20 | 4 15 0 |

Abel Buckley Esq. & John Lomax feoffees in trust of these & divers other lands to the use of John Hopwood

[1] Qu.? if this belong to him or noe.

during his life & then to Henry Hopwood his eldest son & heir & his heirs male, in default Remainder to John Hopwood his 2nd. son & his heirs male & so to the 3rd., 4th., 5th., 6th. son &c. in default to Alice Hopwood his daughter & to her heirs male &c. In default to Grace & Mary Hopwood daughters of the said John the Father &c. Divers other remainders vide Court Roll.[1]

*Robert Milne* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 21 Ap. 1623 by Surrender of George Milne 9½ acres & a faire tenement newly built in Woodhouse lane. Redd. iij*s*. iv*d*.[2]

*Henry Ratcliffe* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 24 Oct. 2 Jac. 13 acres on Shore Moor rent 4*s*. 4*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A small close of ar. & past. containing ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. in two parts | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 |
| Divers closes adjg North West on Twynnshaw [Turnshaw] & East on the lands of Theophilus Holte Esq. ... | 15 | 2 | 20 | 4 | 13 | 6 |
| A small parcel of mead. adjg ... | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | 19 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 |

25 Sep. 34 Eliz. [1592] Owen Ratcliffe Esq. surrendered to James Shepheard of the Bank house for 60 years 7½ acres on West of Hunger Hill neare unto a close called the Turnshaw & 3 acres then common amongst other persons.

Oliver Holte de Sydenholme [Sidholme] doth release unto said James all his interest & term in 5 acres ibm. surrendered from Owen Ratcliffe Esq. at the same Court & for the same term.

[1] Marginal note. Ann Hopwood Widow hath this land in possession as heir for her Father. Her sister Jane wife of Roger Holte of y^e Greave hath part with her.

[2] Note of a later date. 15 Ap. 1640, James Milne of Broadinge, Ann his wife & James their son & heir for and during their lives by surrender of James Milne of Steede the surviving feoffee of James Milne of Broadinge. 15 Ap. 1640, Robert Milne of Woodhouse lane & Mary his wife surrender 3 perches in Woodhouse lane to William Bamford. Medowcroft hath this land. Thomas Bridge for life.

*Ottiwell Greave* by descent from his Father Edmond holdeth &c. by Copy 11 Apr. 7 Jac. on Shore Moor viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close adjg North & West on Naden | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| A close of Moss ground with a Kilne thereon adjg North to Crosley... ... | 1 | 3 | 30 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| A close of ar. & past. adjg West of Robert Chadwicke called Hunger Hill containing ... ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| | 7 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 10 |

John Greave his brother's son whose name was John entered & is living. Qu.? for his Copie. Ralph Holland & his Mother lyves upon it. Qu.? *later date note.*

*John Heyward* holdeth to himself for term of his naturall lyfe by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 17 Jac. one rood in Shaw Moor by Liskey bank by surrender of Edward Rawsthorne Esq. adjg North on Ottiwell Greave Rent j*d*.

*Katherine Holte,* Widow late wiefe of Francis Holte of Grislehurst Esq. holdeth by surrender of Theophilus Asheton Esq. in Hallstead & Swynested a large close of pasture called Naden where there is cole mynes &c. in all 75*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. worth per ann. £6 14*s*. 0*d*. & some Common in Dinge.

*Robert Holte* of Stubley Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 21 Jac. 20 acres on Shore Moor rent 6*s*. 8*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One close of pasture divided into severall, with a barn built thereon some part of it extending to Naden Waters & the other part extending North & West unto the Dinge containing[1] ... ... | 22 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 8 |

[1]Entry of later date. Abraham Roads holdeth by surrender 8 May 1651, of Thomas Bridge of Newchurch in Rossendale & Mary his wife and Robert Royds of Wolstenholme & Ann his wife 3½ acres on Shore Moor.

*John Chadwicke* of Chadwicke holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 24 Oct. 2 Jac. granted to Christopher his Father (accrueing by the death of) [added in another hand] 3 acres in Shore Moor redd. xij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A small parcel of land adjg to Beate royde ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| A close divided in severall called Croftehole adjg West on Shore Moor & North on the Copyhold of Bugden containing ... ... ... ... | 10 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A rood [of] land lying in Catley lane | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | [1]12 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

*Henry Ratcliffe* of Langley holdeth &c. on Shore Moor viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A small close of ar. or past. adjg North on John Chadwicke of Chadwicke containing ... ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| A close of mead. & a dwelling house thereon ... ... ... ... | 2 | 3 | 10 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | [2]3 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 10 | 0 |

*John Whittakers* holdeth &c. by Copy 28 Apr. 12 Jac. by surrender of Robert Whittakers his Father & Richard Chadwick 7 acres on Shore Moor in Ding in Catley lane redd. 2*s*. 4*d*.

[1]Later date. Joshua son of Joshua Chadwicke of Ellenroade hath this land from Ann Chadwicke who was heir to her Brother. 29 Oct. 1635, 11 Car., Ann Chadwicke doth surrender this for 13 acres in trust to Ottiwell Greve & James Chadwicke. The trust not expressed. Call for the Coppy.

[2]Later date. N.B. Roger Chadwicke of Dunisbooth obliterated & Henry Ratcliffe of Langley inserted in the original with this note. Charles Butterworth's daughters had all Henry Ratcliffe's landes. Jane the wife of Roger Holte of Greave & Ann the late wife of Henry Hopwood holdeth as co-heires. James Holte de Catley lane admitted to theis lands after the death of Edward Holte.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. on the West of Catley lane ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| A close of past. on the East of Catley lane over against Ellen-Roades the way therein being allowed[1] ... | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| | 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 4 |

*James Bradford* holdeth &c. by copy dat. 26 April 19 Jac. 2½ acres on Shore Moor in Catley Lane redd. x*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One close of past. adjg North on Mr Holte of Grislehurst containing[2] ... | 1 | 3 | 35 | 0 | 10 | 0 |

*Gerrard Redfearne* holdeth by Copy dat. 11 Apr. 1 Jac. by Surrender of Henry Smith & Sara his wife 1*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. [and] one acre from Arthur Marcrofte & 2½ acres from Mr Ratcliffe of Rachdale both on Bagslade.[3]

. . . *Rosthorne* Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. . . . 2*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*. North of the last mentioned worth 14*s*. a yr

*Christopher Belfield* holdeth by Copy dat. 30 Aug. 35 Eliz. [1593] by surrender of Thomas Holte Esq. 5*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. on Shore Moore.[4]

*Jordan Chadwick* holdeth &c. by Copy 22 Aug. 36 Eliz. [1594] granted to John Chadwick his Grandfather 3*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. on Shore Moore redd. xv*d*.

[1] Entry of later date. 7 May 9 Car. [1633], Ottiwell Greave of Farnhill & Gabriel Chadwicke yeo. feoffees of John Whittakers. James Holte hath the freeholde. Qu.? whether he hath not the Copyhold.

[2] Later date. This sold to Robert the said James Bradford being lately deceased.

[3] Later date entry. 5 April 1640, James Holte of Warmeoken holte by the surrender of Gerard Redfearne, Mary Redfearne his mother & Rebecca Redfearne his wife has these lands on Birkhill.

[4] Later date entry. Christopher Belfield died 1633 & John Belfield his son & heir was admitted. 5 Apr. 1634, John Belfield surrendered to James his brother. Some of this belongs to Jo. Chadwick of Ellenroade. John Clough by the death of James Belfield holdeth &c. by copy 1 Oct. 1639, 15 Carol. 3 acres in Ding &c.

Idem by another Copy 9 April 35 Eliz. [1593] granted to Robert Chadwick his Father 7 acres improved 2*s*. 4*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of mead. adjg North on Robert Chadwicke of Spotland Gate containing ... ... ... ... | 1 2 36 | 1 13 4 |
| A small close of ar. adjg North on Robert Chadwick containing ... ... | 1 2 30 | 0 13 0 |
| A close of past. adjg North on James Crossley called Moore close containing | 5 0 30 | 1 0 0 |
| | 8 2 15 | 3 6 4 |

*Thomas Birch* holdeth &c. after the death of George Birch gent. his Father by Copy dat. 23 Apr. 1635 8 acres viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & a small close of mead. adjg North on Shore Moor containing ... ... ... ... | 0 3 15 | 1 6 8 |
| A close of ar. or past. called Hunger Hill abutting on Catley Lane containing ... ... ... ... | 4 0 20 | 1 6 8 |
| A close of ar. or past. adjg North to Mr Belfield's Intake part of it lying beyond the Water containing ... ... | 4 0 30 | 1 0 0 |
| The rest of theis lands lye open to ye Common & are not herewith valued... | | |
| | 9 0 25 | 3 13 4 |

*Abel Buckley* esq. holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 19 April 35 Eliz. [1593] granted to Robert Buckley his Father 2 acres improved on Shore Moor per service et redd. viii*d*.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. called Kittbooth on the West side of the lane ... | 1 3 20 | 0 15 0 |

*Robert Chadwick* holdeth by Copy dat. 25 May 1 Jac. to Robert Chadwicke of Natbanke [in Bamford] & Katherine his wife one acre at Brinslap holde uppon Dunnisbooth which he hath surrendered to John Chadwick.

*James Crossley* of Smallshaw holdeth &c. dat. 19 Apr. 25 Eliz. [1583] 5½ acres on Shore Moor. Idem by Copy dat. 5 Oct. 44 Eliz. [1602] by Surrender of Robert Whittaker & Elizabeth his wife 2 acres on Shore Moor at Brunshap [?Brinslap] upon Dunisbothe.

Idem by Copy 16 Sep. 7 Jac. by Surrender of Robert Chadwick of Dunisbothe 2½ on Shore More for 21 years.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of mead. with a Barn on it called the new Intake adjg North on Mr Buckley's Kittboth containing... ... | 2 0 10 | 1 0 0 |
| A close called the Upperfield on East side of Shore Moore containing ... | 3 2 30 | 1 16 0 |
| A close with a Barn called Snipefield[2] | 4 0 15 | 1 0 0 |
| The residue of this land lies open to ye Common & not herewith valued ... | | |
| James Crossley in toto | 9 3 15 | 3 16 0 |

*Robert Chadwick* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 14 May 20 Jac. 5*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. amongst other improved out of Shore Moor Redd. xxi*d*.[3]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close of ar. or past. adjg North to John Whitakers on the East of the Lane ... ... ... ... ... | 3 1 15 | 1 6 0 |

[1] Entry of later date. 15 Apr. 15 Car. [1639], James, son, admitted of full age. The last surrendered to Mr Chadwicke at the end of 21 years.

[2] Now Snipe Barn.

[3] Later date. 23 Apr. 1635, John Shepheard of Roughbank by Surrender of Robert Chadwick of Wynegap hill admitted to 5 acres in Bagden. Mortgaged for £10. Richard son of Richard who was the son of Robert Chadwick admitted.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes called the Barnes field and the Hay field ... ... ... | 3 1 25 | 1 10 0 |
| A rood lying on the lower end of Catley Lane with a house built... ... | | 0 2 6 |
| | 6 3 0 | 2 18 6 |

*Elizabeth Taylor* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . 9 acres on Shore Moor, redd. iij*s*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with several closes of ar. & past. abutting on Catley lane called Hunger Hill containing[1] ... ... | 8 3 30 | 2 12 0 |

*William Nuttall* holdeth by copy dat. 22 Jac. in right of his wife who was formerlie the wife of John Chetham.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A small close of mead. & a tenement abutting East on Catley Lane... ... | 0 3 30 | 0 7 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. called Hunger Hill ... ... ... ... ... | 1 2 0 | 0 15 0 |
| | 2 1 30 | 1 2 0 |

*James Chetham* holdeth by Copy dat. 22 May 22 Jac. by surrender of John Chetham his brother, the moiety of two dwelling houses & 2*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. on Shore Moor whereof 1 acre & 20 falls lye at Small Syke[2] and the other acre & 20 falls Common amongst the residue of the Copieholders there redd. ix*d*.[3]

[1] Entry of later date. N.B. She married John Ashworth & 22 Sep. 1631, Charles Butterworth & John Wolfenden, Trustees by surrender of Elizabeth Ashworth for the use of John Ashworth & Elizabeth his wife & their heirs, in default to use of aforesaid John & his heirs.

[2] Smallshaw Syke near which is Syke Bank.

[3] Later date. N.B. James Chetham's land being at full age, sold to James Crossley of Kittbooth.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d, |
|---|---|---|
| One tenement & a close of ar. or past. abutting on Catley lane East & the Syke North containing ... ... ... | 1 1 30 | 0 13 4 |
| A close of mead. adj^g North East on Christopher Belfield ... ... ... | 1 0 25 | 0 8 0 |
| | 2 2 15 | 1 1·4 |

21 Oct. 21 Jac. Christopher Belfield of Shawfield & John Wolfenden of Prickshaw feoffees of these & other lands at the instance of John Chetham younger son of James Chetham of Syke Bank dec^d & in the occupation of Samuel Chetham & said John first to the use of James Chetham eldest son of the said James dec^d & his heirs male &c. a moiety in Rents to said Samuel Chetham & his heirs male the other moiety to said John & his heirs male remainder to the right heirs of James Chetham dec^d for ever. James Crossley hath the part belonging to James.

*Katherine Holte* relict of Francis Holte Esq. . . . Greenhalgh wife of . . . Greenhalgh of Greenhalgh Esq. & Joshua Ratcliffe son & heir of Savile Ratcliffe Esq. hold by surrender of Theophilus Ashton Esq. 8 closes called the Parson's closes[1] being ar. & past. & 36*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth £7 7*s*. 0*d*. a y^r Redd. x*s*. v*d*.

Later date. N.B. Mrs. Ashton of Myddleton for term of lyfe. Qu.? to whom the 33 acres in Ding belongeth olim M^r Ashton's the same being surrendered 14 Oct. Jac. 4 to the use of John Shepherd of Coldclough & Bernard Butterworth & their assigns during the lives of John Shepherd son of said John & Richard & William Butterworth sons of the said Bernard. 29 Apr. 19 Jac. Theophilus Holte esq. surrendered to Katherine Holte widow 3 acres lying about the Chappell of Whitworth & 3 acres above Long Acres improved off Monstone Edge [in Hundersfield].

[1] Now called Pierson's closes.

*William Haslam* by Copy 10 May 21 Jac. by surrender of John Shepheard of Couldclough one close called Bank House Lane 1½ acres on Shore Moor lying South to the Parson's close worth £1 1*s*. 6*d*. a y^r[1]

*John Milne* the son of Adam Milne of Shawfield holdeth by copy dat. 14 Sep. 1626 by surrender of John Shepherd of Coldclough 0*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. improved above worth 8*s*. a year near Shawfield.[2]

*Edward Holte* of Greave by surrender of Richard Butterworth of Whitworth 8*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. in Bagden called Harryshore in Spotland.[3]

*Charles Butterworth* holdeth &c. by Copy 4 May [1626] by surrender John Shepheard two acres on Shore Moor at y^e lower end of Hunger Hill & in Dinge called Landhead [Loneyead].[4]

*Roger Holte* holdeth &c. by Copy 19 Apr. 35 Eliz. [1593] 3½ acres on Shore Moor Redd. xiiij*d*. North of Jordan Chadwicke y^e lane between worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r

*James Marland* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . one close of 1*a*. 0*r*. 25*p*. adj^g his own new Medow on the East side the lane worth 5*s*. a y^r Redd. xi*d*.

*John Chadwicke* of Ellenroade holdeth by Copy dat. 10 May 21 Jac. a close on Shore Moor 2 acres adj^g North on James Belfield Redd. viii*d*. worth 14*s*. a y^r

*Richard Milne* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 19 Apr. 35 Eliz. [1593] 4½ acres on Shore Moor being two closes

[1] Later entry. 22 Oct. 1646, William Haslam obit. & James Haslam is his son & heir of full age & admitted.

[2] Entry of later date. James Ashworth of Hugh Milne bought this.

[3] Later date. 29 Oct. 1635, Edward is dead & Roger Holte is his son & heir. 3 July, 14 Carol. [1638], Roger son of Edward admitted.

[4] Later date. 22 Sep. 5 Car. [1629], Thomas Meadowcroft by surrender of Charles Butterworth of Bank House one messuage, Barn & 9½ acres whereof two lie in Liskey bank in Haden Dean. 4 Oct. 3 Car. [1628], Robert Milne surrendered said 9½ acres to Charles Butterworth. John Ashworth of Brandwood hath bought this land. Grace Casson Isabel Medowcroft heyre, surrendered to Mary Bridge, Wife of Thomas & Anna Medowcroft sunt hæres.

one adjg North to Leefield & two of mead. adjg Brandley [?Broadley] folde worth 18*s*. a yr[1]

*John Oufenden* [*Wolfenden*] holdeth by descent from James his Father by Copy dat. 12 Oct. 12 Jac. 5½ acres on Shore Moor with a faire Barn adjg Richard Milne worth £2 0*s*. 0*d*. a yr Redd. xxij*d*.

. . . *Whittakers* widow holdeth at the will of the Lord a cottage built upon the Waste & a parcell of Lande containing 10 poles value per ann. 5*s*. but payes nothing for the same.

*Adam Scofeilde* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . 1*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. in Broadley adjd East on Jordan Chadwick worth 7*s*. a yr

*Richard Holte* Esq. holdeth &c. by surrender of Theophilus Ashton Esq. decd 10*a*. 1*r*. 30*p*. in Hunger Hill & Ding worth 3*s*. 5*d*. a yr

*Joseph Kaye* surrendered 4 May 1625 12 acres on Knowle Moor[2] being parcell of Fareholte &c. to Richard Kaye of Thornham during the natural life of said Joseph Redd. iv*s*.

*Thomas Shepard* of Houses oth Hill Surrendered 4 Sep. 1626 5 acres in Bagden to John Shepard his son.[3]

A large parcell of Copy holde Land lying open to the Common called by the name of the Dinge wherein all the formerly expressed, have interest being almost the moiety of that which is contained in theis copies & bounded with Meerstones[4] from Haden head to the height of the Mosse and soe as the boundes leadeth to Atkin Butt and so descending as the water runneth to the Copy-hold landes of Robert Holte Esq. which could not bee distinguished apart for wante of direction in ye Survey 326*a*. £8 3*s*. 0*d*.

A large parcell of Common or Waste Ground belonging

[1] Entry of later date. 2 Oct. 1646, Richard Milne Grandchild of said Richard viz. son of James Milne only son of said Richard the surrenderer.

[2] This is in Wolstenholme.

[3] Later date. John Fielden of Rachdale, Surrendered 30 Ap. 1647, to Nathan Hoyle of Whitworth 8 acres in Bagden for residue of a term.

[4] These stones are shown on the Ordnance Map of 1851.

to the said Townshipp & called by the severall names of Shore Moor, Hunger Hill and Gorsie Leach, containing 672*a*. £50 8*s*. 0*d*. The South end of Shore Moor[1] is good ground & fytt for improvement.

## CONCLUSION OF SPOTLAND HAMLETT.[2]

*Nomber of tenantes* 29. Quantity of acres 1265*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*.

*Freeholders*. Rents paid per ann. to Rex, Savile, Robert Holte, St John of Jerusalem, Theophilus Holte, William Ashton's heire, James Holte. Value per ann. £552 15*s*. 10*d*.

*Copieholders*. Nomber to Tenantes 40. Quantity inclosed 312*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. Rente per ann. . . . Value per ann. £77 14*s*. 10*d*. Copieholde lande lying open & not distinguished 326*a*. value £8.

*Common*. 672 acres value per ann. £50 8*s*. 0*d*.

*Leaseholders*. 19 acres value per ann. £6 6*s*. 8*d*.

Tenants at Will 1. Rent nil value 5*s*.

Spotland in toto 2595*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. Value per annum £695 10*s*. 4*d*.

## WOLSTENHOLME HAMLETT. *Free*.

*Samuele Bamford* of Bamford holdeth to him & his heirs by deed dat. 5 Aug. 21 Jac. granted from Francis Wolstenholme of Wolstenholme gent., John Wolstenholme his son & heir & Abraham Wolstenholme his 2nd son all theis Mannor of Wolstenholme within Spotland and all & every theis Messuages, Cottages, lands, tenements, houses,

[1] Shore Moor was at one time a large common or waste extending easternly from Catley to Whitworth and northernly up to or possibly including Rooley Moore, westernly it went up or near to Naden brook. In 1610 only 140 acres were not enclosed; since then it has all been enclosed or become copyhold.

[2] There is no Hamlet of Spotland—but Spotland Town in this Survey includes the portion of Spotland not mentioned under the heads of the several hamlets (including Rossendale).

buildings, closes, medows, woods, underwoods, Mynes, Quarries &c. common of pasture & Turbary &c. excepting 6 tenements in the occupation of . . . per serv. et redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 8 Feb. 1624 granted from Francis, John and Abraham Wolstenholme all those three messuages & tenements cū ꝑtnꝫ lying in Wolstenholme late in the occupation of . . . redd. nil.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 10 Aug. 1622 granted from Thomas Hardman of Marcrofte Yate all that messuage & these lands viz. the Medowe beneath the howse the two Heyes, the Roodes, the Mylne Crofte, the Bridge Medow, the moiety of the 3 black Croftes, the Ley foote & his portion of a pasture called Cheesden Pasture. Redd. to Francis Wolstenholme one rose.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 24 Aug. 11 Jac. granted from William Bamford of Bamford, Gent. his brother amongst divers other things one tenement in occupation of James Holte lying in Wolstenholme per servic. et redd. Francis Wolstenholme j gran peper [pepper corn] et 1 rose.

Idem holdeth by deed dat. 10 Aug. 1626 granted from Francis Wolstenholme & John & Abraham his sons all those two messuages lying in Wolstenholme in the occupation of Joseph Kay & Thomas Howorth per serv. et redd. Francis Wolstenholme 1 gran. peper [a pepper corn] et 1 Rosa.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. called the Crosse Bank lying North & West upon the Lane containing ... ... ... ... | 0 3 20 | 0 7 0 |
| Several closes of ar. and past. called ye Black Crofte adjg West on Mr Holte of Ashworth ... ... ... ... | 5 0 35 | 1 10 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called the Dustehill, Great & Little Marl'd Earthe Great Carr, Black Crofte, | | |

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rist Croft & being esteemed as parcel of y^e Demesnes of Wolstenholme together containing ... ... ... ... | 51 | 0 | 30 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| A tenement adj^g South to the Copy-hold called Hayes head consisting of ar. mead. & past.[1] ... ... ... ... | 20 | 0 | 25 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| A faire Mansion called Wolstenholme Hall & one tenement called the Rock consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. bounded South West with the Lane, the copy-hold land and Thomas Hardman East & North containing ... | 29 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of past. called the Cross Field containing ... ... ... ... | 2 | 2 | 30 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| One tenement & another dwelling house with lands called the Holte adj^g to Fenniscoles and the River of Naden | 31 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes in the occupation of the heires of . . . Holte of Ashworth and the said Samuel Bamford parcel of Cheesden fold his moiety ... ... | 19 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| Divers closes called the Marld Earth & the Heyes, extending South to Cheesden Lane & West to Cheesden Water parcel of Cheesden Fold containing[2] ... ... ... ... | 88 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 12 | 0 |
| A large close of pasture called Cheesden Pasture in the occupation of the said Bamford, M^r Holte of Ashworth, Thomas Heardman & John Heardman containing 132*a.* 1*r.* 30*p.* whereof Bamford hath a moiety being[3] | 66 | 1 | 35 | 5 | 0 | 0 |

[1] Qu.? if most part of y^t has not been taken out of y^e Waste.

[2] Later entry. Qu.? if they have not all been taken out of y^e Common by Wolstenholme's predecessor.

[3] Later entry. Incroached.

| | a. r. p. | £. s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| The moiety of a close of Meadow called the Mill Crofte[1] with a Water Corn Mill thereto adjg between him & Mr Holte of Ashworth ... ... | 1 1 20 | 1 6 8 |
| The moiety of a close of pasture called the Intake between Mr Holte of Ashworth & the said Samuel Bamford of Cheesden Pasture ... ... ... | 6 0 30 | 2 8 0 |
| In toto | 322 0 0 | 90 13 0 |

*Memorandum* that there is an auntient Deed dated 20 June 7 Hen. I [1107] wherein Henry Savile, Miles, doth give to Thomas son of Thurstan Wolstenholme p̄ homagio suo om̃es terr' et tenta. sua vocat Wolstenholme cū tota' vasta sue jacen' in villa de Spotland infra Com' Lanc' infra tras divisas stet in Wolstenholme sum p̄ filū aque de Naden ad Le Clay holde et ad Hawthorn grin' usq3 ad le White Specke ascend' inde ad summum Mossis adscend' a sūmo Mossi usq3 ade Le Atkin' Butt et ad le Jump hole sequendo le West Graine de Cheesden usq3 ad aqua de Cheesden sequendo pd̄ctam aquam usque ad le Chesden Lom' inde reverẽtend' usq3 ad le White Dike de Codshawe adescend' inde ad aquam de Naden usque ad le Wolfestone ubi . . . fuit with a servation of ijs. rent to be paid to the said Sir Henry Savile & his heirs for all services & demands.

This rente hath been formerly paid to Savile but of late tymes it hath been extinguished & the offices earoneously found to hold Francis Wolstenholme by payment of a red rose and a pepper corn 1626.

*Thomas Hardman* of Marcroftyate claymeth to hold to him & his heirs these lands following viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture & woody ground between two waters being a hilly scarr contg[2] | 1 0 15 | 0 3 4 |

[1] Still known by that name & no doubt is the site of the Corn Mill.
[2] Later entry. Qu.? to whom belonging.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A tenement lying in Lower Wolstenholme fold ar. & past. extending Eastward to Naden Pasture ... ... | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Two closes of mead. & past. called the Haye adjg South on John Chadwick of Ellen Road containing ... ... | 3 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Another tenement & lands North & East of William Medowcroft ... ... | 10 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Three closes called the Black Croft lying mean betweene Mr Holte of Ashworth and him for his part containing[1] | 6 | 3 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called Castle Hill, Westcrofte & Marcroft lying West on the Copyhold land, divided in meane betweene Mr Holte of Ashworth, Thomas & John Hardman lying in Marcroft Fold containing in toto 44*a.* 1*r.* 20*p.* for his part . . . | 22 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| His part & portion of a pasture called Chesden P. The moiety of close of past. between the said Hardman & Mr Holte of Ashworth adjg East on the Black crofte his part containing ... | 1 | 3 | 15 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| | 47 | 2 | 35 | 9 | 10 | 4 |

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth by Letters Patent ut in p. 182.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A messuage & several closes extending to Naden River ... ... | 1 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| A close called the Haye containing | 4 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| A close adjg East on William Medowcroft containing ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| A parcel of meadow & coppice South of the Water ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 15 | 0 | 1 | 8 |

[1] Later entry. Samuel Bamford hath bought the part ex. relacone Elias Allen

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A small close of pasture called the Bent ... ... ... ... ... | 1 2 20 | 0 10 0 |
| A close called the Drake lowe North of ye Lane ... ... ... ... | 3 0 0 | 1 4 0 |
| Closes & a Barn West on Samuel Bamford East on ye Lane ... ... | 2 2 0 | 1 10 0 |
| Two tenements bounded East by Water of Naden ... ... ... | 60 0 10 | 20 0 0 |
| Five closes called Burchen [Birchen] Holt out of ye Waste[1] ... ... ... | 73 1 20 | 7 6 0 |
| | 149 1 5 | 16 9 8 |

*Thomas Redfearne* junr of Redfearne holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . Redd. Mr Holte of Ashworth j*d*. & Robert Holte j*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One tenement lying in Wolstenholme fold with divers lands extending East to Naden Water ... ... ... | 5 1 30 | 4 0 0 |
| A close called the Greate Field West of the Little Lane that leads to Upper Wolstenholme ... ... ... | 4 3 15 | 1 18 0 |
| A close adjg West & South on ye Brooke ... ... ... ... | 1 1 15 | 0 10 0 |
| Divers closes called Fester Clough abutting North on Jordan Banke containing ... ... ... ... | 7 1 25 | 2 16 0 |
| | 19 0 5 | 9 4 0 |

*Jonathan Chadwick* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 1 June 27 Eliz. [1585] granted from Charles Holte of Stubley Esq. to Ellis Chadwick of Wolstenholme grandfather to the said Jonathan one messuage & one Fulling or Walk Milne cū ptnꝫ vocat le

[1] Later entry. Incroached.

Greaue with & singular rents &c. reserved upon anie demise formerly made in Spotland Redd. Samuel Bamford gen. vj*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with a Smithie & divers closes East on Mr Holte of Grislehurst & a cottage with a small parcel of Waste encroached from the Lane together containing ... ... ... | 9 3 0 | 6 13 4 |
| A tenement with divers closes of ar. mead. & past. lying on ye North side the Lane leading to Wolstenholme & also a Fulling Mill on the Water of Naden containing ... ... ... | 11 1 20 | 5 10 0 |
| | 21 0 20 | 12 3 4 |

*John Chadwick* of Ellen Roade holdeth by deed dat. . . .

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Divers closes & a Barn South of the Lane ... ... ... ... ... | 4 2 30 | 2 5 6 |
| One tenement & a close called the Lowe Field ... ... ... ... | 2 2 15 | 1 5 0 |
| A faire tenement wherein he dwelleth & land extending South to a small Brooke ... ... ... ... | 3 2 0 | 3 10 0 |
| A close of mead. called Swinestey meade ... ... ... ... | 1 15 0 | 0 10 0 |
| Four closes at Crossley Banke the Lane between two of the said closes... | 7 2 10 | 3 0 0 |
| A tenement & lands in Upper Wolstenholme ... ... ... ... | 8 2 0 | 3 14 0 |
| | 19 2 0 | 10 10 0 |
| In toto | [2]28 0 0 | 14 4 0 |

[1] Later entry. Socage.

[2] These figures are not correct.

*William Medowcrofte* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 4 Feb. 32 Eliz. [1590] granted from James Ashton of Chadderton in coun. Lanc. Esq. to William Medowcroft Grandfather to the said William a messuage in Wolstenholme Redd. Samuell Bamford, ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes called the Hayes South of the Folde ... ... ... ... | 3 3 0 | 1 17 0 |
| A messuage & lands East of the lands of Theophilus Holte Esq. & John Chadwick of Ellenroyd ... ... | 9 2 20 | 3 16 0 |
| A small parcel of mead. or past. adj^g East on Thomas Redfearne containing | 0 2 10 | 0 2 6 |
| | 13 3 30 | 5 15 6 |

*Richard the heire of Robert Holte* of Ashworth Esq. claimeth to hold as follows.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of mead. called the Mill Croft with a Water Corn Mill adj^g beinge in meane between the said M^r Holte of Ashworth & Samuel Bamford his part being ... ... ... ... | 1 1 20 | 1 6 8 |
| A close called the Farr field adj^d North to y^e Hounds containing ... | 3 3 30 | 1 10 0 |
| The moiety of a pasture between him & Thomas Hardman called the Foote being well wooded environed East South & North with two Waters & West by the Blacke Crofte containing ... ... | 1 3 35 | 0 7 0 |
| Several closes called the Holmes adj^g West on Samuel Bamford containing | 8 1 20 | 2 8 0 |
| The moiety of three closes called the Black Crofte in mean between M^r Holt & Thomas Hardman containing ... | 6 3 10 | 2 0 0 |
| The moiety of two closes in mean | | |

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| between James Hardman & said Mr Holte lying South West on the Water that divideth Middleton & Rochdale parishes ... ... ... ... | 6 2 10 | 2 0 0 |
| Divers closes in ye Marcroft[1] fould in mean between Mr Holt Thomas & John Hardman his part ... ... | 22 0 30 | 8 16 0 |
| A close of pasture called the New Intake taken out of Chesden Pasture lying between said Mr Holte & Samuel Bamford 12*a.* 1*r.* 20*p.* his moietie[2] ... | 6 0 30 | 2 8 0 |
| A large close of Pasture called Chesden Pasture containing ... ... | 66 1 35 | 5 0 0 |
| 132*a.* 1*r.* 30*p.* improved from ye Waste belonging to this hamlett & occupied in mean between said Mr Holte[2] Samuel Bamford, Thomas & John Hardman his part ... ... | 19 0 0 | 6 10 0 |
| The moietie of divers closes taken from Chesden fold between Samuel Bamford & said Mr Holte containing[3] | ... | ... |
| | 142 3 0 | 32 5 0 |

*Henry Ratcliffe* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . . viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A small parcell of pasture lying on the side of a hill called Falster's [Fester] Clough containing ... ... | 0 0 15 | 0 0 4 |
| Another small parcel adjg East to . . . | 1 0 35 | 0 2 6 |
| Divers closes adjg South & East to ye Lane leading from Rochdale to Upper Wolstenholme ... ... ... | 5 2 10 | 2 4 0 |

[1] Later entry. Theis names Castle Hill, Westcrofts, Marcrofts lying West on ye Copy-hold lands. Qu.? if incroached contain in toto 44*a.* 1*r.* 20*p.*

[2] Later entry. Qu.? incroached.

[3] Qu.? from ye Waste by Wolstenholme's predecessor.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & a close of meadow lying in Upper Wolstenholme containing 0*a*. 3*r*. 15*p*. on the East side of the Lane & dividing other closes called the Great Haye containing 9*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. together[1] ... ... ... | 10 1 20 | 5 0 0 |
| Mr Ratcliffe in toto | 17 1 0 | 7 6 10 |

*John Heardman* claymeth to hold these lands &c.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Divers closes lying in Marcrofte Foulde occupied in mean betweene the said Hardman, Mr Holte of Ashworth, & Thomas Hardman his part . . . [2] ... | | |

*Francis Wolstenholme* gent. claymeth to hold these lands &c. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A faire new house lately built uppon ye Waste & divers closes thereunto adjoining ... ... ... ... | 16 2 0 | 8 5 0 |
| A cottage & garden plott lying att ye Moore[3] Yate the site containing ... | 0 0 10 | 0 5 0 |
| | 16 2 10 | 8 10 0 |

*James Heardeman* claymeth to hold these lands to him & his heirs for ever viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| The moiety of two closes of pasture lying South & West on the Water dividing Middleton & Rochdale parishes occupied in mean between the said Heardman & Mr Holte of Ashworth his part containing ... ... ... | 6 2 10 | 2 0 0 |

[1] Later entry. Qu.? on ye South side. Qu.? the quantity.
[2] Later entry. Purchased by Samuel Bamford.
[3] Later entry. Qu.? if not incroached.

*Lease houlde.*

*Thomas Heardman* holdeth by a note under Sr John Biron's hand dat. 13 Nov. 1611 all that tenement which hee now occupieth called Fenniscolles for and during the natural life of the said Thomas if Sr John Biron, Nicholas Biron & Richard Biron sonnes of the said Sir John or either of them soe long live, the said Thomas Heardman is not to committ anie waste nor to suffer anie to bee done in prejudice of Sr John's Lease & to pay the rents boones & services at ye accustomed tymes.

Idem holdeth three acres parcel of this tenement by virtue of a Lease granted to Samuel Greave ut in p. 194 & pays rente for the same ij*d*. Theophilus Holte v*d*. ob. Henry Ratcliffe ij*d*. John Chadwick of Ellenrod ij*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d |
|---|---|---|
| Several closes called the Stunkers of ar. mead. & past. ... ... ... | 6 3 20 | 2 14 0 |
| A small parcel lying in Upper Wolstenholme between two lanes at ye head of the said lanes ... ... | 0 1 10 | 0 10 0 |
| A tenement called Fennyscolles with land ar. past. & mead. wherein there is a score of small Okes [Oaks] contg | 19 2 10 | 6 10 0 |
| | 26 1 0 | 9 14 0 |

WOLSTENHOLME HAMLETT. *Copy-holde.*

*John Heardman* of Marcrofte gate holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copy Roll. dat. 9 May 2 Jac. granted to James his Father 14½ acres & 20 roods according to 8 yards to the[2] pole improved on Knoll Moore in Spotland Redd. iiij*s*. x*d*. ob.[3]

[1] Later entry. Qu.? how Heardman hath more land than Samuel Grave.
[2] Cheshire measure.
[3] Of later date. John was admitted on the death of James his Father 20 Mar. 3 Carol. 1627.

*Thomas Heardman* of the Marcroft gate holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copy dat. 2 Oct. 32 Eliz. [1590] granted to John his Father 14½ acres & 20 perches improved &c. Redd. iiij*s*. x*d*.[1] ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A large close called Lower Clough Intake lying West of the Sike & Middleton parish & in the joint occupation of said John & Thomas Heardman containing ... ... ... | 45 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 0 |
| A close between Mr Holt & Heardman's Farrcroft & Francis Wolstenholme's Farr Croft containing ... | 4 | 3 | 20 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Two closes abutting on Thomas Heardman of Feniscolles containing ... | 1 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| A close adjg East on William Medowcroft containing ... ... ... | 2 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| A long close lying by the Highway abutting North East on Feniscolles contg | 2 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Several closes lying on the East side of ye Lane leading to Knowll Moore containing ... ... ... ... | 15 | 0 | 20 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| A close called the Farr Crofte in the joint occupation of John & Thomas & Mr Holte of Ashworth their part containing[2] ... ... ... ... | | | | | | |
| | 71 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 6 | 6 |

*Richard the heire of Robert Holte* of Ashworth Esq. holdeth by Copy 30 April 4 Jac. granted to John Holte

[1] Later entry. N.B. Laurence his heire never admitted. Qu.? what became of him. 20 Mar. 3 Carol. [1627], Thomas Heardman never admitted of Knowl House yeo. died & in his lyfe surrendered 3*a*. 3*r*. o*p*. to the use of Katherine Heardman his daughter. Qu.? who married her. 10 Oct. 1650, it is mortgaged for £83 to Mr Thomas Whitehead of Bury.

[2] Qu.? if this be not an Intake.

Esq. and Robert Heywood gent. The survivor in trust 36*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. improved in Spotland Redd. xii*s*. i*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. mead. & past. called the .Farr Croft in the joint occupation of Mr Holte & the two Heardmans his part containing ... ... ... | 11 0 20 | 3 13 4 |
| A large close of pasture called the Caldshawe [Codshaw] bounded on the West by Middleton parish & the White Ditch containing ... ... ... | 62 2 30 | 7 16 0 |
| A tenement & Barn adjg North to Chesden & West to the Lane leading to Bury parish some part of the South lying open to the Common ... ... | 15 1 20 | 2 11 0 |
| | 89 0 30 | 14 0 4 |

*Abraham Wolstenholme* holdeth to him & his heirs by Copy 17 Oct. 10 Jac. by ye surrender of Francis Wolstenholme his Father 46*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. on Knoll Moor partly enclosed partly Common[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close calle the Farr Crofte contg | 8 3 15 | 2 3 4 |
| Two closes adjd on the last named | 10 0 30 | 2 10 0 |
| A close of past. fenced with a stone wall called Fair Crofte some part being open ... ... ... ... ... | 19 0 10 | 1 18 0 |
| A great close of pasture abutting North on the last before mentioned containing ... ... ... ... | 39 0 0 | 3 18 0 |
| | 77 0 15 | 10 9 4 |

[1] Later entry. 14 Sep., 1626, this 22 acres surrendered to William Baguley. 1 July, 1652, William Baguley died and Alexander Baguley his son admitted to 11 acres and at the same Court surrendered them to Thomas Bradshaw of Bamford Esq. & his heirs for ever. Qu.? who is heir to the rest of Abraham Wolstenholme's lands.

*John Wolstenholme* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . a tenement consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called Redlum [Red Lumb] & marld' Earth containing 44*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*., £7 10*s*. 0*d*.[1]

*Thomas Redfearne* Sen^r holdeth &c. by Copy 2 Oct. 32 Eliz. [1590] 16½ acres & 20 poles improved on Knoll Moor Redd. iiij*s*. x*d*. ob.

Idem holdeth by Copy 28 April 12 Jac. by surrender of Francis Wolstenholme gent. Elizeas & James Scoffeild 3 acres & 22 poles purchased on Knoll Moor Redd. xij*d*. ob.

Idem holdeth by Copy 30 Aug. 1593 by surrender of James Scoffield one acre & seven and a half perches on Knoll Moor. Redd. iiij*d*. ob.[2]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close divided into severall consisting of ar. & past. adj^g East on John Wolstenholme containing ... ... | 24 1 25 | 3 12 0 |
| A close of mead. & past. abutting South on John Scoffield & East on the same containing ... ... ... | 9 2 0 | 1 6 0 |
| | | 4 18 0 |

*Thomas Redfearne* jun^r of Redfearne holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 20 Oct. 22 Eliz. [1580] thirteen & a half improved out of Shore Moor in a place there called the Falles. Redd. iiij*s*. vi*d*. worth £3 8*s*. 0*d*. a yr[3]

[1] Later entry. N.B. 12 Car. 1636, April 24, Esther Wolstenholme daughter & heir of John her Father is admitted to 45 acres, Jane, her mother, her Guardian, she being but a quarter old. There is in theis the 22 acres that was surrendered to William Baguley who sould to John Wolstenholme who was Esther's Father. John inherited from John his Father (qu.? Francis) from him to another John & afterwards to Esther who is now heire.

[2] 8 May, 1651, Gabriell Redfearne son & heir of Thomas admitted. M^r Holden hath not paid his fyne.

[3] Later entry. James Redfearne holds this land sans surrender. 4 Oct. 3 Car. [1627], James Redfearne stands seised of a messuage & 9 acres by surrender of Samuel Bamford during the lives of Mary, Martha & Hester Redfearne.

*James Shepheard* of Knowl in Wolstenholme, surrendered 14 Sep. 1626 to John Shepheard of Couldclough 10*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. in Knowl Moor. This is the land that Mr Bradshaw hath.

*James Hardman* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copy 20 Oct. 32 Eliz. [1580] 1*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. on Knoll Moor. Rent iij*s*. v*d*.

Idem holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copy dat. 10 Nov. 39 Eliz. [1597] by surrender of William Holte 3*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. improved on Knoll Moor Rent . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. adjg East on Thomas Redfearne containing ... | 18 | 0 | 30 | 2 | 14 | 0 |
| A close of ar. or past. adjg East on Samuel Bamford ... ... ... | 6 | 3 | 20 | 1 | 7 | 0 |
| | 25 | 0 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 0 |

James Scolfield is occupier under Redfearne.[1]

*Samuel Bamford* holdeth by Copy 10 Nov. 39 Eliz. [1597] by surrender of William Bamford of Bamford, gent. his Father who had it by surrender of Owen Ratcliffe Esq. 9 acres improved on Knoll Moor Redd. iij*s*.

Idem by Copy dat. 13 Oct. 11 Jac. by surrender of William Bamford his Father 14 acres improved as above redd. iiij*s*. viii*d*.

Idem by Copy dat. 14 May 20 Jac. by surrender of Thomas Hamer of Naden & James Heardman of Woodhouse lane 3*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*. improved *ut sup* Redd. xiii*d*. ob.[2]

[1] Qu.? is this a later entry.

[2] Entries of later date. 5 Sep. 3 Carol. [1628], Abraham Wolstenholme & Elizabeth his wife surrender 24 acres on Knoll to Samuel Bamford. 15 April, 1635, Thomas Redfearne stands fined & seized of said 24 acres in the occupation of Mr Peter Brooks Clerk & George Kaye 18 acres in tenure of said Samuel Bamford, 9 acres in tenure of James Redfearne & 5 acres in tenure of James Smyth for ye use of said Samuel Bamford for his natural life & after his death to the use of William Bamford gent. his nephew in toto 56 acres. At the same Court the feoffees surrendered their trust to the said William Bamford & his heirs for ever. 15 April, 1640, Robert Milne of Woodhouse lane & Mary his wife surrendered 3 roods in Shore Moor to William Bamford of Bamford.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. containing 7*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. one parcel more adjg thereunto 22 acres both lying West on Thomas Hardman of Fenniscoles ... | 29 1 20 | 4 7 0 |
| A tenement & lands East of said Hardman ... ... ... ... | 17 0 35 | 3 8 0 |
| | 46 2 15 | 7 15 0 |

*Thomas Chadwicke* holdeth by Copy dat. 10 Oct. 35 Eliz. [1593] granted to James Chadwick his Father by the surrender of John Chadwick of Ellenrode & Margaret his wife 17*a*. 3½*r*. 30*p*. (falls) on Knoll Moor.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A large close divided into severall of past. & mead. with a Barn East of Samuel Bamford ... ... ... | 27 1 5 | 4 0 0 |

Hee hath built upon it a very fair house about 9 years sithence.[1]

*John Scoffeilde* holdeth by Copy dat. 30 April 4 Jac. by surrender of Francis Holte gent. & Katherine his wife certain buildings & 3 closes being 2½ acres being a square close of pasture abutting South on Thomas Chadwick & East on the New Lane worth £1 18*s*. 0*d*. a y^r viii*d*. ob.[2]

*William Medowcrofte* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 9 April

[1] Entries made at later date. 18 Oct. 1649, Richard Smethurst surrendered 4½ acres to Richard Whitehead of Pilsworth. 26 April, 13 Jac. Thomas Chadwick post. mort. Patr'.

[2] Later date. Qu.? if this be not Adam Scoffield's for he pays 7*d*. rent & hath noe land. James Marland by surrendering Richard Smethurst a parcel called Little Cough als. more fields. 4 Oct. 15 Carol. [1639], Adam Scoffeild first admitted, surrendered it same day to said Smethurst & Smethurst to James Marland eod' die Richard Scoffeilde is presented heir & Richard Smethurst by surrender of Adam Scoffeild of Broadley is admitted to 3 acres for the lyves of Adam & Richard sons of John Scoffield of Broadley.

35 Eliz. [1593] granted to William Medowcrofte his Grandfather 6*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. in Knoll Moor East on the Lane.[1]

*Thomas Hamer* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 10 Sep. 17 Jac. by surrender of Henry Hamer of Ashworth 3 acres on Knoll.

Idem by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] wherein Thomas Whitehead & Lawrence Herdman are seised & fined to the use of said Thomas his wief & his heirs for ever after the lyves of certain [persons] expressed in the said Copy 7½ acres & 27 poles improved on the lower part of Haden Deyne.[2]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. & past. called the Deyne adjg South on Jonathan Chadwick containing ... ... ... ... | 14 1 10 | 1 15 0 |
| A close of past. called Ramsgreave adjg North on Burchenholte past. containing ... ... ... ... | 4 3 30 | 1 0 0 |
| | 19 1 0 | 2 15 0 |

[1] Later date. 4 Oct. 3 Carol. [1627], Edmond Medowcroft dyed seised of 6*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. in Knoll Moor & William Medowcroft his sonn is admitted by Jane Medowcroft his Mother & Guardian. 18 Sep. 16 Carol. [1638], surrender from Thomas Medowcrofte of Woodhouse lane unto Thomas Bridges his sonne in lawe 9½ acres, one messuage & other buildings called Brownhill in Spotland [Catley Lane]. Qu.? whether this was not Charles Butterworth's land surrendered unto Thomas Medowcroft 22 Sep. 5 Carol. [1639]. 1 July, 1632, Abraham Roades of Newhey in Butterworth by Thomas Bridge & Mary his wife, Robert Royds & Ann his wife, daughters and coheyres of Isabel Medowcrofte uxor Thomas 3½ acres in Shore Moore improved. 23 May, 1637, 13 Carol. Isabel Medowcroft after the death of Grace Scoffeild her Sister the wief of . . . 3½ acres in Shore Moore. 4 Oct. 3 [1627], William Medicrofte admitted after the death of Edmund his Father unto 6*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. on Knoll Moor Jane his mother, his Guardian [octates 16°] 3 July, 1638, 14 Car. Mary, Bridgett & Ann Medowcrofte held in copercenary after the death of Isabel their Mother 3½ acres and 1¾ acres in Ding, 1¾ acres in Shore Moor, 2 of them all full age, the other an Infant, Thomas her Father, her Guardian.

[2] Entry of later date. 8 April, 1642, Thomas Hamer surrendered to Thomas & John Hamer his sons to the use . . . a third part for life to Margaret wife of said Thomas & a third to Richard grandchild of said Thomas for ever. Qu.? if the land expressed in the Copy lye in this Hamlett for he hath none in Spotland by the Survey.

*Henry Hamer* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . 11 acres on Knoll Moor called Redwalls lying East from Fenniscoles worth £4 a yr[1]

*John Holte* or the Widow Holte holdeth &c. by Copy . . . a new tenement & divers closes adjg East on Henry Hamer with a Lane between, being 11 acres worth £2 15*s*. 0*d*. a yr[2]

*Jonathan Chadwick* holdeth &c. by Copy 10 Aug. 6 Jac. 25 acres improved on Knowl Moor Rent viii*s*. iiij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Divers closes with a faire Barn new built adjg South on John Holte a Lane running between ... ... ... | 15 1 20 | 2 6 0 |
| A close of pasture on the side of a hill called ye Deane[3] adjd East on the last & the Water ... ... ... | 23 2 10 | 2 7 0 |
| | 38 3 30 | 4 13 0 |

*Francis Holte* of Naden holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 20 Oct. 32 Eliz. [1590] by surrender of Francis Holte Esq. a close lying in the Dean called Ramsgreave containing 18*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. worth £2 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr[4]

*James Shepherd* surrendered 10 acres in Knowl Moor & 20 falls to Edward Leach 14 Sep. 1626.

*Francis Holte* by the death of Charles Holte his Father holdeth to him & his heirs 16 Sep. 3 Jac. one acre on Knowle Moor.

[1] Later entry. Mr Peter Brooks clerke hath 4½ acres & a messuage.

[2] Later entry. 21 Oct. 1640, John Holte surrendered 7½ acres on Knoll to Robert Scoffield of Sudden & . . . as feoffees of his last Will . . . call for it. He was son of Richard of the Holte. Qu.? William Holte of Naden on Knowl Moor whether hee bee anything to it.

[3] Deans Brow near the Heywood Water Works Reservoir.

[4] Later date. N.B. William Holte hath this from Charles Holte his brother who was heir to Francis Holte. Francis never took up this land after his Father's death. Qu.? how William comes interested in it & if ye Copy be not mistaken. 21 May, 22 Jac. John Holte son of Richard Holte by the surrender of Francis Holte of 1*a*. 2*r*. 0*p*. by the names of the Heyes on Knoll Moor. Qu.? who hath this & who is the heir of Francis.

*Common.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A large parcell of Common belonging to the Hamlett called by the name of Knowle Moore the East side whereof contains 323 acres at xii*d*. the West side 500 acres at vi*d*. together ... ... | 823 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 13 | 0 |

CONCLUSION OF WOLSTENHOLME HAMLETT.

Freeholders. Nomber of Tennants 12. Quantitie of Lande 795*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. Rents paid to Savile, Robert Holte, Mr Holt of Ashworth and Samuel Bamford. Value per annum £208 18*s*. 0*d*.

Copieholders. Nomber of Tennants 40. Quantie of land 557*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. Value per annum £86 4*s*. 10*d*.

Leaseholders. Nomber of Tennants 1. Quantitie of land 33*a*. 1*r*. 35*p*. Rents paid to Rex, John Holte, Theophilus Holte, Henry Ratcliffe and Jordan Chadwick. Value per annum £12 14*s*. 0*d*.

Common. As above stated.

Wolstenholme. In toto. Quantitie of land[1] 2222*a*. 3*r*. 30*p*. Value per annum £384 4*s*. 10*d*.

HEALEY HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Letters ut in page 211 divers lands & tenement lying within this hamlett under the Rent &c. in the same letters patent mentioned.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two tenements consisting of ar. mead. & past. called the Hallowes [Hollows] containing ... ... ... ... | 75 | 3 | 30 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes called Hollingshawes adjg South on the last mentioned ... | 21 | 0 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 0 |

[1] The acreage given on Ordnance Map is 2262*a*. 1*r*. 28*p*. including Cheesden.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes lying in Lower Healey adjg South & West to the lands of Thomas Healey ... ... ... | 8 2 25 | 3 10 0 |
| One close of ar. adjg North on Abel Buckley in the joint occupation of said Mr Holte, Richard Entwisle & Josua Ratcliffe gen. the whole containing 3*a*. 2*r*. 25*p*. whereof Mr Holte hath one quarter containing ... ... ... | 0 3 36 | 0 5 0 |
| | 106 2 10 | 42 3 0 |

*Charles Stott* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 20 Feb. 3 Eliz. [1561] granted by James Stott his Grandfather all those his lands & tenements in Spotland per service & redd. Theophilus Holte xxi*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One messuage & one cottage lying in Upper Healey consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adjg West on the lands of Theophilus Holte containing ... | 52 3 15 | 21 0 0 |

*Memorandum.* This is considered to be concealed land and that it belonged to the Abbot of Whalley before the Dissolution [?an entry of later date].

*Jordan Chadwick* claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever by an Auntient Deed sans date wherein Richard de Heley doth give unto John his brother pro homagio suo et servicio cent' partem terræ cum oib3 suis ptent3 jacem in Healy excepte dimidiat' illius Bovat' terr' qua Henricus filius Gulielmi nuper de se tenuit with a reservation of xii*d*. per annum to bee payed for all services & demands. Fealty Theophilus Holte Esq. xxi*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A capital messuage called Healy Hall & divers closes of ar. mead. & past. | | |

[1] Later entries. Socage.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| called the Great Dean, the Long Meade & the New Meade lying altogether on the West side of the Lane containing ... | 32 3 10 | 16 0 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. with a Barne on the East side called the Marled Earth, Hollin Hill, New Hay & the Heale together ... ... ... | 38 0 35 | 19 0 0 |
| A tenement called the Dewe [?now Dewhurst] adjg North East on Abell Buckley Esq. containing ... ... | 8 3 0 | 4 0 0 |
| A small close of mead. abutting East on the last ... ... ... ... | 2 0 20 | 0 10 0 |
| Another small close containing ... | 1 1 30 | 0 13 4 |
| A close of past. with a dwelling house on it[1] ... ... ... ... ... | 3 2 25 | 1 10 0 |
| | 86 3 30 | 41 13 4 |

*John Healy* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 8 May 6 Jac. granted from Thomas Healy Father of the said John to Robert Buckley, John Chadwick and others as feoffees in trust for the said John, all his lands in Healy in Spotland. Redd. Theophilus Holte ij*s*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A faire house accompted the capital howse of the Hamlett & divers small tenements to it belonging & several closes abutting North on the Copyhold lands & East on the lands of Abel Buckley Esq. containing ... ... | 30 1 0 | 15 0 0 |

*Abel Buckley* Esq. holdeth divers lands &c. in this hamlett by the rents & services expressed in p. 171.[2]

[1] Later entry. Qu.? if these two be part of Jordan Chadwick.
[2] Later entry. Socage.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| One tenement lying in Little Healey consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. before mentioned containing ... | 46 3 10 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| Two tenements lying in Lower Healey East on Hundersfield ... ... ... | 40 2 30 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| A close of past. divided into severall called Stoney Heys adj^g South on Jordan Chadwick ... ... ... ... | 26 0 10 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| | 113 2 10 | 48 | 6 | 8 |

*Thomas Healey* of Lower Healy holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. 22 Apr. 4 Phil. & Mary, 1557, made by Thomas Healy Father of y^e said Thomas to Robert Buckley (of Buckley), John Wolstenholme (of Wolstenholme), Arthur Whitehead (of Dearnley)[1] & others as feoffees in trust for the use of Robert his eldest son & Elizabeth his wife & the heirs of their two bodies lawfully begotten & for the default of, such to remayn to the said Thomas & his heires &c. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A faire howse in Healy and divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adj^g East on the lands of Abel Buckley Esq. containing ... ... ... ... | 30 1 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 |

*Thomas, Christopher & Henry Hopwood* claim to hold to them & their heirs for ever one tenement called Light Hasle Wade consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. being 7*a.* 2*r.* 10*p.* worth £3 10*s.* 0*d.* a y^r[2]

*Richard Entwisle* gent. holdeth or claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever the moyetie of a close of pasture wherein M^r Theophilus Holt have the other moietie the whole 3*a.* 2*r.* 25*p.* for his part 1*a.* 3*r.* 12*p.* worth 10*s.* a y^r

[1] Qu.? were these addresses in brackets inserted by Canon Raines.
[2] Later entry. Qu.? if not Incroached.

*Josua Ratcliffe* gent. claymeth to hold the 4th part of the close last before mentioned in the joynt occupation of ye sayd Mr Ratcliffe, Theophilus Holte and Richard Entwisle his part contains 3 roods 26 perches worth 5*s*. a yr[1]

HEALY HAMLETT. *Copy Holde.*

*Charles Stott* holdeth by Copy dat. 17 May 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to James Clegg who surrendered the same to Charles Stott who hath not the Copy thereof. A dwelling house & two small parcels of ar. or past. adjg to the Lane being 2 roods 25 perches worth 10*s*. a yr Redd. iiij*d*.[2]

*Jorden Chadwick* holdeth &c. by Copy 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to John Chadwick his Grandfather 3*a*. 1*r*. 31*p*. 8 yards to the pole[3] in Healy viz. 2¼ acres 31 perches in Henden [Ending] & 1 acre Common. Redd. i*s*. i*d*. ¼ ⅛.

Idem holdeth by Copy dat. ut supra 1 acre 6 roods out of ye King's waste of Monston Edge in Henden [Ending]. Redd. i*s*. vi*d*.

Idem holdeth by Copy dat. ut supra 4*a*. 1*r*. 4*p*. in Trough. Redd. i*s*. v*d*. ⅛.

Idem holdeth by Copy dat. 19 June 42 Eliz. [1601] by surrender of Robert Holte of Ashworth Esq. 3 acres in Healy Stones. Redd. i*s*.

Idem by Copy dat. 9 Nov. 3 Jac. by surrender Theophilus Ashton of Clegg Esq. granted to John Chadwick his Grandfather 3 acres improved off the Waste on Healy Stones or White hill. Redd. i*s*.

Idem holdeth by Copy dat. . . . 3½ acres improved in Henden Holles & Rake Head lying between Healy Dean Water & the high way leading between Whitworth & Healay in Spotland. Redd. i*s*. ij*d*.

[1] Later entry. Qu.? formerly the lands of Ashton Clegg and fell by marriage as above.

[2] Later entry. 3 July, 1638, Alice Stott on the death of her brother, John Stott, is admitted to a barn, croft and garden lying at Whitworth improved from the Waste there.

[3] Cheshire measure.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close of ar. or pasture on the East side of the Lane with Barn containing ... ... ... ... | 0 2 5 | 0 6 8 |
| Two closes one on the West of the way last mentioned on the brow of ye Hill extending to the Water of Spotland & also ye other piece thereunto adjoining lying West on Healy Lane & extending Northward to Tunnyclyffe by the name of Henden ... ... ... | 20 3 35 | 2 0 0 |
| A close adjg East on Abell Buckley Esq. ... ... ... ... ... | 14 0 5 | 1 6 8 |
| A small piece of meadow called Dewe adjg to Crowkeyshaw ... ... ... | 2 0 20 | 0 17 0 |
| A close of ar. or pasture adjg North West to his own free land containing[1] | 5 1 0 | 0 15 0 |
| | 42 3 25 | 5 5 4 |

*John Healy* holdeth by Copy dat. . . . $2\frac{3}{4}$ acres and 24 falls in Healy viz. before the door of said John Healy.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. adjg South on Jordan Chadwick & North on his own freehold containing[2] ... ... | 6 3 25 | 1 10 0 |

[1] Later date. 9 Oct. 8 Car. [1633], Robert Chadwick dyed seised of 3 acres in Henden holes, 4 acres on Blackstone Edge & a cottage called Kiln house in Catley Lane & Jordan Chadwick is his next heyre & at full age. 20 Ap. 1636, Charles Chadwick, D.D., dyed seised of 2*a.* 1*r.* 5*p.* in Trough & 2*a.* 1*r.* 6*p.* on Monston Edge, 8 acres in Turfcote Slack in Hundersfield & Jordan Chadwick is his next heyre and admitted. John Chadwick gen. is admitted to 150 acres in Hundersfield & Spotland after the death of Jordan Chadwick his Father.

[2] Later date. 10 May, 11 Jac. by indenture of feoffment to Jordan Chadwick of Healy gen. to James Tattersall to the use of William Healy his & his heirs for ever. 17 Ap. 1639, Thomas Healy mortgaged this estate for £30 to be paid by his Exors. & assigns within one year after his death to James Scoffield of Tong End, his heirs &c. Qu.? whether this land be sold.

*Abell Buckley* Esq. holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to Grace Buckley his Mother (*inter alia*) 2*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. in Toadleach in Healy & 2 acres above the house of Ralph Smith in Spotland. Redd. xvij*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A. close adjg East on John Healy ar. or past. ... ... ... ... | 4 2 20 | 0 8 0 |
| A close of stony pasture adjg East on Thomas Healy called Todleach [Toodleach] containing ... ... | 4 3 30 | 0 12 0 |
| | 9 2 10 | 1 0 0 |

*Thomas Healy* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 30 Eliz. [1588] 2½ acres & 1 pole in Healy 2½ acres & 1 pole in Trough & by surrender of John Lord of Clough House & Henry Lord of Hollow house 5½ acres & 10 falls at Todleach.[1]

*Henry Garside* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to Gabriell Garside his Father 5*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. on Tunnicliffe thome(?) on Monston Edge. Rent xxi*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close called Tunnycliffe with a Barn thereuppon lying East on Richard Milne & Jordan Chadwick containing[2]... | 11 0 0 | 1 6 8 |

*Mary Hopwood* holdeth &c. by Copy ut in p. 197 by the rent &c. one close of ar. or past. adjg East to Jordan Chadwick's Stoney cliffe being 2*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. worth 10*s*. a y^r^

*James Wolfenden* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 21 Jan. 5 Jac. by surrender of Ottiwell his Father 5*a*. 1*r*. 20*p*.

[1] Later entry. 23 Sep. 5 Car. [1630], Thomas Healy admitted on the death of Thomas Healy his Uncle. 3 July, 1638, Thomas Healy of Birches surrendered these lands for 21 years to Ottiwell Wolfenden of Halsgrave.

[2] Later entry. Qu.? if he bee admitted since James his Brother's death & whether his land bee of noe better value. Ellis Haslam has it for 3 lives. 23 May, 1637, James Garside his Sonn & 2 years olde is admitted by Gabriele Gartside his Guardian and Kinsman.

improved on Monston Edge with all buildings &c. Rent xxi*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One tenement & a close of ar. & past. adj^g North to Henry Hopwood & East to the Waste[1] ... ... ... ... | 10 1 10 | 1 13 4 |

*Samuel Hamer* of Hamer gent. holdeth &c. by Copy dat. (*inter alia*) 5*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. lying apud Redleach *alias* Redmynes in Healy in Spotland per service et redd. xxj*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A parcel of ar. or past. adj^g South on Jordan Chadwick the East part thereof lying on M^r Buckley's Free-land called the Hayes & North on the Common called Healy Stones ... | 6 3 20 | 1 7 0 |

*Hugh Brookes* Vicar of Ashworth Chappell claymeth to holde certein landes lying within this Hamlett as belonging to the Chappell of Ashworth p redd. inde nil.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & 6 closes of ar. mead. & past adj^d containing[2] West on Samuel Bamford and abutting on the Copy hold ... ... ... ... ... | 16 3 5 | 6 13 4 |

*Samuell Hopwood* of Woodhouse Lane died seised of a 4^th of an acre there parcell of the Inheritance of Edmund Hardman dec^d & that John Hopwood is his son & heire of full age & thereunto admitted 21 April, 1640. [This entry is out of place as it refers to Wolstenholme Hamlet].

[1] Later entry. 16 Sep. 3 Jac. Ottiwell Wolfenden of Haslerode holdeth &c. by surrender of Gabriell Taylier 8*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. in Trough. Ottiwell Wolfenden of Haslerode hath James Wolfenden's surrender to Feoffees in Trust.

[2] Later entry. "At Will."

*Common.*

A parcell of Common lyeth within this Hamlett called by the severall names of Monston Edge & Healy Stones containinge 240*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*., £30 0*s*. 0*d*. This parcel of Waste or Common will be enclosed with little charge and some part of Hundersfield that adjoyneth onto yt.

CONCLUSION OF HEALY HAMLETT.

*Freeholders.* Nomber of Tennants 11. Quantitie of land 430*a*. 2*r*. 30*p*. Rents paid to Theophilus Holte, Thomas Healy. Value per annum £192 8*s*. 0*d*.

*Copyholders.* Nomber of Tennants 9. Quantitie of acres 108*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. Value per annum £13 15*s*. 8*d*.

Tenants at Will 1. Quantitie of land 16*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. Value per annum £6 13*s*. 4*d*.

*Common.* Quantitie of lande 240 acres. Value per annum £30.

Healey in toto[1] 795*a*. 3*r*. 20*p*. Value per annum £242 17*s*. 0*d*.

WHITWORTH HAMLETT. *Free.*

*Frederick Milne* holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by deed dat. . . .

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes of past. with a Barn thereon West of the Water of Spotland containing ... ... ... ... | 18 3 35 | 4 13 4 |
| Divers closes of ar. & past. being the moiety of ye Foulde lying North on the Whitworth Brooke and West on Theophilus Holte Esq. containing ... | 30 1 38 | 10 0 0 |
| A close of meadow called the Croshaw adjg East on Jordan Chadwick containing ... ... ... ... | 12 1 35 | 5 0 0 |
| | 61 3 30 | 19 13 4 |

[1]Ordnance gives the acreage as 852.

*Jordan Chadwick* claymeth to hold divers lands & tenements here viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. being the moiety of Tunnicliffe foulde adjg to the last mentioned lands North & bounded with the Copy hold & Waste East ... ... ... ... ... | 38 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 6 | 0 |
| Divers closes of ar. mead. & past. adjg East on Richard Milne of Milnerow containing ... ... ... | 11 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| Several closes adjg West on Copy hold land ... ... ... ... | 16 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| A tenement called Robbin Banke consisting of several closes of ar. mead. & past. ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 1 | 30 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | 74 | 0 | 30 | 28 | 2 | 8 |

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth by Letters Patent ut in page 211 these lands following viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Divers tenements of ar. mead. & past. called the Hill House extending to the Hall fould containing ... ... ... | 176 | 0 | 20 | 88 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers tenements within the Hall fould of ar. mead. & past. & one Water Corne Mill called Tonge End and the Cow Clough extending to the Rounds ... ... ... ... | 436 | 2 | 20 | 145 | 0 | 0 |
| Divers closes of meadow called Within Meades adjg West to Whitworth Common in Shore Moor the Rounds & Great Hills pasture East & North[1] ... | 113 | 2 | 0 | 28 | 6 | 8 |
| A large close of Pasture called ye Rounds extending from the Prickt lyne to Tong End & Rossendale Pasture containing ... ... ... ... | 934 | 3 | 0 | 69 | 10 | 0 |

[1] Marginal note. Lying on the West of the River.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Several tenements at Whitworth Folde consisting of ar. & past. called Rennishare containing ... ... | 27 0 20 | |
| Two tenements of ar. mead. & past. adjg North to the Foulde Streete and East on the Waste ... ... ... | 46 3 0 | 18 14 0 |
| Three tenements called the Farr field Head and Fasset [Facit] of ar. mead. & past. lying East on Francis Ogden & the copy hold Lands containing ... | 126 2 0 | 50 12 0 |
| A large close of pasture called the Tong End Pasture wherein this is one tenements & divers Inclosures consisting of mead. ar. & past. wch hath ben lately improved from the Kinge's Waste lying East on the Trough & North on Rossendale containing[1] ... ... | 486 1 25 | 60 0 0 |
| Four severall closes of ar. mead. & past. called the Leach Hay lately encrouched out of ye Waste containing | 40 0 20 | 6 13 4 |
| | 2387 3 25 | 466 13 4 |

*Robert Holte* of Stubley Esq. claymeth &c. these lands &c.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture called the Wood Clough[2] on the Intake with a dwelling house thereon ... ... ... ... | 6 0 0 | 1 0 0 |
| One tenement called the Crey the site containing[3] ... ... ... ... | 5 3 0 | 2 10 0 |
| | 11 3 0 | 3 10 0 |

*Charles Nuttall* gent. claymeth to hold to him & heirs for ever these lands &c.

[1] Later date. Incroached.
[2] Now Hud Clough.
[3] Later entry. Incroached from the midst of the Waste.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Divers parcels of ar. mead. & past. called the Horsewood meadow & Horsewood Knoll extending to the River East containing ... ... ... ... | 10 0 0 | 4 0 0 |
| A close of pasture called Longacres a way lying clean through the same adjg West on the River containing ... | 9 1 10 | 3 14 0 |
| A tenement consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. called Longacres the land of Mr Theophilus Holte environinge the same about ... ... | 21 3 0 | 8 10 0 |
| | 41 0 10 | 16 4 0 |

*Richard Entwisle* claymeth to hold to him & his heirs for ever these lands here viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One tenement called by the name of Levengreeve consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past. abutting South on Mr Theophilus Holte's ground called the Fawcett [Facit] containing ... | 11 3 0 | 4 10 0 |

WHITWORTH HAMLETT. *Copy-hold.*

*Richard Milne* holdeth &c. by Copy of Court Roll dat. 27 May 37 Eliz. [1595] 2*a.* 1*r.* 6*p.* improved from Whitworth Waste. Redd. ix*d.* and 1*a.* 1*r.* 6*p.* improved in Trough Redd. ix*d.*

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close of ar. or past. adjg South to Windgaphill ... ... ... | 5 5 15 | 1 13 4 |
| A parcel of land lying open to ye Waste between James Marland & himself his moiety ... ... ... | 4 2 0 | 0 3 0 |
| | 9 2 15 | 1 16 4 |

*Robert Chadwick* of Spotland Gate holdeth by Copy

dat. 14 May 20 Jac. (*inter alia*) 6½ acres & 1 rood with a tenement improved at Windgaphill in Whitworth. Redd. ij*s*. iii*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A fair house called Windgaphill[1] & a close of ar. or past. divided into severall ... ... ... ... | 14 0 0 | 2 10 0 |
| Two closes of ar. & past. called the Great Acre[2] ... ... ... ... | 8 3 10 | 1 13 4 |
| | 22 3 10 | 4 3 4 |

*James Taylor* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . a tenement and a Smithe's forge encroached from the Waste & half an acre of Copy-hold land lying open to the Waste & not distinguished by the Survey, value per annum 13*s*. 4*d*.

Later date. N.B. This Taylor must produce his Copy.

*Thomas Hill* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. last of Sep. 1622 by surrender of Francis Ogden a dwelling house in two parts divided one kitchen one Barn & ½ an acre in a place called Horsecroft Mare being 0*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. worth £1 a yr[3]

*Robert Chadwick* of Windgaphill holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by surrender of Robert Clegg dat. 26 Jan. [1623] by 5 acres out of the Waste at Whitworth. Rent xx*d*.

[1]Now known as Waingap Hill.

[2]Later entry. 16 Sep. Jac. 17, Richard Chadwick of Spotland Gate & Esther his wife surrendered to Robert Chadwick a messuage & 12 acres West side of Whitworth Chappell & other lands for 21 yeares next following the death of Jane the wife of Henry Chadwick decd & Robert Chadwick of Whitworth & Henry son of Ralph Chadwick. 17 April, 1635 (15 Car.), Robert Chadwick [one of these dates is wrong, 17 April, 1735, would be 11 Charles] of Spotland Gate by surrender of Robert Chadwick of Whitworth 12 acres West of Chapell, &c.

[3]Later entry. 28 Sep. 7 Jac. Theophilus Holte Esq. Surrendered to Francis Ogden a messuage & ½ acre. John Ogden hath this quo jure? Hill had no heire the land ought to have escheated to ye Lord. Henry Hollos, his estate in feoffees, viz. Francis Clegg & Henry Walsden for the lives of Hollows & Elizabeth his wife, remainder to Laurence Smith the younger & his heirs for ever.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two closes of ar. & past. containing | 8 3 10 | 1 10 0 |

*Ralph Holte* [James erased] holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 11 Apr. 7 Jac. ½ an acre lying between the Chappell of Whitworth & the Horsecroft in Spotland. Redd. ij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A new house & a parcel of ar. or past. adjg[1] ... ... ... ... | 1 0 35 | 1 6 8 |

*John Wolfenden* holdeth by Copy dat. . . . viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. called the Chappell Brough [Brow] adjg North on ye last mentioned ... ... ... | 3 3 30 | 1 0 0 |
| Another close of pasture called the Intake[2] ... ... ... ... | 2 2 25 | 0 10 0 |
| | 6 2 15 | 1 10 0 |

*Thomas Wardle* holdeth &c. by Copy . . . a close called the Chappell Brow adjg North on John Wolfenden being 4*a*. 1*r*. 15*p*. worth 10*s*. a yr[3]

*The heire of Henry Clegg* holdeth by Copy dat. . . . viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d |
|---|---|---|
| One small close adjg North on Thomas Wardle containing ... ... | 1 2 30 | 0 5 0 |

[1] Later entry. 22 Oct. 1646, Ralphe Holte died seised of ½ an acre & Thomas Holte is his heire & of full age. 18 Oct. 1649, Thomas Holt surrendered ½ acre called the Pasture, a house & 2 gardens to Robert Ryley. Qu.? if this bee not Ralphe Holte's.

[2] Later entry. Wolfenden held in right of Jane Clegg late wife of Henry Clegg who had issue Mary, who married Thomas Lord of Clough House who hath issue by Mary, John Lord, who is to be presented heir. Henry Clegg is in possession but whether by surrender or . . . ? Edward Lord holds 4 acres of Thomas Lord at Longacres with surrender. These are undertenanted to Henry Clegg.

[3] Later entry. 7 May, 1633, George Milne of Woodhouse tome [?] dyed seised o. 1½ acre & Robert Milne is his son & heir & that the land remains in the occupation of Thomas Wardle. James Ashworth of Hugh Mill purchased this from Robert Roads & Thomas Bridge who married Thomas Medowcroft's daughter, who purchased it from Robert or George Milne. A faire house upon it ex relacõne Ryley.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A parcel of past. adjg North upon Jo. Butterworth containing[1] ... ... | 7 1 35 | 1 13 0 |
| | 9 0 25 | 1 18 0 |

*Laurence Smith* by Copy dat. 4 Oct. 4 Jac. 2½ acres & by Copy dat. 4 May 2 Jac. granted to Hugh Hollowes his heirs &c. from Thomas Holte Esq. 2½ acres called the New Intake. In all 8*a*. 2*r*. 30*p*. worth £1 11*s*. 8*d*.[2]

*Jennet Clegg* widow holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 14 Oct. 4 Jac. by surrender [of] Thomas Holte Esq. to Jeremy Clegg 1½ acre called the Horsecroft Intake above Whitworth Chappell worth 10*s*. a yr[3]

*John Butterworth* Senr holdeth by Copy 20 June 40 Eliz. [1598] granted to John Butterworth his Father 2½ acres in Trough called Horsewood in all 4*a*. 2*r*. 10*p*. worth £1 6*s*. 4*d*.[4]

*Arthur the heir of Randall Butterworth* holdeth &c. . . . a parcel of pasture lying open amongst divers Copy-holders in the Trough in Whitworth containing 1*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. after 8 yards to the pole containing statute measure 2*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. worth 2*s*. a yr[5]

[1] Later entry. 1 Oct. 1633, Henry Clegg died & Mary [is] his daughter & heir who on 15 Ap. 1634, is admitted by Edmund Butterworth her Guardian to 9 acres in Whitworth & 3½ at Nabroad in Wardle purchased of Mrs. Holte of Grislehurst formerly Theophilus Ashton's. It is near Hades Hill.

[2] Later entry. 1 Oct. 9 Car. [1633], Laurence died & Laurence Smith his son & heir admitted of full age. 10 Oct. 1650, Laurence Smith surrendered with Jane his wife to Abraham Milne a close called the New Intake & Bonfire Hill above Whitworth Chappell. 10 Oct. 1639, James Hollowes & Grace his wife surrendered to John Ogden for the life of Grace a house, barn & ½ acre.

[3] Later date. 21 Oct. 17 Jac. James Smith & Richard Hill of Tongend are feoffees in trust of a 4th part of the above to the use of Jennet wife of Jeremy Clegg for her lyfe keeping herself chaste & unmarried & the residue to Jennet his wife, Samuel his son & Katherine & Mary Clegg his daughters for 17 years & afterwards to Samuel Clegg & his heirs for ever. Jeremy dyed in 1621 & Samuel his son & heir admitted Oct. 20 & James Smith of Tongend his Guardian.

[4] Later entry. Qu. ? if this be the heir of Randal Butterworth or of John Butterworth of Turnough. John Butterworth ob. about 2 years since, he left a daughter named Mary, married Richard Wolfenden by whom she had many sons. Ralph Harrison hath this by surrender & Henry Garside rents it of him.

[5] Later entry. There is 5 acres of this land improved amongst the heirs of Michael Butterworth. John Lord is the Tenant by surrender.

*Charles Nuttall* gent. holdeth by Copy dat. 9 May 44 Eliz. [1602] granted to Charles Nuttall, Grandfather of the said Charles (*inter alia*) 2*a*. 3*r*. 1*p*. near Longacre in Whittworth & 5*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. in Trough Redd. ij*s*. viii*d*. ob.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close adjoining the Waste containing ... ... ... ... | 5 0 20 | 0 15 0 |
| A parcel of pasture containing 5*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. lying open amongst the rest of the Copyholders in y^e^ Trough containing statute [measure][1] ... ... | 10 3 0 | 0 7 4 |
| | 15 3 20 | 1 2 4 |

*The heire of Samuel Smith* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . a close of ar. or past. with a barn adj^g^ East on the Waste containing 14*a*. 1*r*. 25*p*. worth £4 13*s*. 4*d*. a y^r^[2]

*Henrie the heire of John Hopwood* holdeth by Copy ut in page 232.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close adj^g^ West on Theophilus Holte Esq. and East on the Waste containing ... ... ... ... | 2 3 30 | 0 13 0 |
| A close of pasture with a Barn thereon[3] ... ... ... ... | 4 3 0 | 1 0 0 |
| | 7 2 30 | 1 13 0 |

*Thomas Greenroade* holdeth by Copy dat. . . . by surrender of James Fielden of y^e^ Hades a close occupied in meane betweene himself & Jordan Chadwick, his part

[1] Marginal note. M^r^ Entwistle purchased it.

[2] This land was Josua Hoyle's who sould it to Richard Bridge & Nathan Carter for the use of Samuel Smith's children. 1 Oct. 1633, Laurence Smyth died seised of 1½ acre in Horsecrofte & Laurence his son & heir of full age admitted.

[3] Later entry. 22 Oct. 1646, Robert Chadwick of Spotland & John Chadwick of Spotland Top feoffees in trust.

by Copy was 1 acre (8 yards to the pole) & the other 1 acre, his part 2*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth 10*s*. 6*d*. a yr

*Edward Leach* holdeth &c. by Copy 17 Nov. 1 Jac. 16½ acres and 28 poles 3*a*. 1*r*. 19*p*. thereof improved from Levengreave 3*a*. 1*r*. 19*p*. improved out of Levengreave Bank in Whitworth. Rent ij*s*. iii*d*.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close called Newbanke divided into severall containing[1] ... ... ... | 12 0 30 | 1 13 0 |

*Margaret Duckworth* widow holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . .

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture lying East & South on the Waste ... ... ... | 6 1 10 | 0 15 0 |
| A close of pasture joining South on Edward Butterworth of Belfield Esq. & a dwelling house thereon[2] ... ... | 10 2 20 | 0 16 0 |
| | 16 3 30 | 1 11 6 |

*James Duckworth* [Elizabeth Duckworth Wid. obliterated] by the death of Thomas Duckworth holdeth by copy dat. 7 May, 1633, 9 Car. a messuage, house, 5*a*. 0*r*. 15*p*. adjd West on Margaret Duckworth worth 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr[3]

*John Lorde* holdeth by Copy 8 Sep. 7 Jac. 3*a*. 0*r*. 18*p*. in Trough West of Elizabeth Duckworth Wid. in the

[1] Later entry. 14 Sep. 1626, James Shepherd surrendered 10*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. in Knoll Moor. 7 Oct. 4 Car. II. 1652, Edward Leach is blind &c. but still living, & Edward Leach senr & Edward Leach junr surrendered this to Ralph Hamer of Steede. James Duckworth hath the two remaining acres. It was surrendered to John Duckworth by Thomas Ashton Esq. 28 April, 12 Jac., at Swyneshead in Trough.

[2] Later entry. 5 Ap. 1640, Samuel Hamer gen. & Deborah his wife surrendered to Gilbert Duckworth 9½ acres in Trough & 2¼ acres & 10 roods in Rough Hill in Hundersfield. Hee died seised thereof & Jennet Duckworth is his only daughter & next heir & admitted & Margaret his widow is dowable of a 4th part.

[3] Later date. 9 April, 11 Jac. Richard Lynney & his wife surrendered 0*a*. 2*r*. 14*p*. in Hallsteds to the use of John Duckworth his heir.

occupation of John & Richard Lorde short measure 11*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. rent per annum £1 6*s*. 8*d*.[1]

*John Hill* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 22 Jac. by surrender of Thomas Holte gen. 12 acres improved in Hallstead & Swyneshead called the Hasted adjg West on ye last mentioned in all 26*a*. 0*r*. 5*p*. worth £4 10*s*. 0*d*. a yr[2]

*Edward Butterworth* Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 21 May 22 Jac. 17*a*. 3*r*. 24*p*. & 3 acres & 37 falls in Trough and 2*a*. 0*r*. 27*p*. improved in le Trough. Rent 7*s*. 9*d*.[3]

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| One close of ar. mead. & Past. adjg East on the Waste ... ... ... | 41 3 10 | 3 6 8 |
| Four acres according to 8 yds. to the pole lying open in the Trough amongst the Copy holders ... ... | 10 2 10 | 0 7 0 |
| | 52 1 20 | 3 13 8 |

*Robert Howorth* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . .

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement & divers lands of ar. mead. & past. abutting West on Margaret Duckworth[4] ... ... ... | 38 0 30 | 2 6 8 |

*Abell Buckley* Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 10 Oct. 1 Jac. by surrender of Edmund Howorth of Howorth gent.

[1] Later entry. John Lorde ob. 2 yrs since & Thomas his son & heir. 10 Oct. 1650, John Lorde admitted to 12 acres on his Father's death. Qu.? how Richard Lord hath this having no copy.

[2] Later entry. There is no such Copy on the Rolls: admitted by Mr. Holden uppon the Juryes testimonie that his Father had bought it & paid for it of Mr Francis Holte of Grislehurst & by reference to the Roll I find 29 April, 12 Jac. Francis Holte Esq. was admitted to these 12 acres by the surrender of John Cudworth a Scrivener, qu.? feoffee.

[3] Later entry. 21 Oct. 17 Jac. Theophilus Ashton Esq. surrendered to Alexander Butterworth Esq., Father of Edward, 5 acres on Shore Moor & 5 acres in Ding Common.

[4] Later entry. 21 Oct. 17 Jac. Theophilus Ashton Esq. surrendered to Edmond Howorth & Elizabeth his wife 5 acres on Hunger Hill & 5 acres and a rood in Ding amongst the rest of the Tenants there.

2 acres in Trough between Swynshed & Ugshott [Hogshead]. Rent 8*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Severall closes of ar. mead. & past. abutting upon Robert Howorth's containing ... ... ... ... | 37 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 4 |

*John Belfield* gent. holdeth by Copy 16 Sep. 17 Jac. granted to Jeffrey Rishton & Nicholas Rishton Gentlemen to y^e use of the said John, Elizabeth his wife & their heirs for ever 50½ acres on le Trough. Rent 16*s*. 10*d*. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Four tenements called Reddyshell consisting of divers closes of ar. mead. & past.[2] ... ... ... ... | 126 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 13 | 0 |

*Robert Holte* Esq. holdeth by Copy dat. 21 Oct. 21 Jac. 35 acres in Trough & 10 acres more in Trough by Copy 21 May 22 Jac. by surrender of John Pilling of Tunstead yeoman & Jennet his wife, Edmond his son & Sybile his wife 30 acres in Ugshott rent 10*s*.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture called Uggshott adj^g North East on the last mentioned[3] | 187 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |

*John Pillinge* holdeth by Copy dat. 16 Sep. 1619 by surrender of Joseph Radcliffe of Rachdale Gent. 18*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*.

[1] Later entry. Qu.? what other copies for Lands in Trough. 1 Oct. 1639, John Buckley Esq., son & heir of Abell, surrendered to Ellis Haslam 29½ acres in Trough. It should be 32*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*.

[2] Later entry. 30 Ap. 4 Jac. Qu.? whether Abraham Belfield of Cleggswood gen. was not his Father & whether John Heyworth & others be not his tenants for 17 acres in Trough. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. Robert, son & heir apparent of William Barcrofte de Barcrofte Hall, gent., & Jeffrey, son & heir apparent of Nicholas Rishton of Foxhole-Banke, Gen., feoffees of 50½ acres & buildings thereon to the use of John Belfield of Cleggswood Gent. & Elizabeth, now his wife, for their natural lives & the life of the longest liver of them & then to the use of the heires of their two bodies lawfully begotten & in default to the heirs of aforesaid John Belfield for ever. The said M^r Belfield died & his widow Elizabeth married John Halliwell of Pike House.

[3] Later entry. 15 Ap. 1631, John Pilling of Uggshutt Sen^r to George Deurden de Loue Clough & Hugh Pilling of Goodshaw 12½ acres in Trough beyond Ugshott in Spotland. Henry Hoyle the occupant.

in Trough near Ugshott one messuage, buildings &c. Rent 6*s*. 1*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement adjg North on the last consisting of mead. ar. & past. containing statute measure[1] ... ... | 42 3 35 | 3 6 8 |

*Joseph Ashworth* son of Edmond Ashworth holdeth to him & his heirs for ever by Copy dat. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. 2 acres lying inter Rawcliffe Yate & Tong End Pasture West of the lands of M^r^ John Belfield worth 10*s*. a y^r^

*Thomas Hoyle* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 22 June 40 Eliz. [1598] a messuage & 3 acres between Trough Yate in Spotland & the Brymm de Ogshott. Rent 12*d*.[2]

*Randoll Howorth* by Copy dat. 14 Oct. 4 Jac. 8*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. improved on Shore Moor & a barn (by the death of Edmund his Father) viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement abutting on John Howard Copy hold in Rossendale containing... | 2 2 30 | 0 13 0 |
| Divers closes with a Barn called Bogden [Bagden] containing[3] ... | 9 0 25 | 2 6 8 |
| | 11 3 15 | 2 19 8 |

[1] Later entry. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. Theophilus Ashton Esq. by surrender 12*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. at Ugshutt to Hugh Pillinge late in tenure of John Holte of Stubley Esq. 16 Sep. 17 Car. [1641], Edmond Pilling son of John Pilling of Tunsted. 20 Mar. 3 Car. [1628], John Pilling surrendered lands to James Longbottom by way of mortgage.

[2] Later entry. The particulars of this Copy is omytted by the Survey, but the value thereof is per annum £2. Idem holdeth by copy dat. 25 July, 1620, by surrender of Richard Holden of Stubbeyley 7½ acres in Spotland Waste on the North of Ugshutt, part in a close late in the occupation of Richard Holden, James Turnough, Henry Howorth & others, part in a parcel of land as it is limitted & bounded late in the possession of James Turnough & others. Rent 2*s*. 6*d*., worth £1 10*s*. 0*d*. a y^r^ Idem holdeth by Copy an acre from Adam Holden, late Randall Howorth's, on the West of Ugshutt. 27 Oct. 23 Jac. John Hoyle died & Thomas his son above [named] admitted. 17 Apr. 1639, Adam Holden of Micherden surrendered 1 acre to Thomas Hoyle & Jennet his wife.

[3] Later entry. Hester, Mary & Jane Howorth, daughter & co-heires, are admitted to these lands by the death of James Howorth their brother, the only son & heir of Randall who dyed at the age of 3 years old before hee was admitted. One daughter married M^r^ Bury & one M^r^ Bryers. At the same Court Randolph & Mary his wife surrendered these lands to Edmund Howorth of Clegg Hall, gent. & Oliver Chadwick gent. as feoffees to the use of Edmond Howorth brother of y^e^ said Randall his heirs & assigns.

*William Butterworth* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 7 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres & 2 perches in Trough. Rent xiij*d*. ob. amongst the other Copyholders worth 5*s*. a y^r^

*Richard Entwisle* gen. by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres & 36 perches improved out of Levengreave in Whitworth. Rent. xxiij*d*.[1]

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lands lying open to the Waste among the other Copyholders... ... ... | 11 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 13 | 0 |

*Jordan Chadwicke* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 27 Mar. 37 Eliz. [1595] granted to John Chadwicke his Grandfather 4*a*. 1*r*. 4*p*. in Trough. Rent xvii*d*. $\frac{1}{8}$.

*Particulars.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One acre & a rood lying mean with Thomas Greenroade 18 yds. to the Pole | 2 | 2 | 30 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Four acres a rood & four poles open to the Trough amongst the other Copie holders containing ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 20 | 0 | 5 | 8 |
| Two closes lying on the North side of y^e^ Lane ... ... ... ... | 7 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | 16 | 0 | 25 | 1 | 15 | 0 |

*Thomas Healy* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. ut in page 227. viz.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Two acres a half & one pole after 8 yds. to the pole lying open to the Trough amongst others ... ... | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 |

*Ottawell Wolfenden* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 17 Oct. 19 Jac. by surrender of Ottawell Wolfenden his Father

[1] Later entry. 4 Oct. 3 Car. [1627], Richard Entwisle by the surrender of Charles Nuttall 2*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. out of Whitworth Moor juxta Leavengreave (or Longacre) & 5*a*. 2*r*. 20*p*. at Trough.

14*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. whereof 6½ acres in Tooter's[1] hill & 8*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. the residue in Trough in Spotland. Rent iiij*s*. iiij*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Fourteen acres & three roods according to 8 yds. [to the pole] lying open to the Trough amongst the rest of the Copie holders containing ... ... | 31 0 10 | 1 0 8 |

*Francis Chadwicke* of Tong End holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 23 Aug. 8 Jac. 6*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. in Trough by Copy 8 Apr. 11 Jac. by surrender of Edward Rydinge of Greenroade 1½ acres in Trough.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Seven acres & three roods (8 yds. to the pole) all lying open to the Trough amongst y^e^ other Copy holders containing[2] ... ... ... ... | 16 1 0 | 0 10 10 |

*Edmund Whitehead* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 4 Ap. 13 Jac. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Two acres & 27 poles (8 yds. to the pole) open to the Trough among other Copyholders[3] ... ... ... | 4 2 19 | 0 3 0 |

*John Stott* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . .

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| An acre & a half in the Trough open amongst the other Copy holders[4] | 3 1 0 | 0 2 6 |

*James Wolfenden* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . .

[1] Tooter's Hill in Brandwood.

[2] Later entry. Francis Chadwicke died 15 April, 1634, & James Scofeilde was his next heire & admitted. . . . Scofeild is dead 4 or 5 years sithence. Qu. ? for his heire.

[3] Later entry. Edmund Whitehead his son lately admitted. Edmund dyed 4 years sithence & the son of Alexander his Brother is Cozen & heyre.

[4] Later entry. It is ploughed and good corne . . . 10 yeares sithence, hee dyed . . . his son named John.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A tenement with a close of meadow adjg North on the Waste containing[1]... | 10 1 10 | 1 13 4 |

*James Marland* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 4 Oct. 12 Carol. [1636] by surrender of Richard Smethurst 4½.[acres] of land adjg James & Richard Milne worth £1 3*s*. 4*d*. a yr[2]

*James Clegg* by death of his Father Francis Clegge holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 21 May 22 Jac.[3]

*Bernard Butterworth* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . by surrender of Theophilus Holte of Grislehurst Esq. 8*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. on Harryshore in Bagden. Rent ij*s*. xi*d*. viz.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| Divers closes of ar. meadow & past. with a great Barn thereon called Bagden containing[4] ... ... ... | 22 3 0 | 2 5 0 |

*John Chadwicke* of Chadwicke gen. holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 17 Oct. 19 Jac. (*inter alia*) a close of pasture adjg West on Hester, Mary & Jane Howorth with a Barn thereon 5*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. worth £1 6*s*. 8*d*. a yr[5]

*Richard Hill* of Harsenden holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 1 Oct. 10 Jac. granted to Bernard his Father by surrender of Robert Chadwicke divers closes of ar. mead. & past. in Bagden containing 7*a*. 3*r*. 5*p*. worth £1 13*s*. 4*d*. a yr[6]

[1] Later entry. Mr Howorth's land by Lease (Ottiwell Wolfenden hath itt).

[2] Later entry. Jordan Chadwick claymeth this Land. Qu.? for the surrender, 21 Oct. 1640, Isaac Hoyle has it surrendered for 21 years.

[3] Later entry. His Father dyed about 20 years sithence.

[4] Later entry. 15 Ap. 1634, Bernard dyed & Richard his son admitted. Richard is dead about 6 years, his son is named Bernard & at full age. N.B. This land was sould about 12 years sithence unto the wife of Edward Holt of Greave. 3 July, 1638, Roger Holte admitted by the death of his Father, Edward Holte de Greve to 8*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. divided into 6 closes.

[5] Later entry. John Chadwicke dyed seised of 24 acres in Bagslade, Shore Moor & Bagden & Ann his sister and next heire at full age is admitted. This land surrendered to Josua son of John Chadwick of Ellenroade by Ann Chadwick, spinster, as above.

[6] Later entry. Richard obit. 10 yeares sithence, hee hath an heir at full age but absent. 7 Oct. 1652, Richard his son admitted to a Barn and 6 acres on Shore Moor.

*John Shepheard* of Robin Bank holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 3 Oct. 36 Eliz. [1594] by surrender of John Chadwick & Gabriell Gartside 5 acres on Shore Moor.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of ar. or past. adjg East on Bernard Butterworth containing ... | 3 0 20 | 0 6 0 |
| Another close of ar. & past. adjg North on the last[1] ... ... ... | 5 3 10 | 0 17 0 |
| | 8 3 30 | 1 3 0 |

*John Haslam* & *Mary Haslam* hold to them & their assigns for their natural lyves & the longest lives of them by surrender of James Gartside of Oakenroade dat. 23 Ap. 4 Jac. 5 acres infra on Monstone Edge in Spotland.[2]

[The above is entered under the head of Rossendale in the original MS.].

WHITWORTH HAMLETT. *Att Will.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| *Thomas Shawe* a Cottage & garden plott encroached on the Waste, site ... | 0 0 15 | 0 3 4 |
| *Peter Holte* a small cottage lying in ye fould encroached from the Waste ... | | 0 3 0 |
| . . . *Stott* a Cottage & a Garden plott adjg lying in the fould encroached from the Waste, the site ... ... | 0 0 20 | 0 6 8 |
| *Francis Ogden* a Cottage & a small parcel of land adjg encroached from the Waste ... ... ... ... | 0 3 20 | 0 10 0 |

[1] Later entry. 4 Sep. 1626, by the surrender of Thomas Shephard his Father. 6 May, 1651, Jane Holt daughter of Ralph Holt by her Guardian. John Hill of Tongend admitted to 1 acre & some houseing thereon in Whitworth.

[2] Later date. 27 Ap. 1641, 17 Car. Elize [Ellis] Haslam the elder of Spotland, Fuller surrendered 5 acres on Monston Edge late in the occupation of James Gartside & now in ye occupation of the said Eliza to the use of Ellis Haslam his son during the natural life of the said Ellise fil. John Haslam, Mother of the said Elize Sen., Mary Hamer the now wife of Abraham Hamer of Brown Hill & for and during the natural lyfe of the longer liver of them.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| . . . Widow a small tenement with a close of pasture adjg North to ye Chappell lately encroached from the Waste which is claymed as belonging to the Chappell of Whitworth by the Incumbents of Whitworth containing... | 1 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 6 | 8 |

[The Chappell and Chappell Yarde contains 25 perches, rent 1*s*. a year].[1]

*Common.*

| | a, | r, | p, | £ | s, | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A large parcell of Common belonging to this Hamlett extending from Healy to Rossendale above the Trough containing[2] ... ... ... ... | 445 | 1 | 0 | 33 | 7 | 0 |
| Another large Parcell of Common belonging to Whitworth and Shore Moor containing ... ... ... ... | 64 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| Another small Parcell of Waste lying between the Foulde of Whitworth and the Boundary of Healy containing ... | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | 515 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 9 | 0 |

CONCLUSION OF WHITWORTH HAMLETT.

*Freeholders*. Nomber of Tennants 6. Quantitie of acres 2587*a*. 2*r*. 15*p*. Rent per annum . . . Value per annum £538 16*s*. 0*d*.

*Copy holders*. Nomber of Tennants 47. Quantitie of acres 726*a*. 0*r*. 35*p*. Rente per annum . . . Value per annum £86 9*s*. 6*d*. consisting of Copyhold Land lying open to ye Common, quantitie 129*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*., value £4 4*s*. 8*d*.

[1] This not part of the Survey but subsequently inserted.

[2] This must include a portion of Brandwood.

*Tennants at Will.* Nomber of Tennants 5. Quantitie of land 2*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* Value per annum £2 7*s.* 8*d.*

*Common.* Quantitie of Lande 515*a.* 0*r.* 0*p.* Value per annum £35 9*s.* 0*d.*

Whitworth in toto. Quantitie of Lande 3960*a.* 2*r.* 20*p.*[1] Value per annum £667 6*s.* 10*d.*

ROSSENDALE HAMLETT [BRANDWOOD]. *Free.*

*Theophilus Holte* Esq. holdeth to him and his heirs for ever by Letters patent dat. ut in p. 234 divers lands in this hamlett & hereafter particularly mentioned.

*Particulars.*

| | a, r, p. | £ s. d, |
|---|---|---|
| Divers tenements of ar. mead. & past. with a Water Corne Mill & 3 large pastures called Brindwood [Branwood] Pasture, Holte Pasture & Hensho Pasture being parcel of Brindwood [Brandwood] & altogether ... ... | 1223 2 0 | 122 10 0 |
| Divers tenements being likewise parcel of ye said Brandwood & lying within Stubbelee fould Rockliffe and Tounge consisting of ar. mead. & past. & containing altogether... ... | 975 0 0 | 97 10 0 |
| Divers tenements of ar. mead. & past. being likewise parcel of ye said Brindwood or so reputed by the said Mr Holte lying within Greave Clough fould containing ... ... ... | 144 3 25 | 21 0 0 |
| A close lying within Greave Clough fould called by the names of the Reapes [Reaps Moss] encroached from the Waste, within this 40 years & | | |

[1] The area of Whitworth according to the Ordnance Survey is 4141*a.* 2*r.* 29*p.* viz. Higher End 1247*a.* 0*r.* 37*p.*, Lower End 2894*a.* 1*r.* 32*p.*

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| presented for by the Jury at a Courte Baron being holden for the Mannor of Rochdale containing ... ... ... | 38 | 3 | 25 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| In toto | 2382 | 1 | 16 | 244 | 0 | 0 |

The following entries are not part of the Survey, but probably notes made by the Steward of the Manor.

23 Sep. 1631, John Wolfenden & Charles Butterworth stand fined & seised of 1 messuage & 9 acres in Shore Moor in John Ashworth's occupation in right of Elizabeth his wife for the term of their two lyves & after their decease to the heyres of John begotten upon the sayd Elizabeth & in default thereof to the heirs of the said John.

17 Oct. 1639, John Healey surrendered this estate unto James Scofeild & his heirs for the sum of £30.

14 Oct. 14 Jac. John Heley of Healey ye. surrendered *2a. 3r. 24p.* out of the Wastes of Healy before the door of the said John to the use of Robert Chadwick of Healy gent. & James Fieldinge yeo. that they may stand fined & seised to the use & behoofe of Richard Frythe then Reader of the Chappell of Whitworth his heirs & assigns for ever. Provided if the said John Healy his heirs & exors or assigns do pay unto the said Richard Fryth the sum of 50s. during the natural lyfe of the said Richard at Christmas & Mydsommer by equal portions att Ratchdale Church att the South Porch betweene the houres of 10 of the clocke in ye morning & 2 in the afternoon, the feoffees then to stand fyned to the use of the seid John Healy and his heires.

N.B. Joseph Scofeilde of Little Clegg hath this land quo jure? It is informed that hee hath settled the same being an old man on James his sonn. Qu.? whether it bee by surrender or otherwise. James is dead, his relict is named Sara and she is marryed to George Buckley of Whitefeilde in Ouldham parrish & she hath a sonn by James Scoffeilde. Qu.? whether hee be admitted. James is dead about 5 years sithence.

20 April, 1641, Robert Chadwick of Spotland Gate by surrender of the Lord of the Manor a Cottage, Garden & 16 falls in Catley Lane in the occupation of James Whitaker. He died since the last Court, & before this. Richard Chadwick his only son is dead, leaving Richard an Infant 8 or 9 years old.

21 Oct. 1640, John Baldwin & Susan his wife of Longacre surrendered a house, Barn & 11 acres to the use of John Stott of Longacres during the lyves of James Mylne of Ratchdale and Ann Mylne his Mother yearly rente £4 & the Lord's rent. This is Mr. Howorth's land. They have it for term of life.

5 Sep. 3 Car. [1627] James Shepheard of Bankhouse dyed seised of 7*a.* 1*r.* 0*p.* in Spotland & Charles Butterworth of Bankhouse is his next heyre.

7 May, 1633, 9 Car. [1633], Adam Holden de Stubbeley holdeth &c. by surrender of Randolph Howorth 1 acre & a tenement in Trough on the East side of Uggshutt [Hogshead]. Rent iiij*d.* Value per annum 13*s.* 4*d.*

21 May 5 Jac. Edward Clegg de Shawfield holdeth &c. by surrender of Theophilus Ashton Esq., Robert Holte of Ashworth Esq. & Robert Holte gent. son & heire apparent of ye said Robert 5 acres in Hungar Hill half being on the better part of ye said Hungar Hill & the other half on the worst part in ye occupation of Edward Asheton of Myddleton Clerke for 21 years next following the longest lives of the said Edward Ashton & Dorothie his wife. Rent to the King xx*d.* and to the said Robert Holte Esq. & Robert his son & heir 2*s.* 6*d.* during the said term.

*John Heywood* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. . . . 3 closes of ar. mead. & past. with a Barn lying North from Ugshott [Hogshead] 19*a.* 1*r.* 20*p.* worth £2 6*s.* 8*d.* a yr[1]

*Richard Lorde* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. ult. Oct. 20 Jac. by surrender of Edmund Turnough 18*a.* 3*r.* 0*p.* (8 yds. to the pole) adjg to the lands of James Hoyle called Hoyle Hey in the Reapes & Tooter Hill on the North side of Uggshutt in Spotland. Rent 6*s.* 3*d.*[2]

*John Turnough* holdeth &c. by Copy dat. 4 May 1 Car. [1625] by surrender of James Turnough his Father

[1] Later entry. This is part of Mr Belfield's land. Oct. 7, 1652, Thomas Lord by the death of Richard his Father succeeds to 6 acres in Trough in tenure of Richard Holte.

[2] Later entry. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. the same Richard Lord by surrender of Henry Howorth holds 2 acres & the 8th of an acre on the North of Uggshott. Rent xx*d.* Richard Lord of Eastwood holdeth &c. 5 acres at Tooter Hill in Spotland by the death of his Father & Mother et redd. xx*d.* Richard Lord died about 5 years since & Richard is his heyr about 22 years old. The Father held in jure ux. super Tooter Hill per servic et redd.

23*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. at the Reaps & Tooter Hill on the North of Uggshut & by Copy dat. 16 Sep. 17 Jac. by surrender of Henry Howorth 2*a*. 0*r*. 20*p*. Redd. ix*d*.

*Particulars.*

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A close of pasture in the occupation of the said Richard Lord & John Turnough called the Reaps & Tooter Hill adj^g North on the Lands of M^r Holte of Stubleye[1] ... ... ... ... | 43 0 0 | 3 11 8 |

*Ottiwell Wolfenden* holdeth by Copy ut in p. 245.

| | a. r. p. | £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|
| A large close of pasture in the joint occupation of Richard Lord, John Turnough, Gilbert Holden & said Ottiwell Wolfenden called Tooter's Hill containing ... ... ... ... | 97 2 20 | 7 6 8 |

[Miscellaneous entries made subsequent to the Survey and all entered under the head of Rossendale. All of them belong to Spotland].

20 Mar. 3 Car. [1628] John Holden by the death of Gilbert Holden his Father succeeds to 32*a*. 1*r*. 5*p*., 18*a*. 5*r*. 0*p*. in Prieste Boothes & 13*a*. 3*r*. 0*p*. on North of Ogshutt [Hogshead].

7 May 9 Car. [1633], Edmund Ashworth surviving feoffee of Randolph Howorth surrendered to Adam Holden 1 acre North of Ogshutt.

4 Oct. 3 Car. 1627, Richard son of John Lord surrendered to Richard Holte, Ottiwell Holt his son & Ann Holte daughter of said Richard.

25 May 1 Jac. Isaac Smyth and Ann Smith widow

[1] Later entry. Edmund Turnough is heyre of John his Father who dyed about 10 years since. 17 Ap. 1639 [1640], 15 Car. Thomas Piccop of Bacope was admitted by surrender of said John Turnough. 22 Oct. 1646, Thomas Piccop surrendered the Lands to the use of Edmund Turnough of Greave Clough his heirs & assigns for ever, admitted.

the relict of Randolph Smith have granted by John Byron Esq. $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre on Monston Edge for their lives. N.B. The parties are both dead, their sonne is John Smyth who lyves at the Cole pitt head. Jonathan Duerdine marryed his sister and lyes in the house with him.

15 April 10 Car. [1634], Edmond Clegg 12*a*. 1*r*. 0*p*. improved in Shawfield. Qu.? whose land formerly.

2 May 1622, James Holte by surrender of James Scofield & Mary his wife to him and his heirs for ever 1 messuage 1 bay of a Barn & $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres on Bagden.

15 Apr. 16 Car. [1641], James Holte of Warkinskenholte by surrender of Gerard Redfearn & Mary his Mother 1*a*. 0*r*. 30*p*. in Shore Moor.

7 May 1633, Ottiwell Greave & Gabriell Chadwick feoffees by surrender of John Whitaker of $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres on Shore Moor in Catley Lane & $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Ding part to the use of Alice Buckley widow for life & then to Jane his wife for her life & then to James Holte & his heirs for ever. Buckley's wife is dead & he hath compounded with Whitacre's wife.

## CONCLUSION OF ROSSENDALE HAMLETT [BRANDWOOD].

*Freeholders*. Tennants 1. Quantitie of Lande 2382*a*. 1*r*. 10*p*. Value per annum £244 0*s*. 0*d*.

*Copyholders*. Nomber of Tennants 6. Quantitie of Lande 160*a*. 0*r*. 0*p*. Value per annum £13 5*s*. 0*d*.

Rossendale in toto. Quantitie of Lande 2542*a*. 0*r*. 10*p*.[1] Value per annum £257 5*s*. 0*d*.

## CONCLUSION OF ALL SPOTLAND TOWNSHIP IN TOTO.

Freeholders 84. Copyholders 159. Lease holders 2. Cottages att will 6.

[1]The area of Brandwood comprises (Ordnance Map) 2867*a*. 3*r*. 3*p*., *i.e.* Higher End 1573*a*. 3*r*. 16*p*., Lower End 1293*a*. 3*r*. 27*p*.

| | a. | r. | p. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantitie of Land— | | | | | | |
| Freeholders ... ... | 8125 | 2 | 15 | | | |
| Copyholders. Inclosed ... | 1986 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| „ Not inclosed... | 455 | 0 | 20 | | | |
| Common ... ... ... | 2364 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | 12,931 | 2 | 0 | | | |
| Value per annum— | | | | | | |
| Freehold ... ... ... | | | | 2948 | 19 | 10 |
| Copyhold. Inclosed ... | | | | 325 | 1 | 4 |
| „ Uninclosed ... | | | | 12 | 4 | 8 |
| Common ... ... ... | | | | 165 | 6 | 0 |
| Quantitie of Land— | | | | | | |
| Leaseholde ... ... ... | 52 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| At will ... ... ... | 19 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| Value per annum— | | | | | | |
| Leaseholde ... ... ... | | | | 19 | 0 | 8 |
| At will ... ... ... | | | | 9 | 6 | 0 |
| Containing altogether— | | | | | | |
| No. of Tenantes. 128 several tenements. | | | | | | |
| Quantitie of land ... ... | 13,102 | 2 | 30[1] | | | |
| Value per annum ... ... | | | | [2]2679 | 18 | 6 |

It is not easy to give a reason why in this very accurate Survey the large district of Brandwood should be described as in Rossendale. It is indeed true that at an early date it was included in the ancient chace or forest of Rossendale, but it is also beyond dispute that it has from time immemorial been part of the township of Spotland and the Parish of Rochdale. From the Survey itself it appears that out of 2,542 acres the Manor of Rochdale only claimed the control of six copyholders having in their occupation 160 acres of the annual value of £13 5*s*. 0*d*.

[1] Ordnance gives Spotland as 14,174*a*. 0*r*. 18*p*.

[2] Later entry. In Spotland the Rent is paid almost entirely to the King & Robert Holte, Savile, St John of Jerusalem & Theophilus Holte. Rental being next to nothing.

In 1541 the Manor of Spotland (including Brandwood) was granted to Thomas Holt of Grislehurst and at the taking of this Survey the same was held by his descendant Theophilus Holt and consequently the details of the holding not being of interest to the Lord of the Manor, were of the most meagre description. It may however be assumed that houses and other building were in 1626 few and far asunder & the great portion of the land lying waste and unenclosed. In 1538 when Brandwood—owing to the suppression of the Monastery of Whalley—was in the hands of the King at Rochcliffe were the following tenants at will.

Robert Howorth held a house, garden, 6 acres of arable land, 5 acres of meadow. Rent 8*s*. 11*d*. Elizabeth widow of John Ashworth held a house, garden, 6 acres of arable land, 5 acres of meadow and 20 acres of pasture. Rent 8*s*. 11*d*. Hugh Wolstenholme held a house, a garden, 1 acre of arable land, 2 acres of pasture and 1 acre and a half of meadow. Rent 9*s*. Robert Hele held a house, a garden, 1 acre of arable land, 2 acres of pasture and 1 acre and a half of meadow. Rent 8*s*. 11*d*. Edmund Ashworth held a house with garden, 6 acres of arable land, 5 acres of meadow & 20 acres of pasture. Rent 8*s*. 11*d*. In the other parts of Brandwood a colony of Ashworth appear to have lived, James, Hugh, William, John, Henry and Edmund Ashworth were all tenants at will each holding a house with garden and from 3 to 20 acres of land at rents from £1 6*s*. 8*d*. to 6*s*. 8*d*. Robert Ashworth held a Corn Mill there and paid for rent £1 0*s*. 0*d*. a year.[1]

In the North-East corner of Higher End of Brandwood lies a Common known as Reaps Moss and Tooter Hill for which the Lord of the Manor in 1626 received rents (see p. 250) and this appears to have represented

[1] Accounts of James Gartyde, Collector of Rents (1538) for the King. History of Rossendale p. 45.

all the interest which the Manor of Rochdale had in Brandwood.[1]

At the Lancaster Assizes in March, 1833, a trial took place referring to these lands in which the James Dearden, the Lord of the Manor, appeared a plaintiff, and James Maden, of Greens, and the Freeholders.

The process was an act of ejectment to recover the Common or waste described as Tooter Hill and Reaps Moss. The real point at issue was whether Brandwood was part of the Manor. The plaintiff produced evidence to prove customary rents were paid to him and that he had let coal mines, impounded cattle and exercised all other the rights as Lord of the Manor. The defence was the Abbots of Whalley had sold the waste of Brandwood to the freeholders before the dissolution, so that the Crown had no right of conveyance and the Lord of the Manor no *locus standi*. After a trial of three days the Jury returned a verdict for the defendants.

---

[1] Theophilus Holte claimed 38 acres in Graves Clough called the Reaps which was said to have been encroached.

# GENERAL INDEX.

The * denotes that the name occurs more than once on a page.

ALLEN, John, 11.
Allerscoles, 148.
Amen Corner, 87.
Annington, 120.
Ashbrook Hey, 98, 100, 102, 112.
Ashes, the, 45, 46.
Ashton (Asheton), Ann, 74; Arthur, 101*, 169; Dorothy, 252; Edward, Rev., 252*; James, 25, 105, 214; Mary Dame, 188; Mrs., 204; Richard, 22; Richard, Sir, 22, 188; Theophilus, 17, 20, 73, 84, 91, 93, 94, 110, 127, 198, 204*, 206, 229, 239, 242*, 244, 252; Thomas, 241; William, 7, 22, 37, 45, 73, 74, 177.
Ashworth Chapel, 232.
Ashworth, Edmund, 241, 253, 256; Elizabeth, 203, 251, 256; Ashworth Hall, 68; Henry, 256; Hugh, 256; James, 127, 205, 238, 256; John, 203*, 205, 251*, 256*; Joseph, 244; Robert, 256; William, 256.
Atkinson, Edmund, 23, 26*, 27*, 61; George, 89.
Auder Bankes, 48.
Ayam, Richard de, 145.

BAGDEN, 244.
Balderston, Henricus de, 30.
Baguley, Alexander, 219; William, 219, 220.
Baldwin, John, 252; Susan, 252.
Bamford, Ann, 176; Edmond, 103, 124; Henry, 113, 118*, 119, 131, 132, 137; James, 118*, 119, 131, 137, 176; John, 176; Samuel, 180, 207, 209, 210, 214*, 216, 220, 221*, 222, 225, 232; William, 167, 221*.
Bank House, 197, 252.
Barcroft Hall, 243.
Barcroft, Robert, 243; William, 243.
Belfield, 24.
Belfield, Abraham, 243; Charles, 48, 72; Christopher, 181, 200, 204*; Elizabeth, 243*; Hall, 27, 35, 132; Henry de, 37; Hugh de, 37; James, 80, 200, 205; Jo., 37; John, 10, 37, 74, 121, 193, 243*, 244; Mr., 201, 252; Richard de, 37; Robert, 118; Thomas, 11.
Bell, the, 84.
Bell Green, 4.
Bellow Flats, 4.
Bent House, 115, 117, 185.
Bentley, Arthur, 82, 195*.
Bernshaw (Besingshaw) Tower, 157.
Bible (Bib.) Knoll, 47.
Birch, Ann, 176; Colonel, 176; Elizabeth, 90; George, 176, 201; Mr. 82, 183, 193; Thomas, Colonel, 176, 201.
Birchenhall, 147.
Birchenleigh, 47, 75.
Birstall, Ann, 129; Daniel, 129; John, 129.
Blachingworth Hamlet, 114-34.
Blackpits, 195.
Bleach Houses, 23, 25, 56, 181.
Bonfire Hill, 239.
Booth, Lawrence, 20-2.
Borgrove, Thomas, 194.
Bottom Lee, 146-8.
Bradford, James, 200; Robert, 200.
Bradley, Adam de, 190.
Bradshaw, Henry de, 87; Mr. 221; Thomas, 219.
Brandwood, 250-6; Trial at Lancaster, 257.

Bridge over the Roch, 3.
Bridge, Mary, 205, 222; Richard, 240; Thomas, 194, 197, 198, 223, 238.
Broadfield, 3.
Broadley, 192.
Brogrove, Thomas, 194.
Brookes, Peter, clerk, 221, 224.
Brooks, Hugh, Rev., 232.
Broomfield, 83.
Brierley (Byerley), Anthony, 63, 69; Arthur, 74; Ellis, 69; James, 63*; John, 62, 63, 69; Richard, 24; Roger, 5, 16; Richard, 15, 24; Thomas, 15.
Brimrod, 2.
Broadhalgh, 173-5.
Broding Inge, 105, 107.
Brotheroad (Bratheroade), 163.
Buckley, Abel, 83, 92, 95, 107, 110, 117, 161, 171, 183, 191, 194, 200, 226, 227, 230, 231, 242; Alice, 254; George, 60, 251; Grace, 95, 110, 231; Hall, 83; James, 62, 66, 84; John, 64, 161; Jo., 69; Laurence, 168; Matilda, 84; Mr., 111, 114, 201, 202, 232; Robert, 4, 201, 227, 228; Sara, 251; William, 161.
Buersill Hamlet, 22-34.
Bull Inn, the, 84.
Burnage, 23, 35.
Bury, Mr., 244.
Butcher, the rich, 110, 112.
Butterworth, Adam, 63, 64; Alexander, 13, 38, 72, 158, 191, 243; Anthony, 46, 51; Arthur, 50, 95, 100, 102, 169, 239; Bernard, 204, 247, 248; Charles, 10, 192, 203-5, 251, 252; Edmond, 24, 41, 108, 126; Edward, 19, 21, 27, 35*, 38, 40, 41, 71, 73, 96, 102, 103, 108, 109*, 110, 112, 115, 122, 124, 191, 239, 241, 242; Francis, 67*; Grace, 73, 74, 191, 192, 194; Hall, 42, 46, 49-53, 56; Hamlet, 35-71; Henry, 45*; James, 43, 46, 55, 64, 67, 69, 121, 122, 127, 241; Jane, 139; Jeffrey, 65; Jo., 239; John, 19, 24*, 28, 29, 35, 36, 47-50, 60, 74, 95, 97*, 100-2, 104, 108, 112*, 120, 122*, 135, 146, 147, 169*, 239*, 241; Kathleen, 24*, 48; Mary, 239; Matthew, 24, 48; Michael, 43, 112, 239; Mr., 132, 191; Mrs., 192; Nicholas, 35, 96; Rafe, 44; Ralph, 19, 45, 47; Randal, 101, 112, 164, 169, 239*; Richard, 84, 135, 204, 205; Robert, 55, 64, 71, 96, 113; Thomas, 54-5, 67-8; William, 23, 25, 26, 43, 46, 60, 89, 92, 100, 112, 204, 245.
Byrom, James, 110.
Byron (Biron), John, 31*, 41, 117, 125, 142; Sir John, 13, 22*, 23, 24*, 25, 27*-9*, 30, 32*, 33*, 38, 39*, 41, 42, 49*, 51*, 55-8, 61, 63-5, 66*, 69, 76, 88*, 92, 108, 117, 123, 124, 125*, 134, 137, 142, 158*, 175, 193, 217*; Nicholas, 217; Richard de, 31.

CALF Hey, 31.
Calf Lee, 149.
Calder House, 123.
Calliards, 35, 71, 96.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 3.
Carter, Nathan, 260.
Casson, Cabel, 99*; Grace, 205; John, 94.
Castle Hill, 2, 5, 13.
Castle, site of, 13.
Castle Hill (Wolstenholme), 211.
Castleton Hamlet, 1-14; Hall, 2-9; Moor, 8-13.
Chadwick, Andrew, 5; Ann, 179, 199, 247*; Charles, 106; Charles, Dr., 230; Christopher, 199; Dorothy, 161; Ellis, 212; Father, 237; Francis, 246*; Francis, Dr., 94, 107, 120, 128*, 136; Gabriel, 200, 254; Hamlet, 172, 182; Hall, 174; Henry, 237*; James, 29, 56, 90, 185*, 199, 203, 222; Jeffrey, 126; Jo., 90, 200; John, 5, 20, 57, 65, 86, 106, 107, 111, 127, 130, 173, 174, 177, 178, 179*, 180, 185*, 186, 187*, 188*, 189, 193*, 195, 199, 200, 205, 211, 213*, 214, 217, 222, 227, 229, 240, 245, 247*, 248;

Jonathan, 128, 180, 212*, 223, 224; Jordan, 17-21, 36-8, 89, 94, 119, 126, 127, 128*, 136, 149*, 177, 180, 182, 183*, 190, 200, 205, 206, 225-9, 230*, 231*, 233*, 245, 247*; Joshua, 179, 199, 247; Margaret, 27, 222; Oliver, 244; Peter, 46; Ralph, 237; Richard, 90, 95, 134, 167, 180, 188, 199, 202, 237*; Robert, 80, 90, 91, 94, 95, 129*, 182*, 186, 191, 198, 201, 230, 236, 237*, 240, 247, 251; Roger, 5, 45, 176, 181, 185*, 199; Thomas, 15, 29, 32, 33*, 50, 129, 222*.
Chambers, 16.
Chapel Meadow (Milnrow), 51, 52.
Chapel Yard (Milnrow), 49.
Church porch, payments in,
Chatterton, 25, 27, 105.
Cheesden, 209, 210.
Cheetham, James, 66, 203*, 204*; John, 203, 204; Michael, 54-6; Peter, 52*, 56; Samuel, 204; Thomas, 54, 67*.
Chilburn, 115, 120.
Clough House, 221.
Clegg, Abraham, 59; Adam, 133; Ann, 58; Antony, 59; Ashton, 229; Edmund, 112, 132, 254; Edward, 132, 252; Ellis, 90, 165, 171*; Francis, 23, 24, 26*, 27, 29, 30, 237, 247; Hall, 72-4; Hamlet, 71-6; Henry, 23*, 29, 238*, 239; Isaac, 86, 90*, 94; James, 58, 68*, 107, 247; Jane, 238; Jannet (Jinnet), 112, 239; Jeremy, 239*; John, 79, 80, 133, 136, 147; Katherine, 239; Maria, 45; Mary, 147*, 239*; Samuel, 147*, 239; Ralph, 71, 75, 132; Richard, 79, 135, 136, 147,181; Robert, 237; Thomas, 148; Widow, 50; William, 135, 145, 146.
Cleggs Wood, 74, 75, 193, 243.
Clough House, 108, 111, 231.
Clough, John, 200.
Coal Pits, 69, 113.
Cock of the Moss, 17.
Collinge, Alexander, 29, 46-8; John, 24.
Corn Mills, 36, 74, 83, 91, 97, 99, 100, 137, 166, 186, 187, 210, 214, 234, 250, 256.
Cooper (Coup), Edward, 8, 10, 23; Francis, 186; Robert, 10*.
Cowbank, 156, 157.
Cripplegate, 8, 12.
Crooke, C., 10.
Crook, Thomas, 109, 129, 130.
Crompton, Anthony, 69; Edmond, 51, 57, 58*; Edward, 51; John, 26, 28, 50, 51, 52, 58; James, 56, 58; Michael, 52, 57, 58; Parrot, 50.
Cronkeyshaw, 230.
Crossley *alias* Dobson, Richard, 156; Anthony, 155*; James, 201, 202; Jeremy, 155; Jo., 5; John, 147*, 154, 155, 156*; Joshua, 147*; Nathaniel, 154; Richard, 155; Thomas, 61, 155.
Crownest, 48.
Crye, the, 107*.
Cudworth, John, 17, 21, 242.
Cutgate, 174.

DAWSON, Abraham, 242; Alice, 60; George, 29, 44, 52, 53, 56, 58, 59, 66; John, 59, 60*, 242.
Dean, John de, 153; Thomas de, 153; William de, 153*.
Deans, 140.
Deanhurst, 119, 120.
Dearden (Duerden), George, 243; Jonathan, 254; Joseph, 56, 89, 130*, 146, 148; Richard, 130; Robert, 130; Samuel, 85; Trial, Dearden *v.* Maden, 257.
Dearnley, 101, 102, 122, 128.
Dearnley, Upper, 102.
Deeplish, 3.
Derby, Earl of, 23, 34, 116, 137.
Dewhurst, 227, 230; Thomas, 16.
Dike Gate, 32.
Dobson *alias* Crossley, Richard, 156; James, 86.
Doddington, 133, 140.
Duckworth, Elizabeth, 241; Gilbert, 110; James, 241; John, 241; Margaret, 241*, 242.
Dunnesboth (Donisbooth), 189.

EAGLE, the (Inn), 89.
Ealees, 116, 120, 121, 148.
Eckrington (Notts), 93.
Elland, Hugh de, 120, 122; John de, 145, 190.
Ellenrod, 173, 174.
Entwistle, Mr., 240.
Entwistle (Entwisle), John, 85, 86, 91, 94, 95, 110; Richard, 85, 86, 226, 228, 236, 245*.
Ewe Wood, 154.

FACIT (Fasset, Fawett), 235 236.
Falinge Hamlet, 163-72.
Farrar, James, 44.
Feniscoles, 209, 217.
Fester Clough, 212, 215.
Fielden, 17, 124, 125.
Fieldhouse, 83.
Fielding, Abraham, 148; Ann, 111; Anthony, 154; Elizabeth, 147*, 148; Edmund, 134, 147; James, 104, 105, 110, 111, 134, 147, 159, 251; Joan, 131; John, 129, 148, 162, 206; Joshua, 131, 145, 148, 149; Mary, 149; Nicholas, 140-3, 156; William, 111.
Fish, Edmond, 17, 19, 20.
Fishwick, Crossley, 154.
Flash House, 49.
Fletcher *alias* Redehalgh, Ann 186; Edward, 6; Henry, 146; James, 6, 240; Lawrence, 180.
Foxholes, 83, 86.
Fulling Mill, *see* Walk Mill.
Frith, Richard Clerk, 251*.

GALE, the, 92, 93.
Gardiner, William, 62.
Garside (Gartside), Alice, 173; Gabrael, 12, 94, 111, 231*, 248; Gilbert, 69; Hall, 23, 26, 62; Henry, 71, 94, 173*, 231, 239; James, 94, 101, 169, 231*, 248*; John, 105; Mary, 63*; Mr., 97; Robert, 27, 28, 87, 88; Roger, 7.
Gauxholme, 136, 151, 152.
Gibson, Richard, 141.
Gooselane, 3, 5.
Gorehill, 2.
Gorplay (Godplay), 158.
Greane, the, 213.
Greave, Edmund, 23, 42, 198, 199; Edward, 62; James, 42; John, 198; Ottiwell, 69, 198-200, 254; Samuel, 23, 69, 194, 217; Thomas, 42; William, 23, 27, 28, 62.
Greenbooth, 183.
Greene, Alexander de, 190.
Greenhalgh, ——, 204; John, 126, 188; Mary, 126.
Greenrod (Grenrod), James, 103-5, 107; John, 137, 147*; Thomas, 240, 245.
Greenrood, 105, 106.
Greenwood, Ambrose, 135; Daniel, 146.

HADES, the, 35, 43, 105, 111, 145.
Haigh, James, 54*.
Half Acre, 174.
Halgh, the (Hough), 62-4.
Hall Fold, 234.
Halliwell, Hester, 146; James, 25-8, 51*, 52, 53, 76, 90*, 101, 102, 115, 116, 119; John, 25, 26, 50, 52, 53, 116*, 117, 243; Mr., 125; Randal, 120; Richard, 146.
Hallstead, 241, 242.
Hamer, Abraham, 248; Adam, 38; Edmund, 91; Hall, 91; Henry, 223, 224; James, 50*, 51; John, 38, 223; Margaret, 223; Mary, 38*, 53, 248; Ralph, 98, 99*, 110*, 111; Richard, 223; Robert, 117, 119, 125*; Samuel, 91, 95, 100, 110, 232; Thomas, 45, 221, 223*.
Handle Hill, 130 (*see* Warcock).
Hands (Heynes), 175.
Hanging Lees, 55, 69.
Hanson, Abraham, 17, 21, 22, 43, 63, 93*, 122, 166.
Hardman (Heardman), Edmond, 60, 232; James, 196, 215, 216, 217*, 221*, 222; Jane, 194; John, 60, 180, 209, 211*, 215-8, Katherine, 218; Lawrence, 218, 223; Margaret, 196; Thomas, 194, 209, 210, 214*, 217*, 218*, 219; Zachery, 15.

Harper Road Lane, 190.
Harridge, 191.
Harrison, Ralph, 108, 112, 239.
Harsenden, 247.
Hartley, 2.
Haslam, Ellis, 94, 140, 161, 165, 171, 195, 231, 243, 248; James, 96, 205; Jo., 176; John, 161*, 248; Mary, 248; William, 67, 193, 205*.
Hasslegreave, 159.
Hayward (Haward, Heyward), Dorothy, 147; Edmond, 147; James, 137, 146, 175; John, 176*, 179, 195, 198, 243; Mary, 7; Peter, 7, 12, 88, 110, 167; Robert, 7*, 12, 21, 88, 146, 148, 167*, 168, 219; Roger, 179, 180; Richard, 147, 176.
Heywood, Henry, 189; John, 252; Mr., 168; Robert, 12, 20, 24; Richard, 141.
Healey (Heley), Edmond, 166; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 90, 228; Hall, 226, 227; Hamlet, 225-33; John de, 226, 227, 230, 231, 251; Little, 228; Lower, 228; Randal, 179; Richard,179*; Richard de, 226; Robert, 179, 228, 256; Thomas, 226, 227, 228*, 230, 231*, 233, 245; William, 230.
Heath Knoll (Herring Knoll), 36.
Henshaw, Robert, 135, 136.
Hey, Abel, Rev., 75, 104; Jenet, 75; Laurence, Rev., 75, 104.
Heyworth, Alexander, 137; Alice, 181; Edmund, 180*; Ellen, 180; John, 178*; 179, 180, 181*; Mary, 180* Robert, 137*, 167; Roger,180*,181; Richard, 144.
Hesketh, Robert, 33; Richard, 33.
High Field, 131.
Hill, Bernard, 247*; Cuthbert, 39; Daniel,129; Dorothy,81; George, 132; House, 234; James, 126, 129, 132; John, 242, 248; Laurence, 239; Richard, 11, 79, 116, 247*; Thomas, 80, 81, 237.
Hill House, 172, 176, 179, 234.
Hill Top, 8.
Hipperman, Henry de, 153; Richard de, 153.
Hogshead (Ugshott), 243.
Holden, Adam, 161, 244, 252, 253; Edmond, ; Gilbert, 253; John, 87, 161*, 253; Mr., 220, 242; Richard, 244.
Holland, Charles, 86; Edmond, 87*, 88, 169*, 170, 171; Ralph, 111, 159, 169, 198.
Holles (Hollows), Adam, 159; Edward, 133; Elizabeth, 237; Gilbert,161; Grace, 239; Henry, 8, 237; Hugh, 239; James, 239; John, 71.
Holman, Thomas, 168.
Holme, Thomas, 19-21.
Holmas, Thomas, 39, 88, 89.
Hollingworth, 135, 137; Hamlet, 76-81.
Holt, Adam, 12; Andrew, 4; Ann, 253; Charles, 6*, 7, 10, 11*, 134, 135, 148, 158, 212, 224; Edward, 82, 89, 158, 181, 199, 205*, 247; Francis, 11*, 22, 27, 30, 84, 85, 88, 89, 95, 126*, 170, 198, 204, 222, 224, 242; Gabriel, 88; Henry, 126, 171*; James, 181*, 197, 200, 206, 238, 254*; Jane, 197, 248; Jeffrey, 91; John, 6, 10*, 11, 12, 22, 126, 129, 134, 224, 225, 244; Katherine, 22, 84, 88, 93-5, 111, 126, 132, 135, 181, 189, 198, 204*, 222; Margaret, 181*; Mary, 11; Mr., 42, 54*, 67, 68, 70, 73, 79, 89, 120, 133, 145, 148, 164, 167-9, 170*, 193, 194, 200, 209*, 210, 211*, 212-4, 215*, 218, 219, 225, 226, 250; Mrs., 85, 87, 92, 239; Oliver, 33, 197; Peter, 124, 125, 129, 248; Ottawell, 253; Ralph, 238*, 248; Richard, 180, 206, 214, 218, 253*; Robert, 2-4, 6, 20, 35, 37, 38, 48, 52, 67, 71, 74, 75, 81, 82, 88*, 92, 96, 98, 99*, 100, 103, 111, 114, 122, 123, 132, 134*, 147, 158, 166, 168, 172*, 173, 177, 179, 184, 188, 190, 192, 198, 212, 214, 218, 225, 229, 235, 243, 252*, 255; Roger, 78,125,181*, 197, 205; Samuel, 10; the, 42,

209; Theophilus, 85, 94, 99, 163, 172, 175, 182, 185-7, 189, 192, 193, 204, 207, 211, 214, 217, 225*, 226*, 227-9, 234, 236*, 237*, 240, 247, 251, 255-57; Thomas, 4, 163, 174, 238, 239*, 242, 256; Widow, 224; William, 224.
Hopwood, Alice, 197; Ann, 197; Christopher, 228; Grace, 197; Henry, 183, 185*, 186, 188, 196, 197, 199, 228, 232, 240; James, 63, 64, 67; Jane, 197; John, 64, 157, 186*, 196, 197*, 232, 240; Laurence, 60; Mary, 197, 231; Samuel, 232; Thomas, 64.
Horscroft, 24.
Horscroft Mare, 237.
Horse Mill, 83.
Horshaw, 141.
Horton, Thomas, 132; William, 132.
Howorth (Howarth, Howard), Edmund, 23, 72, 104, 134, 242*, 244; Eleanor, 110; Elizaboth, 37, 71*, 72*, 73, 105, 110, 177; Hall, 98, 99; Henry, 244, 252; Hester, 244, 247; James, 244; Jane, 244, 247; John, 132, 161, 244; Little, 100, 124; Margaret, 110; Mary, 110, 244, 247; Michael, 85; Mr., 99, 247, 252; Randal, 244, 254; Randolf, 252; Robert, 7, 72, 73*, 83, 85, 90, 98, 105, 107, 110*, 111, 154, 156, 157, 161, 192, 242, 243, 256; Theophilus, 45; Thomas, 208.
Howroyd, Nathan, 111.
Hoyle, Henry, 243; Isaac, 247; Jennet, 244; John, 244; Joshua, 240; Nathan, 20; Thomas, 244*.
Humber, 27, 124.
Hunger Hill,
Hurleston, Hugh, 138.
Hurstead, 97.

INCHFIELD, 111, 138-45

JACKSON, John, 159.
Janeroide, 136.
Jenkinson, Nathan, 69; Samuel, 69; Timothy, 36, 45.
Jerusalem (Hospitallers), *see* St John.

KAY, George, 221; Joseph, 206, 208; Richard, 206.
Kershaw (Kyrshaw), Abraham, 110, 126, 130*, 131, 141, 143*; Alexander, 118, 123, 129, 130-2; Edmund, 123*, 131, 139; Elizabeth, 139; Francis, 131; Henry, 125, 126, 130, 141-3; James, 28, 130, 131; Jeffery, 118, 121, 133; John, 6, 119, 142; Nathan (Nathaniel), 141-3; Nicholas, 142*; Oliver, 140; Ralph, 130; Richard, 135; William, 6, 221, 130.
Kirk Holt, 6-8.
Kitbooth (Kidroyd), 191, 201.
Knockbooth Yate (Knockmoor), 26.
Knowle House (Know Heys), 101, 122, 146.

LACY, Henry, Earl of, 45; Henry de, 190, 191; John de, 153; Lady de Margaret, 153.
Ladyhouse, 28, 29*, 39, 43, 44, 58.
Laith (Barn), 52, 59.
Lancashire, Anthony, 89.
Lanehead, 29, 46.
Langfield, 135, 142.
Langley, 12.
Langley, Robert, 33; Thomas, Rev., 33; William, Rev., 12.
Leach, Edward, 241*; Robert, 133; Sir Peter, 22; William, 28*.
Lee, ——, 158; Edward, 85, 88, 89, 166, 170, 171, 188; William, 23, 61.
Leigh, Edward, 5, 224; Le Leather, 109; Le Lee, 109.
Letteson, Richard, 91.
Leynes Clough, 21, 23.
Light Hasle Wade, 228.
Lightowlers, Richard, 117, 121-3, 126, 127*, 129, 130, 133; William de, 119.
Litchfield, 12.
Lomax (Lummax), James, 157;

John, 196.
Longacre, 252.
Long Clough, 121, 127, 131.
Long Lees, 126.
Longbottom, James, 244.
Lord, Anthony, 78; Charles, 38, 158*, 161*; Edmund, 106*, 111*, 112, 158, 160, 161, 188, 191; Edward, 38; Henry, 158, 159, 161*, 211, 231; James, 111; John, 80, 104, 108, 111, 155, 161, 231, 239, 241, 242*, 253; Richard, 27, 78, 80, 155*, 158*, 161, 242*, 252, 253*; Thomas, 146*, 238, 252.
Lothburne, the, 85, 87, 90, 91.
Lousey Hillock, 106.
Lower House, 137, 146, 179.
Lower Place, the, 3, 4, 9, 12.
Lower Ramsden, 134.
Lowhouse, 19, 41, 47, 48, 50, 135.
Lund Priory, 66.
Lydgate, 125.
Lydgate Pits, 195.
Lynney, Richard, 241.

MAGGOT Holme, 157.
Malt Mill, 83.
Manor Court of Spotland, 182, 183.
Marcroft, Arthur, 181, 200; James *alias* Scoffield, 177; John, 181; Richard, 181; Thomas, 175; Widow, 176; William, 194.
Marcroft Gate, 210.
Market, the New, 83.
Marland Hamlet, 14-7.
Marland, James, 15, 169, 171-205, 236, 246; Mere, 16.
Marsh, Titus, 88.
Mavall, James, 30, 58; Robert, 30, 49; Widow, 50.
Meadowcroft, ——, 197; Anna, 25, 223; Bridget, 223; Edmund, 223*; Isabel, 205, 223; Jane, 223; Mary, 223; Thomas, 205, 223, 238; William, 197, 211*, 214*, 218, 222, 223.
Middlehurst, 102.
Midgley, Richard, Rev., 107; Samuel, 28.
Milne, Abraham, 69, 239; Adam, 28, 205; Alexander, 62; Ambrose, 24; Ann, 197, 252; Cuthbert, 61; Daniel, 68; Edmond, 27, 60, 156; Francis, 23; Frederick, 233; George, 27, 60, 61, 197, 238; House, ancient, 88; James, 24, 25, 28*, 29, 39*, 40, 42, 60, 131, 197*, 206, 247, 252; Jeffrey, 44, 60, 67; John, 69, 77-9, 106, 109, 110, 132, 205; Ralph, 127, 170; Richard, 40*, 41, 42, 77*, 134, 192, 209, 231, 234, 236, 247; Robert, 28, 29, 39, 60, 197, 205, 221, 238; Samuel, 54, 62; Thomas, 28, 61.
Mill Croft (Wolstenholme), 210, 214.
Mill Stones, 70.
Mills, *see* Walk Mills and Fulling Mills.
Mill at Wardle, 167.
Monk Bretton, 66.
Moorbank, 28.
Moor-hey, 147.
Morris, Francis, 45.
Mouroyde, 119, 126, 129.

NADEN (Manor House), 184.
Newbold, Edward, 18, 45, 48; Hamlet, 17-22; James, 18, 42, 138; John, 18, 122.
Newchurch, 198.
New House, 137.
Newill, Jerrard, 127; Robert, 123*.
Nickroyd, 94.
Noble, Allen, 84, 94.
Nuttall, 92, 95, 137; Charles, 87, 92*, 93-5, 235, 240*, 244; Henry, 92; John, 138; William, 203.

OAKENROD, 101, 173.
Oakliffe, Thomas, 89.
Ogden, Edmund, 28, 84, 92; Francis, 235, 237*, 248; John, 239; Robert, 89; Roger, 90; Widow, 90.
Oufenden, *see* Wolfenden.

PARES, heirs of, 22; James, 88*, 89, 169.
Parrock (Paddock), 166.
Paslew (Paslow), John, 164.

Pennock, 46.
Piccope, Thomas, 253*.
Phillipp, Francis, 45.
Pike House (*see* Waterhouse), 24, 115, 116, 119, 125.
Pill Hill, 15.
Pilling, Edmund, 243, 244; Hugh, 243, 244; James, 155; Jennet, 243; John, 156, 243, 244.
Preston, 154.
Prickshaw, 183, 193.

RAGHILL, 55.
Raines Canon, 160, 228.
Ramsden, 134.
Ratcliffe (Radcliffe), ——, 165; Alice, 153; Alexander, Sir, 173; Charles, 134, 135, 150; Edward, 150; Henry, 13, 14, 16, 135, 138, 197, 199, 215, 217, 225; Joseph, 84; Joshua, 22, 84, 87, 94, 110, 127, 204, 226, 229*; Mr., 92, 154, 158*, 159, 200, 216; Mrs., 36; Owen, 197, 221; Richard, 136; Robert, 178; Savill, 12, 40, 41, 84, 127, 136, 141, 150, 154, 158, 159, 161, 204; William, 153*.
Rawcliffe Yate, 244.
Raynold Road, 60.
Reapes, the, 250, 256, 257.
Reddyshall, 243.
Redyshore, Higher, 128.
Redfearn (Redfern), 177, 178*; Gabriell, 170*, 200, 220; Gerard, 200, 254; Hester, 220; James, 220, 221; Martha, 220; Mary, 254; Rebecca, 200; Richard, 170, 195; Thomas, 177-9, 181, 195, 212, 214, 220*, 221.
Red Lumb, 220.
Rhodes, John, 122.
Ridings, Little, 146.
Rigby, Anthony, 5; Joseph, 5.
Ringing Pitts, 130.
Rishton, Geoffrey, 243; Nicholas, 243.
River Roche, course changed, 4, 174.
Roade, John, 29*.
Roades, Abel, 68; Abraham, 198; Robert, 194; Thomas, 238.
Rochdale Parish Church Porch, payment in, 251.
Rocking Stones, 81.
Rosherne, Edward, 181, 185, 186, 198, 200.
Rossendale Hamlet (Brandwood), 250-7.
Rough Bank, 56, 57*.
Round House, 77.
Rowleston, 194.
Roumths (rooms), 89.
Royds, Adam, 156; Ann, 223; John, 146; Michael, 146; Robert, 198, 223; Susan, 146, 167; William, 55, 125, 128*.
Rydings, Edward, 105, 106*, 107*, 109, 112, 246; William, 104*, 105, 106, 109, 112.

SAINT John of Jerusalem, Knight of, 22, 23*, 35, 44*, 45, 47, 48*, 49*, 51*, 52*, 53, 56*, 59*, 60*, 62*, 68, 71, 81*, 88, 104, 114, 124, 138, 168, 172, 194, 207, 255.
Saint Mary's Croft, 166.
Samon Wells, 81.
Samon (Salmon), John, 181.
Sandiforth, Edward, 179, 193.
Savile, Ann, 87; Charles, 152; Henry, 139; Sir, 117, 210*; John, 88*, 117, 133, 140; Sir, 125; Mr., 114, 133, 176; Richard, 87; Robert, 35, 88, 89, 151*, 152, 185.
Sedon, Richard, 89.
Scaitcliffe,
Schofield (Scofield, Scholfield, Scoffield), Abraham, 79, 80, 145*, 146*; Adam, 206, 222*; Ann, 132; Cuthbert, 4, 35, 41*; Edmond, 5, 67, 77, 132*; Edward, 124, 165; Ellise, 220; George, 158; Gerard, 40, 41*, 47, 71, 74, 76, 170, 177, 182; Grace, 17; Hall, 77, 158; Henry, 35, 78, 96, 124, 125, 127; Hugh, 33; Isaac, 79; Jacob, 78, 80*; James, 5, 12, 80, 124, 177, 181, 220*, 221, 230, 246, 251*, 254; *alias* Marcroft, 177; John, 78-80, 222; Joseph, 251; Margery, 79; Mary, 76, 254; Mr., 42, 54; Richard, 17-9, 21, 82, 222, 224; Robert, 12, 224; Sara, 251.

Scholes, Ralph, 87.
School House, the, 4.
Scoles, James, 27.
Scoute (?Scoute End), 131.
Shaw House, 100.
Shawfield, 10, 191, 192.
Sheepbank, 79.
Sheep Cote, 146.
Shelfield, 173, 177.
Shepheard, James, 90, 181, 191, 221, 224, 241, 252; John, 195, 204*, 205, 206, 248; Richard, 181; Robert, 181; Thomas, 20, 248.
Shipwallbotham, Alice, 87.
Shoare (Shore), 102, 124; Edward, 102; James, 81, Ralph, 118; Randal, 118; Samuel, 86; Thomas, 75, 80, 102, 108, 109, 124, 131, 133, 248.
Sidholme (Sydenholme), 147.
Slake, William de, 31.
Slack House, 123, 133.
Sladen, 120.
Slavden, Adam de, 66; Swain de, 66.
Smethurst, Richard, 222, 247.
Smith, Alexander, 86; Ann, 111, 253; Henry, 175, 178, 200; Isaac, 253; James, 221, 239*; Jane, 239; Joan, 133; John, 82, 91, 253; Laurence, 237, 239*, 240*; Ottawell, 89; Randolf, 254; Robert, 132*, 133; Samuel, 240; Sara, 178, 200; Thomas, 181.
Snodle, 128, 129.
Sotheden (Sudden), 2.
Sowders, 5.
Sparrow Hill, 3.
Sparth, 9.
Spotland Bridge, 184, 187; Gate (Yate), 91, 94, 167, 180; Manor House, 182, 183; Town (Hamlet), 182-207; Township, 163-257.
Stafford, Alexander, 100; John, 31, 32; Jordan, 32*, 33; William, 31.
Stanborrows, in Burnley, 157.
Stanneringe, Henry, 62.
Stansfield, Abraham, 12; George, 154*, 157; John, 145, 156; Thomas, 154.
Starkey, William, 157.
Steanor Bottoms, 132.
Stean, a, 79.
Stede, 108.
Stidslacke, 109, 110.
Stock, John, 26, 85; Richard, 86.
Stone House, 135.
Stones, Henry de, 153.
Stoney Heys, 83.
Stott, ——, 248; Alice, 229; Charles, 94, 107, 108, 226, 229*; Isabel, 94; James, 72, 75, 76, 103, 124, 132, 226; John, 107*, 111, 229, 246, 252; Katherine, 131; Robert, 76.
Street, John, 83; Widow, 68.
Strengthfellow, Ralph, 78, 82; Thomas, 71.
Stringer, John, 167.
Stubley, 61, 96, 126, 130; Hall, 97, 158.
Stunnkets (Stunkers), 194, 217.
Sutcliffe, Henry, 161.
Swaine Road, over, 128; Lower, 125, 126.
Swinehead, 241, 242.
Swinrod House, lower, 117.
Sydars, 4.

TALBOT, John, 8, 134; Robert, 134.
Tattersall, James, 134, 230.
Taylor (Taillor), Adam, 13, 27; Ambrose, 69; Edmund, 45; Edward, 132; Elizabeth, 203; Gabriell, 13*, 232; James, 15*, 80, 237; John, 24; Ottiwell, 23, 27; Ralph, 50; Richard, 28, 45, 49, 131; Robert, 49; Thomas, 26, 27; Widow, 9.
Tenterfield, 7, 167.
Tetlow, George, 17, 24; Samuel, 142.
Tildesley, Thurston, 14.
Tilson, Henry, Vicar, 3, 93.
Timbercliff, 117, 129.
Todmorden Hamlet, 150-62.
Tong End, 127.
Tooter's Hill, 246.
Tunniclyffe, 230, 231.
Town Gate, 87.
Town Head, 86.
Town House, 121, 122, 131; lower, 123; upper, 118, 123.
Town Mill, 166.

Townley, John, 8; Mr., 161; Richard, 160.
Tollington, 66.
Tunshill (Tunchill), 22, 38, 50, 51, 53.
Tunstead, 244.
Turf Cote, 146; House, 123.
Turner, John, 69.
Turnough (Turnaugh), 49, 108; Abraham, 66*; Edmond, 253; Edward, 253; James, 54, 55, 65*, 69, 244, 252; John, 65*, 69, 252, 253*; Mary, 112; Michael, 112; Richard, 65.
Travis, George, 138*, 139*, 142, 150, 170; John, 139.

UNSWORTH, Abraham, 127, 131; Alexander, 127*, 149; Arthur, 133; Richard, 127*, 131.

VICARAGE, the, 3-5.

WAINGAP (Windaphill) Hill, 237.
Walk Mills (Fulling Mill), 99, 138, 158, 167, 172, 212-4.
Walkden Bonaventure, 83; Edmund, 89; Robert, 103, 130, 131, 142, 147; Sara, 122, 125, 142.
Walsden Hamlet, 134-50; Henry,
Warburton, ——, 50; Croft, 164; Francis, 74, 75; Thomas, 75.
Warcock Hill, *see* Wardle Hall, 130.
Wardhull, Andrew de, 153.
Wardle Hamlet, 103-114; Mill, 167; Thomas, 238.
Wardleworth Hamlet, 82-6.
Warmhole, 5, 9.
Warkensken-holt, 254.
Warland, 135, 148.
Waterhouse (see Pike House), 97, 116.
Werdle, Henry de, 98.
Whalley Abbey, 114, 254; Abbot of, 226, 257.
White Hall (public house), 89.
Whitehead, Alexander, 246; Arthur, 80, 97, 101, 102*, 228; Edmund, 46, 75, 80, 97*, 101-3, 104*, 105, 107, 108, 111, 246*; Emme, 128, 147*; John, 254; Thomas, 80, 109, 112, 113, 118, 119, 124, 195, 223.
Whitfield, 27.
Whitley Dean, 42.
Whittaker, 78-80; James, 171, 251; John, 59*, 187, 190, 199, 200, 202, 254; Rafe, 44, 59; Robert, 190, 199, 202.
Whitworth Chapel, 204, 237, 238, 239*, 249, 251; Edward, 22, 27, 47; Fold, 234, 235, 249; Hamlet, 233-49; Henry, 8; James, 58; Richard, 6, 23, 25, 134; Roger, 6, 11, 22, 24, 25, 134; William, 11.
Whorlowe, 109.
Whostones (Whorestones), 104, 111.
Wild, Edmund, 27; Henry, 26; Horse, 44-7; Ottawell, 27.
Windiebank, 121, 122.
Windiebank, 121, 122; Henry de, 119.
Winterbutt-Lee, 134.
Wise, John, 93, 185.
Wolfestone, the, 210.
Wolstenholme, Abraham, 207, 208, 219*, 221; Alice, 113*, 131; Alexander, widow of, Elizabeth, 221; Esther, 220*; Francis, 180, 207, 208, 210, 216, 218-20; George, 126; Hall, 209, 210; Hamlet, 207-25; Hugh, 25; James, 167, 168, 246; Jane, 220; Joan, 131, 220*, 228; John, 167, 168, 207, 208, 251; Ottawell, 245, 247, 253*; Thomas, 210; Thurstan, 210; Widow, 147*.
Woolfenden (Wolfenden, Oufenden), James, 111, 206, 231, 232; John, 204, 206, 213, 238*; Jonathan, 124; Mary, 239; Ottawell, 231*, 232; Richard, 239; Robert, 124; Samuel, 93; Widow, 124.
Wood, Ann, 111; Henry, 111.
Woodhouse, 194.
Woodkirk (Yorks), 151.
Worrall, John, 28; Ottawell, 11*.
Wright, Joane, 134; John, 134.
Wrigley, *see* Rigley.
Wroe, the, 93.
Wuerdle Hamlet, 86-103.
Wylding, Ralph, 24.

YEAFIELD, 71.

# A LIST OF FIELD NAMES.

Brande field, 3.
Bellow flat, 4.
Parrock, 5.
Willow Fields, 6.
Kirkholt, 6.
Tenterfield, 7.
Greenthorne, 8.
Ludge, 8.
Lowside, 9.
Sparth, 9.
Pill Moss, 9.
Lodge edge, 9.
Pill hill, 15.
Chambers, 16.
Ings, 16.
Carr, 17.
Marled Earth, 17.
Birches, 18.
Burchall field, 18.
Marcroft, 19.
Lower hayes, 19.
Place field, 19.
Rough hey, 20.
Heyes, 21.
Great Cross field, 21.
Bent, the, 21.
Low thorn, 23.
Shepcroft, 23.
Little Brymmcroft, 23.
Crop field, 24.
Deane, the, 25.
Far round hill, 25.
Moor field, 25.
May Yate Dole, 25.
Mead, the, 25.
Table field, 25.
Leyfield, 26.
Over brand edge, 28.
Handsome field, 28.
Great Wickenshaw, 29.
Le Black hey, 31.
Le Loyst, 31.
Calf hey, 31.
Woodhayes, 35.
Great Black, the, 37.
Cooks fees, 38.
Tunshill hey, 38.
Reapers corn, 39.
Shoarebank, 40.
Milnrow heyes, 40.
Lowes, 43.
Nook, 43.
Crook holt, 43.
Middle helm, 43.
Hills, the, 44.
Wimble, 47.
Furlong, 48.
Land Cars, 48.
Sharrock, the, 48.
Black Butt, 48.
Thrustcastel, 48.
Bradley Bottom, 51.
Walk Bank, 53.
Pingate croft, 53.
Hanging Lees, 54.
Philly shaws, 54.
Gennreyes, 54.
Keyroyd, 54.
Hebble Butt, 54.
Wynn Roydes, 55.
Binns Hey, 55.
Coote, the, 55.
Intake, 55.
Bridy, 55.
Dame clough, 55.
Cloise, the, 56.
Sterne Cock, 56.
Higg field, 61.
Coldgreave, 61.
Ylevers hurst, 62.
Hack-rode, 64.
Unforth, the, 65.
Poppins, 65.
Quick, the, 65.
Broad dole, 66.
Leybutt, 66.
Peershill, 67.
Blackett hill, 72.

Dobbfields, 72.
Collins heyes, 74.
Waymore, 76.
Heding banck, 76.
Both-hollings, 77.
Catchleach, 78.
Oakenholt wood, 80.
Wibble, 92.
Friarringe, the, 92.
Wroe, the, 93.
Tyrick earth, 103.
Crooke, 104.
Mabrod, 104.
Whores (Whostones) stones, 104.
Lowse, 106.
Cry, 107.
Whicken stacks, 107.
Whorlowe slack, 109.
Le Steedslack, 109.
Lightollers-skar, 116.
Deanhurst, 120.
Marcote, 124.
Mare hegh, 124.
Lydgate croft, 125.
Kidd Hill, 126.
Codshaw Leach, 129.
Pikehill, 129.
Ringing Pitts, 130.
Ramsden, 134.
Wash, 136.
Ready Shore, 138.
Draines, 138.
Streens, 139.
Ditches, 140.
Horshaw, 141.
Warfield Riding, 146.
Nab water, 146.
Priggen Green, 146.
Mich-hay, 152.
Sketcliffe, 156.
Hanging Shaw, 158.
Stump Croft, 160.
Priestbooth, 161.
Warberton Crofts, 164.
Cowte Shutte, 165.
Lynny Butts, 165.
St Marie Crofte, 166.
Nickfield, 166.
Coptrod, 168.
Coldwall Shutte, 169.
Purse Bank, 172.
Pricke Shawe, 173.
Ellen Roode, 174.
Shaw, the, 175.
Cutthayes, 176.
Foster Layton, 183.
Goose holles, 183.
Twyneshaw (Turnshaw), 183.
Cutt Yate, 186.
Leeces, 186.
Inges, 189.
Harpe road, 190.
Le Erth, 190.
Haken-rode, 190.
Erridge, 191.
Brandley (Broadley), 192.
Prickshaw, 193.
Hunger Hill, 198.
Kitbooth, 201.
Parson's closes, 204.
Dustehill, 208.
Rist croft, 209.
Atkin Butt, 210.
Fester (Falster) clough, 216.
Farr Croft, 218.
Ramsgreave, 223.
Burchenholt, 223.
Hallowes (Hollows), 225.
Stoney Heys, 228.
Dewe, 230.
Todleach, 231.
Croshaw, 233.
Longacres, 236.
Chappell Brough, 238.
Ugshott, 243.
Brindwood (Brandwood), 250.
Reapes, 250.
Tooters hill, 253.

---

Many of these names appear several times in the Survey. The page indicates when they first occur.

James Stewart, Printer, Camp Street, Deansgate, Manchester.

# The Chetham Society.

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

FOR THE

## SIXTY-SIXTH TO SIXTY-EIGHTH YEARS

(27th, 28th, and 29th of the NEW SERIES),

*Read at the General Meeting, held by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, Manchester, on the 10th of October, 1911.*

SINCE the last General Meeting of the Society seven volumes have been issued to the Members, namely, the second volume of the *Chetham Miscellanies;* the concluding volume of DR. FARRER'S *Cockersand Chartulary;* a volume of *Civil War Tracts of Cheshire*, edited by CANON ATKINSON; the *Records of Blackburn Grammar School*—three volumes, edited by Mr. G. A. STOCKS; and the *Township Book of Halliwell*, edited by Mr. ARCHIBALD SPARKE, forming the second volume for the year 1907–8, and the issues for the years 1908–9, 1909–10, and 1910–11, and the 63rd to the 69th of the New Series.

Mr. H. T. CROFTON'S monograph on *Broughton Topography and Manor Court* forms the first part of the volume of *Chetham Miscellanies*, and is a careful and minute account of that division of the Borough of Salford. It is to be hoped that other parts of the borough will receive similar treatment, in order that the records of the various Chapelries in the ancient parish of Manchester, most of which have already been printed by the Society, may be completed for convenient reference.

One of the pedigrees contributed by Mr. Ernest Axon to Mr. Crofton's work is that of the Crabtree family, the most distinguished member of which was William Crabtree the astronomer, who was associated with Jeremiah Horrox in observing the transit of Venus in 1639. The Society is indebted to Mr. Crofton for the map of Broughton township and the view of old cottages at Broughton Spout, which serve as illustrations to his monograph.

The second part of the *Miscellanies* is the *Apostolical Life of Ambrose Barlow, O.S.B.,* edited by Mr. W. E. Rhodes, from the original MS., formerly in the possession of Mr. R. C. Christie, and now in the Manchester University Library. It presents an interesting and life-like picture of the saintly Edward Barlow (whose name in religion was Ambrose), who was baptised at Didsbury in 1585, and martyred at Lancaster in 1641.

Another part of the same volume is *A Manchester Assessment of 1648*, with introduction by Mr. Ernest Broxap, in which it is shown that Rosworm, the German engineer, who defended Manchester in the Civil War, was not so badly treated in the matter of payment for his services as has sometimes been represented. The list of inhabitant tax-payers will be useful for comparison with the lists of those who took the Protestation in 1642, printed by Mr. J. E. Bailey in the *Palatine Note Book*, the Assessment of 1668 in the fifth volume of the *Manchester Court Leet Records*, the list of those who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II in 1679, and the Poll-Book of 1690, edited by Mr. John Harland in *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. iii (Old Series, 57).

Dr. William Farrer's remarkable work, *The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey*, the first part of which was issued in 1898, is brought to a termination in the third part of vol. iii. It is furnished with full *indices nominum, locorum et rerum* to the whole seven parts. This is undoubtedly one of the most valuable of the Society's books, comprising as it does references to places and persons throughout the whole of Lancashire, as well as to many in Westmorland, Cumberland and Yorkshire.

In the *Tracts relating to the Civil War in Cheshire*, Canon J. A. Atkinson has gathered thirty-eight contemporary accounts of events

in the great struggle, and several referring to Sir George Booth's "rising" in that county.

The documents in Mr. G. A. Stocks' *Records of Blackburn School* go back to 1514, the date of the earliest deed relating to the Chantry School. This chantry was disestablished and disendowed by King Edward VI, but the school was re-established by Queen Elizabeth in 1567. The editor, in his introduction, has dealt with the foundation, government, management and finance, discipline and teaching, school buildings, and masters and ushers, of whom a list is given from the beginning to the present time. The local interest of the work is considerable, and it is also of value as containing much new material for the history of education. The detailed records end at the year 1704, but notes of subsequent events of interest are appended.

*The Township Book of Halliwell*, edited by Mr. Archibald Sparke, is a record of local government in a township of the parish of Deane, now included in the borough of Bolton. It extends from 1640 to 1762, and is of importance to students of municipal life and of local history. Many interesting glimpses of the Civil War are obtained in the earlier pages of the volume.

Colonel Fishwick has kindly offered to edit the extensive *Survey of the Manor of Rochdale*, 1626, as one of the forthcoming volumes.

The MS. collections for a *History of Leagram*, compiled by the late Mr. John Weld, have been placed at the disposal of the Council by Miss Weld, of Leagram Hall, and are expected to form a valuable contribution to the annals of that part of North Lancashire.

Subsequent works will be selected from the following, among others :—

*Chartulary of Lytham Priory.* By Mr. W. Farrer, Lit.D.

*Early Documents relating to Manchester.*

George More's tract on *Demoniacal Possession in Lancashire*, 1600.

Supplement to *Inventories of Church Goods in Lancashire.* By Mr. F. C. Eeles.

*Account Book of Sir N. Shireburn.* By Mr. C. T. Boothman.

*Byrom Miscellanies.* By the President.

*Collections relating to Bowdon Church.* By the late G. H. Hankinson.

*History of Mobberley.* By Mr. H. Hulme.

The Council records with regret the death of the following members :—

1. Mr. John Howard Nodal, a member of the Council of the Society.
2. Lord Amherst of Hackney.
3. Venerable Archdeacon Blackburne, Rector of Bury.
4. John Eastham, Town Clerk of Clitheroe.
5. Colonel R. A. ffarington, of Wigan.
6. Thomas Greenwood, of Elstree, Herts.
7. F. A. Harrison, of Sydenham.
8. James Jones, of Lechlade Manor, Gloucestershire.
9. Rev. Canon Russell, of Todmorden.
10. Alderman Joseph Thompson, LL.D., who for many years acted as auditor to the Society.
11. George C. Yates, F.S.A.

**Dr.** *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 28th, 1907.* **Cr.**

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By 174 Subscriptions for current year | 174 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 12 Do. Arrears collected | 12 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 23 Do. paid in advance | 23 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 209 | 0 | 0 |
| „ Shillings overpaid in subscriptions ... ... | | | | | 3 | 0 |
| „ Books sold to Members ... ... ... | | | | 4 | 17 | 2 |
| „ Dividends on £200 Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock ... | | | | 5 | 14 | 0 |
| „ Bank interest ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 1 | 11 | 5 |
| | | | | 221 | 5 | 7 |
| Balance in Bank at end of last year ... | | | | 29 | 6 | 5 |
| | | | | £250 | 12 | 0 |

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To James Stewart:— | | | | | | |
| Vol. 54, History of Newton, Vol. 2, part 2 ... ... | 103 | 8 | 5 | | | |
| Vol. 55, History of Newton, Vol. 3 ... ... ... | 97 | 7 | 5 | | | |
| Vol. 56, Cockersand Chartulary, Vol. 3, part 1 ... ... | 96 | 11 | 3 | | | |
| Vol. 57, Cockersand Chartulary, Vol. 3, part 2 ... ... | 101 | 1 | 3 | | | |
| | 398 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| Paid on account, reported in last year's statement ... | 350 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 8 | 4 |
| Vol. 58, Materials for History of Lancaster Church, Vol. 3 | 84 | 5 | 11 | | | |
| Vol. 59, Materials for History of Lancaster Church, Vol. 4 | 85 | 7 | 11 | 169 | 13 | 10 |
| Receipt Book ... ... ... ... | | | | | 6 | 6 |
| „ Guardian Assurance Company ... ... | | | | | 10 | 0 |
| „ Bank for Postages and Stamps ... ... | | | | | 18 | 6 |
| „ Treasurer for Postages, &c. ... ... | | | | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | 220 | 7 | 2 |
| Balance in Bank at end of current year... | | | | 30 | 4 | 10 |
| | | | | £250 | 12 | 0 |

Audited and found correct, November 12th, 1912.

W. H. BAILEY, *Auditor.*

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, *Treasurer.*

Dr. *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 29th, 1908.* Cr.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By 164 Subscriptions for current year | 164 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 10 Do. Arrears collected | 10 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 31 Do. paid in advance | 31 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 205 | 0 | 0 |
| „ Shillings overpaid in subscriptions ... ... | | | | | 2 | 0 |
| „ Books sold to Members ... ... ... | | | | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| „ Dividends on £200 Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock ... | | | | 5 | 14 | 0 |
| „ Bank interest ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 2 | 19 | 2 |
| | | | | 221 | 2 | 2 |
| Balance in Bank at end of last year ... | | | | 30 | 4 | 10 |
| | | | | £251 | 7 | 0 |

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To Hon. Secretary for Postages, &c. ... ... | 1 | 7 | 6 |
| „ Bank for Stamps and Postages ... ... | | 12 | 9 |
| „ Guardian Assurance Company ... ... | | 10 | 0 |
| | 2 | 10 | 3 |
| Balance in Bank at end of current year ... | 248 | 16 | 9 |
| | £251 | 7 | 0 |

Audited and found correct, November 12th, 1912.

W. H. BAILEY, *Auditor.*

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, *Treasurer.*

Dr. *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 28th, 1909.* Cr.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By 147 Subscriptions for current year | 147 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| ,, 13 Do. for previous years | 13 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| ,, 18 Do. paid in advance... | 18 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 178 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Books sold to Members ... ... ... | | | | 9 | 11 | 6 |
| ,, Dividends on £200 Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock ... | | | | 5 | 14 | 0 |
| ,, Mrs. Roper, for 180 unbound copies of each of Vols. 61 and 62, NS., History of Lancaster (*see contra*) ... ... ... | | | | 57 | 12 | 11 |
| ,, Shillings overpaid in subscriptions ... ... | | | | | 9 | 0 |
| ,, Bank interest ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 2 | 8 | 3 |
| | | | | 253 | 15 | 8 |
| Balance brought forward, reported in last year's statement ... ... ... ... | | | | 248 | 16 | 9 |
| | | | | £502 | 12 | 5 |

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To James Stewart:— | | | | | | |
| Vol. 60, NS., History of Lytham ... ... | | | | 73 | 6 | 9 |
| Vols. 61 and 62, NS., History of Lancaster, 500 copies of each, and £57 12*s.* 11*d.* paid by Mrs. Roper (*see contra*) for 180 copies unbound of each ... ... | | | | 186 | 15 | 10 |
| New Ledger ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | 7 | 6 |
| Sundry printing and receipt books, 1907 and 1908 ... ... ... ... | | | | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Guardian Assurance Company ... ... | | | | | 10 | 0 |
| ,, Treasurer's and Hon. Secretary's Postages, &c. | | | | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| ,, Bank charges ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | 9 | 3 |
| | | | | 267 | 7 | 4 |
| Balance in Bank, February 28th, 1909 ... | | | | 235 | 5 | 1 |
| | | | | £502 | 12 | 5 |

Audited and found correct, November 12th, 1912.

W. H. BAILEY, *Auditor.*

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, *Treasurer.*

Dr. *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 28th, 1910.* Cr.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By 164 Subscriptions for current year | 164 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 15 Do. for previous years | 15 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 28 Do. paid in advance... | 28 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 207 | 0 | 0 |
| „ Books sold to Members ... ... ... | | | | 45 | 13 | 6 |
| „ Dividends on £200 Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock ... | | | | 5 | 13 | 3 |
| „ Shillings overpaid in subscriptions ... ... | | | | | 3 | 0 |
| „ Bank interest ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| | | | | 261 | 14 | 5 |
| Balance from last statement ... ... ... | | | | 235 | 5 | 1 |
| | | | | £496 | 19 | 6 |

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To James Stewart:— | | | | | | |
| Vol. 63, NS., Miscellanies ... | 78 | 11 | 4 | | | |
| Vol. 64, NS., Cockersand Chartulary, Vol. 3 ... ... | 140 | 7 | 0 | | | |
| Vol. 65, NS., Cheshire Civil War Tracts ... ... ... | 81 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| | | | | 300 | 3 | 6 |
| Sundry printing, &c.... ... ... ... | | | | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| „ Sherratt & Hughes, payment in advance on account of Blackburn School ... ... | | | | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| „ Legacy duty on late Earl Egerton's subscription ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | 2 | 0 |
| „ Richard Gill, for seals and blocks in Vol. 64 NS. ... ... ... ... | | | | 3 | 1 | 9 |
| „ Guardian Assurance Company ... ... | | | | | 10 | 0 |
| „ Treasurer's and Hon. Secretary's Postages, &c. | | | | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| „ Bank for Stamps and Postages ... ... | | | | | 6 | 7 |
| | | | | 358 | 13 | 10 |
| Balance in Bank at end of year ... ... | | | | 138 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | £496 | 19 | 6 |

Audited and found correct, November 12th, 1912.

W. H. BAILEY, *Auditor.*

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, *Treasurer.*

**Dr.** *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 28th, 1911.* **Cr.**

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By 158 Subscriptions for current year | 158 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 8 Do. Arrears collected | 8 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 17 Do. paid in advance | 17 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 183 | 0 | 0 |
| „ Shillings overpaid in subscriptions ... ... | | | | | 3 | 0 |
| „ Books sold to Members ... ... ... | | | | 9 | 9 | 2 |
| „ Dividends on £200 Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock ... ... | | | | 5 | 13 | 0 |
| „ Bank interest ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 1 | 16 | 6 |
| | | | | 200 | 1 | 8 |
| Balance brought forward from last year ... | | | | 138 | 5 | 8 |
| | | | | £338 | 7 | 4 |

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To Sherratt & Hughes:— | | | | | | |
| Vols. 66, 67, and 68, NS., Blackburn School ... ... | 156 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Paid in advance, reported at last meeting ... ... ... | 50 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 106 | 6 | 8 |
| „ Chorlton & Knowles for receipt envelopes ... | | | | | 7 | 6 |
| „ Guardian Assurance Company ... ... | | | | | 10 | 0 |
| „ Bank for Postages and Stamps ... ... | | | | | 14 | 5 |
| | | | | 107 | 18 | 7 |
| Feb. 28th, 1911. Balance in Bank at end of current year ... ... ... ... | | | | 230 | 8 | 9 |
| | | | | £338 | 7 | 4 |

Audited and found correct, November 12th, 1912.

W. H. BAILEY, *Auditor.*

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, *Treasurer.*

Dr. *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 29th, 1912.* Cr.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By 164 Subscriptions for current year | 164 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 9 Do. Arrears collected | 9 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| „ 21 Do. paid in advance | 21 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 194 | 0 | 0 |
| „ Guinea received instead of £1 ... ... | | | | | 1 | 0 |
| „ Books sold to Members ... ... ... | | | | 47 | 15 | 6 |
| „ Dividends on £200 Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock ... ... | | | | 5 | 13 | 0 |
| „ Bank interest ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 2 | 18 | 4 |
| | | | | 250 | 7 | 10 |
| Balance from last year ... ... ... | | | | 230 | 8 | 9 |
| | | | | £480 | 16 | 7 |

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To Sherratt & Hughes:— | | | |
| Vol. 69, NS., The Township Booke of Halliwell, by Archibald Sparke, F.R.S.I., F.L.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 65 | 1 | 0 |
| „ James Stewart, sundry printing ... ... | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| „ Guardian Assurance Company ... ... | | 19 | 6 |
| „ Bank for Stamps and Postages ... ... | | 13 | 3 |
| | 68 | 14 | 9 |
| Balance in Bank at end of current year ... | 412 | 1 | 10 |
| | £480 | 16 | 7 |

Audited and found correct, November 12th, 1912.

W. H. BAILEY, *Auditor.*

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, *Treasurer.*

# Chetham Society.

## LIST OF MEMBERS

APRIL, 1913.

AINSWORTH, Charles, 215, Chorley New Road, Bolton
Armitage, Ziba, Newton Bank, Preston Brook, Warrington
Armytage, Sir Geo. J., Bart., F.S.A., Clifton Woodhead, Brighouse
Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe

BAILEY, Sir W. H., Sale Hall, Cheshire
Barker, Rev. J. A., Cottam Rectory, Preston
Beswicke-Royds, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Billington, Very Rev. Dean, St. Peters, Lancaster
Boothman, C. T., 14, Clarinda Park West, Kingstown, Dublin, and St. George's Club, Hanover Square, London
Brierley, Henry, B.A., 26, Swinley Road, Wigan
Bowden, William, Clontarf, Victoria Road, Grappenhall, Warrington
Brooke, Alexander, 34, Craven Hill Gardens, Bayswater, London, W.
Brooks, Captain Samuel H., J.P., Slade House, Levenshulme
Brown, Dr. R. C., 27, Winckley Square, Preston
Broxap, Ernest, M.A., Riversdale, Blackfield Lane, Kersal, Manchester
Butcher, Samuel F., 13, Silver Street, Bury
Bury, Joshua, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester

CAMPBELL, Mrs. Colin, 18, Queen's Road, Southport



Carington, H. H. Smith-, J.P., Grangethorpe, Rusholme
Cheetham, Right Hon. J. Frederick, Eastwood, Staleybridge
Churchill, W. S., 102, Birch Lane, Longsight, Manchester
Clayton, Gerald E. C., Penarwel, Llanbedrog, N. Wales
Cornish, J. E., Ltd., St. Ann's Square, Manchester
Coward, John, J.P., Fountain Street, Ulverston
Crawford and Balcarres, Right Hon. the Earl of, Haigh Hall

DAWSON, Edward B., Aldcliffe Hall, Lancaster
Derby, Right Hon. the Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford

EARLE, T. Algernon, 88, King Street, Manchester
Eckersley, J. C., Carlton Manor, Yeadon, Leeds
Ellesmere, Right Hon. the Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellis, Sir Thomas Ratcliffe, 18, King Street, Wigan
Emmott, Right Hon. Lord, 30, Ennismore Gardens, London

FARRER, William, Litt.D., Hall Garth, Carnforth

ffarington, Mrs., Worden, Leyland
Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President*
Fletcher, John S., M.P., Merlewood, Virginia Water, Surrey
Fox, Rev. Arthur W., M.A., Todmorden

GREENALL, Sir Gilbert, Bart., Walton Hall, near Warrington

HAILSTONE, Rev. S., M.A., Walton Lodge, Broughton Park, Manchester
Harding, George, 64, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
Hesketh, Charles H. B., The Rookery, North Meols, Southport
Heywood, Mrs. Charles J., Chaseley, Pendleton
Heywood, Rev. J. H., M.A., The Rectory, Ulverston
Holden, Herbert C., Bromley Cross, Bolton
Holme, Strachan, Bridgewater Offices, Walkden
Hudson, Rev. H. A., M.A., Holy Trinity Rectory, Stretford Road, Manchester
Hughes, J. D., 27, St. Ann Street, Manchester
Hughes, T. Cann, M.A., F.S.A., 78, Church Street, Lancaster
Hulton, Rev. H. E., Great Waltham Vicarage, Chelmsford

JORDAN, J. Joseph, Warwick House, Heaton Norris, *Treasurer*.

KAY, Thomas, J.P., Moorfield, Stockport
Kenyon, Right Hon. Lord, Gredington, Whitchurch, Salop
Kershaw, James, 31, Booth Street, Manchester

LATHOM, Right Hon. the Earl of, Lathom House, Ormskirk
Leech, E. Bosdin, M.D., 242, Oxford Road, Manchester
Lees, Major William, J.P., 69a, Market Street, Manchester
Lewis, Henry, M.A., Billinge House, Blackburn

MAINWARING, Sir Harry, Bart., Peover Hall
Massey, George, 137, Water Street, New York

ORMEROD, Captain George Milner, 2, Ribblesdale Place, Preston
Ormerod, William, J.P., Luddendenfoot, Yorks.

PARKER, Colonel Jno., C.B., F.S.A., Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe
Peel, Robert, Fair Oaks, Wilmslow
Philips, Mrs. Herbert, Sutton Oaks, Macclesfield
Pierpoint, Robert, 8a, Bickenhall Mansions, Gloucester Place, London

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., 26, Derwent Road, Liverpool
Roberts, Dr. D. Lloyd, Broughton Park, Manchester
Robinson, W. E., Tithebarn Street, Poulton-le-Fylde
Rylands, J. Paul, F.S.A., 96, Bidston Road, Birkenhead
Rylands, W. H., F.S.A., 52, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.

SANDBACH, John E., Albert Square, Bowdon
Sherriff, Herbert, Rectory Lane, Prestwich
Shuttleworth, Right Hon. Lord, Gawthorpe Hall, Padiham
Simpson, W. W., Winkley, Whalley
Spafford, C. H., Wilderspool Hall, Urmston
Starkie, Captain E. A., Le Gendre, Huntroyde, Padiham
Stocks, G. A., M.A., Blackburn Grammar School
Sutton, Charles W., M.A., Reference Library, Manchester, *Hon. Secretary*
Sykes, T. Tatton, Prince's Street, Stockport

TAIT, Professor James, M.A., 9, Beaconsfield, Derby Road, Withington
Tatham, Leonard, Lea Hurst, Broughton Park, Manchester
Tatton, Thomas Egerton, Wythenshawe Hall, Cheshire

Taylor, Henry, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester
Taylor, Henry, F.S.A., Birklands, Southport, and Braeside, Rusthall, Tunbridge Wells
Thompson, William, 29, East Beach, Lytham
Toller, Professor Thos. Northcote, M.A., Lansdowne House, Didsbury
Tonge, W. Asheton, c/o Lathbury & Co., Cumberland Street, Manchester.
Toulmin, Sir George, M.P., Fishergate, Preston
Tout, Professor T. F., M.A., Mauldeth Road, Withington

WARD, A. W., M.A., LL.D., Litt.D., Peterhouse Lodge, Cambridge, *President*
Wearing, J. W., M.A., J.P., Parkfield, Lancaster
Westby, Dr. George, 29, Sefton Park Road, Liverpool
Wilkinson, William King, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe
Wood, G. H., Walton Cottage, Whalley Range, Manchester

*The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.*

# LIBRARIES.

Aberdeen University Library
Accrington Public Library
Ashton-under-Lyne Free Library

Bacup Co-operative Stores Library
Barrow in Furness Public Library
Berlin Royal Library (per Asher & Co.)
Birkenhead Public Library
Birmingham Central Free Library
Blackburn Free Public Library and Museum
Bolton Public Library
Bootle Public Library
Boston, U.S.A., Athenæum (per E. G.Allen & Son
Boston, U.S.A., New England Historic Genealogical Society (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
Boston, U.S.A., Public Library (per B. Queritch)
Bradford Public Library
Bury Co-operative Society Library
Bury Public Library and Art Gallery

California, University of, Berkeley, Ca. (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
Cambridge, Christ's College
Cambridge University Library
Cardiff Public Library

Chester Free Library
(Chicago) Newberry Library (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
Chorley Public Library
Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A. (per E. G. Allen & Son)

Derby Public Library
(Dublin) National Library of Ireland (per Hodges, Figgis & Co.)
Dublin University (Trinity College) Library (per Hodges, Figgis & Co.)

Eccles Public Library
(Edinburgh) Advocates' Library
Edinburgh Public Library
(Edinburgh) Signet Library

(Glasgow) Mitchell Library
Glasgow University Library (per J. Maclehose)
Göttingen University (per Asher & Co.)

Hartford, U.S.A., Watkinson Library (per E. G. Allen & Son)
Harvard University, Cambridge, U.S.A. (per E. G. Allen & Son)

Horwich Mechanics' Institute
Hyde Public Library

Lancashire Independent College, Manchester
Lancaster Public Library
Leeds (Old) Library, Commercial Street
Leeds Public Library
Leeds University Library
Leigh (Lancs.) Public Library
Liverpool Athenæum
Liverpool Free Public Library
Liverpool, Lyceum Library
Liverpool University
(London) Athenæum Club
(London) British Museum
(London) Dr. Williams' Library
(London) Guildhall Library
(London) Royal Historical Society, 7, South Square, Gray's Inn
(London) Honble. Society of the Middle Temple
(London) Law Society, Chancery Lane, W.C.
London Library, St. James' Square
(London) Lincoln's Inn
(London) Reform Club
(London) Sion College
(London) Society of Antiquaries
(London) South Kensington Museum

(Manchester) Chetham Library
Manchester Public Library
(Manchester) John Rylands Library
(Manchester) Portico Library
(Manchester) Union Club
(Manchester) University
Michigan, University of (per H. Sotheran & Co.)
Minneapolis, Athenæum Library (per G. E. Stechert & Co.)

National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth
New South Wales Public Library, Sydney (per Truslove & Hanson)
New York Historical Society (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
New York Public Library (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
New York, Columbia University (per G. E. Stechert)
New York State Library, Albany (per G. E. Stechert)
Nottingham Public Library

Oldham Public Library
(Oxford) Brasenose College
(Oxford) Bodleian Library
(Oxford) Manchester College

Philadelphia Free Library
(Philadelphia) Historical Society of Pennsylvania (per B. F. Stevens & Brown)
(Preston) Dr. Shepherd's Library

Radcliffe Literary and Scientific Society
Rawtenstall Public Library
Rochdale Free Library

Salford Free Library
Sheffield Public Library
St. Helens Free Library
Southport Free Library
Stockport Free Library
Stonyhurst College, *via* Blackburn
(Sweden) Uppsala Royal University Library

Todmorden Free Library
Toronto Public Library (per C. D. Cazenose & Son)

Victoria, Public Library of, Melbourne

Wallasey Public Library, Liscard, Cheshire
Warrington Museum
Washington, D.C., U.S.A., Library of Congress (per E. G. Allen & Son)
Wigan Free Public Library
Windsor Royal Library
Wisconsin, State Historical Society (per G. E. Stechert & Co.)

Yale University (per E. G. Allen)

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 07830 136 2

FLARE

FLARE
312620783013 62